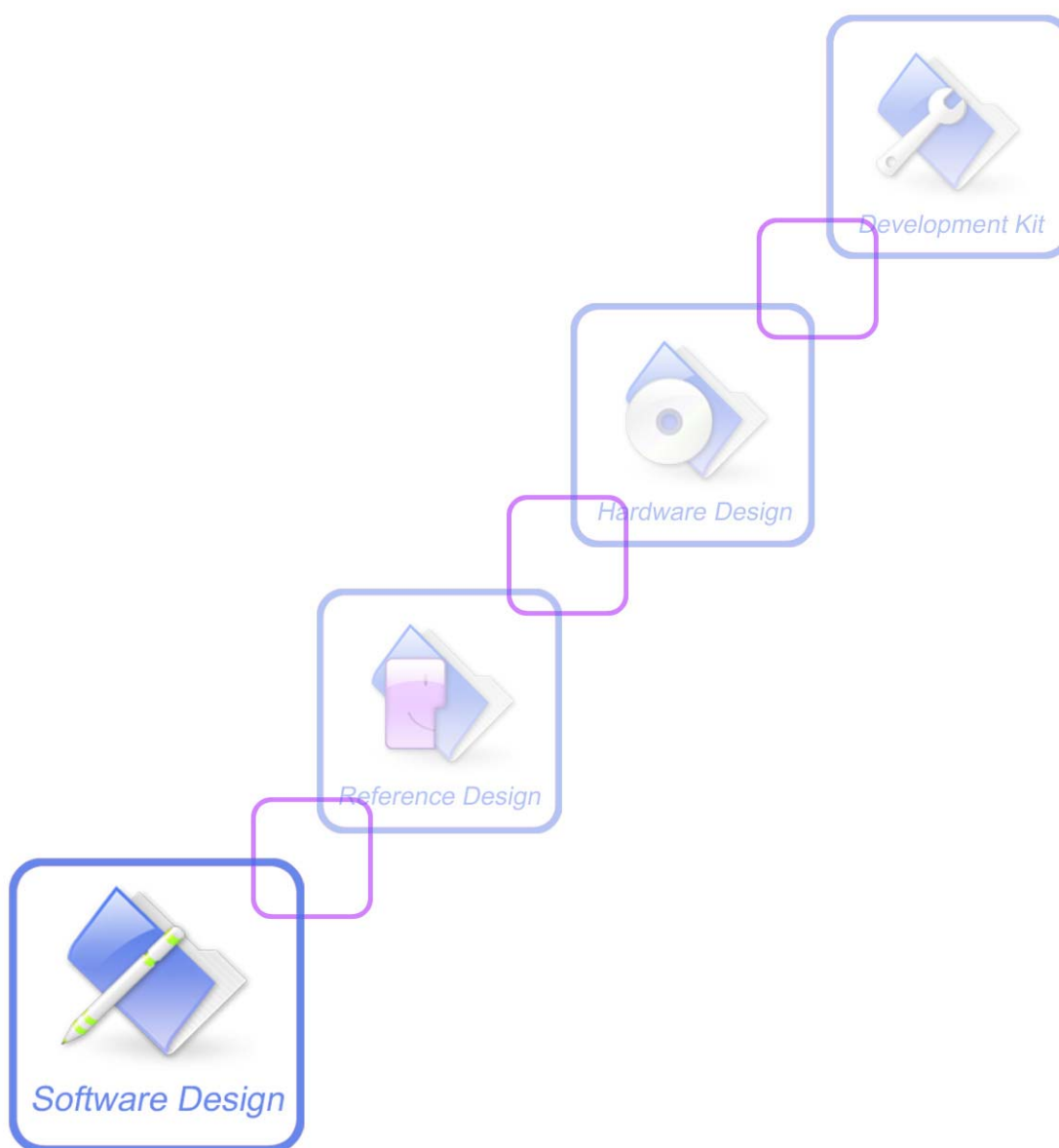




AT Command Set

SIMCOM_SIM5320_ATC_EN_V2.02



Document Title:	SIM5320 AT Command Set
Version:	2.02
Date:	2014-07-28
Status:	Release
Document ID:	SIMCOM_SIM5320_ATC_EN_V2.02

General Notes

SIMCom offers this information as a service to its customers, to support application and engineering efforts that use the products designed by SIMCom. The information provided is based upon requirements specifically provided to SIMCom by the customers. SIMCom has not undertaken any independent search for additional relevant information, including any information that may be in the customer's possession. Furthermore, system validation of this product designed by SIMCom within a larger electronic system remains the responsibility of the customer or the customer's system integrator. All specifications supplied herein are subject to change.

Copyright

This document contains proprietary technical information which is the property of SIMCom Limited., copying of this document and giving it to others and the using or communication of the contents thereof, are forbidden without express authority. Offenders are liable to the payment of damages. All rights reserved in the event of grant of a patent or the registration of a utility model or design. All specification supplied herein are subject to change without notice at any time.

Copyright © Shanghai SIMCom Wireless Solutions Ltd. 2013

Version History

This chapter describes modifications and improvements base on SIMCOM_SIM5320_ATC_EN_V1.31.

Version	Chapter	Comments
V2.00	11.20 AT+CPCMS	Add this command
	12.18 AT+SJDR	Add this command
	16.2.13 AT+CIOPEN	Add DNS support for AT+CIOPEN command
	16.4.19 AT+CFTPSTO	Add this command
	16.4.20 AT+CFTPSABORT	Add this command
V2.01	3.14 AT+IFC	Modify description of parameter
	11.12 AT+CVLVL	Modify description of write command
	16.2.13 AT+CIOPEN	Modify description of transport transmission for UDP
	16.2.20 Unsolicited TCP/IP command <err> Codes	Modify description of transport transmission for UDP
	17.21 Unsolicited XTRA download Codes	Modify return value for <err> parameter
V2.02	21.3 Summary of CME ERROR codes	Modify return value for <err> parameter
	4.11 AT+CATR	Modify description of <port> parameter
	9.7 AT+CGQREQ	Modify description of parameter
	9.8 AT+CGEQREQ	Modify description of parameter
	9.9 AT+CGQMIN	Modify description of parameter
	9.10 AT+CGEQMIN	Modify description of parameter
	12.28 AT+CMUXSRVPORT	Modify description of <port> parameter
	16.1.4 AT+CGSOCKQREQ	Modify description of parameter
	16.1.5 AT+CGSOCKEQREQ	Modify description of parameter
	16.1.6 AT+CGSOCKQMIN	Modify description of parameter
	16.1.7 AT+CGSOCKEQMIN	Modify description of parameter
	16.2.3 AT+CIPSENDMODE	Modify description
	16.2.14 AT+CIPSEND	Modify error value of +IPCLOSE for TCP
	16.2.19 Information elements related to TCP/IP	Modify error value of +IPCLOSE for TCP

Contents

Version History	2
Contents	3
1 Introduction.....	15
1.1 Scope.....	15
1.2 References.....	15
1.3 Terms and abbreviations.....	15
1.4 Definitions and conventions.....	16
2 AT Interface Synopsis.....	18
2.1 Interface settings	18
2.2 AT command syntax.....	18
2.3 Information responses	19
3 AT Commands According V.25TER.....	20
3.1 A/ Repeat last command.....	20
3.2 ATD Dial command	20
3.3 ATD<mem><n> Originate call from specified memory	22
3.4 ATD<n> Originate call from active memory (1).....	23
3.5 ATD<str> Originate call from active memory (2).....	24
3.6 ATA Call answer.....	25
3.7 ATH Disconnect existing call.....	26
3.8 ATSO Automatic answer incoming call.....	26
3.9 +++ Switch from data mode to command mode	27
3.10 ATO Switch from command mode to data mode	28
3.11 ATI Display product identification information	28
3.12 AT+IPR Set local baud rate temporarily	29
3.13 AT+ICF Set control character framing	30
3.14 AT+IFC Set local data flow control.....	32
3.15 AT&C Set DCD function mode.....	33
3.16 ATE Enable command echo	33
3.17 AT&V Display current configuration	34
3.18 AT&D Set DTR function mode.....	35
3.19 AT&S Set DSR function mode.....	35
3.20 ATV Set result code format mode	36
3.21 AT&F Set all current parameters to manufacturer defaults	37
3.22 ATQ Set Result Code Presentation Mode.....	39
3.23 ATX Set CONNECT Result Code Format	40
3.24 AT\V Set CONNECT Result Code Format About Protocol	40
3.25 AT&E Set CONNECT Result Code Format About Speed	41
3.26 AT&W Save the user setting to ME	42
3.27 ATZ Restore the user setting from ME.....	42
3.28 AT+CGMI Request manufacturer identification	43
3.29 AT+CGMM Request model identification	44

3.30	AT+CGMR	Request revision identification	44
3.31	AT+CGSN	Request product serial number identification	45
3.32	AT+CSCS	Select TE character set	46
3.33	AT+CIMI	Request international mobile subscriber identity	47
3.34	AT+GCAP	Request overall capabilities	47
4	AT Commands for Status Control		49
4.1	AT+CFUN	Set phone functionality	49
4.2	AT+CPIN	Enter PIN	50
4.3	AT+CICCID	Read ICCID from SIM card	51
4.4	AT+CSIM	Generic SIM access	52
4.5	AT+CRSM	Restricted SIM access	53
4.6	AT+SPIC	Times remain to input SIM PIN/PUK	57
4.7	AT+CSPN	Get service provider name from SIM	58
4.8	AT+CRFSIM	Reinitialize the SIM card	59
4.9	AT+CSQ	Query signal quality	59
4.10	AT+AUTOCSCQ	Set CSQ report	61
4.11	AT+CATR	Configure URC destination interface	62
4.12	AT+CFBDURC	Disable URC reporting	63
4.13	AT+CPOF	Power down the module	64
4.14	AT+CRESET	Reset the module	64
4.15	AT+CACM	Accumulated call meter	65
4.16	AT+CAMM	Accumulated call meter maximum	66
4.17	AT+CPUC	Price per unit and currency table	67
4.18	AT+CCLK	Real time clock management	68
4.19	AT+CMEE	Report mobile equipment error	69
4.20	AT+CPAS	Phone activity status	70
4.21	AT+SIMEI	Set IMEI for the module	71
4.22	AT+DSWITCH	Change diagnostics port mode	71
4.23	AT+CDELTA	Write delta package to FOTA partition	72
4.24	AT+CSQDELTA	Set RSSI delta change threshold	73
4.25	AT+CSVM	Voice Mail Subscriber number	74
4.26	Indication of EONS		75
4.27	Indication of Voice Mail		76
5	AT Commands for Network		77
5.1	AT+CREG	Network registration	77
5.2	AT+COPS	Operator selection	78
5.3	AT+CLCK	Facility lock	80
5.4	AT+CPWD	Change password	82
5.5	AT+CCUG	Closed user group	83
5.6	AT+CUSD	Unstructured supplementary service data	84
5.7	AT+CAOC	Advice of charge	85
5.8	AT+CSSN	Supplementary service notifications	87
5.9	AT+CPOL	Preferred operator list	88

5.10	AT+COPN	Read operator names	90
5.11	AT+CNMP	Preferred mode selection.....	91
5.12	AT+CNBP	Preferred band selection.....	92
5.13	AT+CNAOP	Acquisitions order preference	93
5.14	AT+CNSDP	Preferred service domain selection.....	94
5.15	AT+CPSI	Inquiring UE system information	94
5.16	AT+CNSMOD	Show network system mode.....	96
5.17	AT+CTZU	Automatic time and time zone update.....	98
5.18	AT+CTZR	Time and time zone reporting	99
5.19	AT+CCINFO	Show cell system information.....	100
5.20	AT+CSCHN	Show cell channel information.....	103
5.21	AT+CSRP	Show serving cell radio parameter.....	104
5.22	AT+CRUS	Show cell set system information	105
5.23	AT+CPLMNWLST	Manages PLMNs allowed by customer.....	107
5.24	AT+CPASSMGR	Manage password.....	108
5.25	AT+CNSVSQ	Network band scan quickly	108
5.26	AT+CNSVS	Network full band scan in string format.....	110
5.27	AT+CNSVN	Network full band scan in numeric format	113
5.28	AT+CNSVUS	Network band scan by channels in string	115
5.29	AT+CNSVUN	Network band scan by channels in numeric.....	117
5.30	AT+CCGMDF	Enable single mode in RAT balancing mode.....	119
5.31	AT+CPLMNPASS	Manage PLMN filter password	120
5.32	AT*CNTI	Query Network Mode	120
5.33	AT+CELLLOCK	Lock on specified 2G cell.....	122
5.34	AT+CLUCELL	Lock on specified 3G cell.....	123
5.35	AT+CLUARFCN	Lock on specified frequency of 3G network.....	123
5.36	AT+CRPAO	Set Network Searching Preference on Power up.....	124
5.37	AT+CBVTBP	Set 800-850 band indicator	125
6	AT Commands for Call Control.....		127
6.1	AT+CVHU	Voice hang up control	127
6.2	AT+CHUP	Hang up call.....	128
6.3	AT+CBST	Select bearer service type	128
6.4	AT+CRLP	Radio link protocol.....	130
6.5	AT+CR	Service reporting control.....	131
6.6	AT+CRC	Cellular result codes	133
6.7	AT+CLCC	List current calls.....	134
6.8	AT+CEER	Extended error report	136
6.9	AT+CCWA	Call waiting.....	137
6.10	AT+CHLD	Call related supplementary services	138
6.11	AT+CCFC	Call forwarding number and conditions.....	140
6.12	AT+CLIP	Calling line identification presentation	141
6.13	AT+CLIR	Calling line identification restriction.....	143
6.14	AT+COLP	Connected line identification presentation	144

6.15	AT+VTS	DTMF and tone generation.....	146
6.16	AT+VTD	Tone duration	147
6.17	AT+CSTA	Select type of address	148
6.18	AT+CMOD	Call mode	149
6.19	AT+VMUTE	Speaker mute control	150
6.20	AT+CMUT	Microphone mute control.....	151
6.21	AT+CALM	Alert sound mode.....	152
6.22	AT+CRSL	Ringer sound level.....	152
6.23	AT+CODEC	Set audio codec mode	153
6.24	AT+CVOC	Get the current vocoder capability in a call.....	154
6.25	AT+MORING	Enable or disable report MO ring URC.....	156
6.26	AT+DDET	Enable or disable RX DTMF detection	157
6.27	AT+CFBDMTCALL	Forbid new incoming voice call.....	158
6.28	AT+CMUTW	Mute call waiting sound for voice call	158
7	AT Commands for SMS.....		160
7.1	AT+CSMS	Select message service.....	160
7.2	AT+CPMS	Preferred message storage	161
7.3	AT+CMGF	Select SMS message format.....	162
7.4	AT+CSCA	SMS service centre address.....	163
7.5	AT+CSCB	Select cell broadcast message indication.....	164
7.6	AT+CSMP	Set text mode parameters	165
7.7	AT+CSDH	Show text mode parameters	166
7.8	AT+CNMA	New message acknowledgement to ME/TA.....	167
7.9	AT+CNMI	New message indications to TE.....	169
7.10	AT+CGSMS	Select service for MO SMS messages	171
7.11	AT+CMGL	List SMS messages from preferred store	172
7.12	AT+CMGR	Read message	176
7.13	AT+CMGS	Send message	180
7.14	AT+CMSS	Send message from storage	181
7.15	AT+CMGW	Write message to memory	182
7.16	AT+CMGD	Delete message.....	183
7.17	AT+CMGRO	Read message only	184
7.18	AT+CMGMT	Change message status	186
7.19	AT+CMVP	Set message valid period	187
7.20	AT+CMGRD	Read and delete message	187
7.21	AT+CMGSO	Send message quickly	189
7.22	AT+CMGWO	Write message to memory quickly	190
7.23	AT+CMGSEX	Send message.....	191
7.24	AT+CMGENREF	Generate a new message reference	193
7.25	AT+CMSSEX	Send multi messages from storage	193
7.26	AT+CMSSEXM	Send message from storage to multi DA	194
7.27	AT+CSALPHA	Set If Try To Match Alpha In PB.....	196
7.28	AT+CMGREX	Read message	197

7.29	AT+CMGWEX	Write message to memory	201
8	AT Commands for Phonebook.....		204
8.1	AT+CPBS	Select phonebook memory storage	204
8.2	AT+CPBR	Read phonebook entries	205
8.3	AT+CPBF	Find phonebook entries	207
8.4	AT+CPBW	Write phonebook entry	208
8.5	AT+CNUM	Subscriber number.....	209
8.6	AT+CEMNLIST	Set the list of emergency number	210
9	AT Commands for GPRS.....		212
9.1	AT+CGREG	GPRS network registration status	212
9.2	AT+CGATT	Packet domain attach or detach	213
9.3	AT+CGACT	PDP context activate or deactivate.....	214
9.4	AT+CGDCONT	Define PDP context.....	215
9.5	AT+CGDSCONT	Define Secondary PDP Context.....	217
9.6	AT+CGTFT	Traffic Flow Template	219
9.7	AT+CGQREQ	Quality of service profile (requested)	221
9.8	AT+CGEQREQ	3G quality of service profile (requested).....	224
9.9	AT+CGQMIN	Quality of service profile (minimum acceptable).....	228
9.10	AT+CGEQMIN	3G quality of service profile (minimum acceptable)	231
9.11	AT+CGDATA	Enter data state.....	235
9.12	AT+CGPADDR	Show PDP address	236
9.13	AT+CGCLASS	GPRS mobile station class	237
9.14	AT+CGEREP	GPRS event reporting	238
9.15	AT+CGAUTH	Set type of authentication for PDP-IP connections of GPRS.....	240
10	AT Commands for SIM Application Toolkit.....		242
10.1	AT+STIN	SAT Indication.....	242
10.2	AT+STGI	Get SAT information	243
10.3	AT+STGR	SAT respond.....	246
10.4	AT+STK	STK Switch.....	247
11	AT Commands for Audio		249
11.1	AT+CSDVC	Switch voice channel device	249
11.2	AT+CLVL	Loudspeaker volume level.....	250
11.3	AT+CMICAMP1	Set value of micamp1	251
11.4	AT+CPTONE	Play tone	252
11.5	AT+CPTONEEXT	Play tone extension interface.....	253
11.6	AT+CTXGAIN	Set TX gain.....	256
11.7	AT+CRXGAIN	Set RX gain	257
11.8	AT+CTXVOL	Set TX volume	257
11.9	AT+CRXVOL	Set RX volume	258
11.10	AT+CTXFTR	Set TX filter	259
11.11	AT+CRXFTR	Set RX filter	260
11.12	AT+CVLVL	Set value of sound level.....	260
11.13	AT+SIDET	Digital attenuation of sidetone	262

11.14	AT+CECM	Enable/Disable Echo Cancellor.....	263
11.15	AT+CNSM	Enable/Disable Noise Suppression	264
11.16	AT+CECSET	Adjust the effect for the given echo cancellation mode.....	265
11.17	AT+CEXTERNTONE	Enable or disable MIC.....	266
11.18	AT+CPCMREG	Control PCM data transfer by diagnostics port	267
11.19	AT+CPCM	External PCM codec mode configuration	268
11.20	AT+CPCMS	Enable/Disable the PCM clock and sync output	269
11.21	AT+CPCMFMT	Change the PCM format.....	269
12	AT Commands for Hardware		271
12.1	AT+CRIIC	Read values from register of IIC device	271
12.2	AT+CWIIC	Write values to register of IIC device	272
12.3	AT+CSPISSETCLK	SPI clock rate setting	273
12.4	AT+CSPISSETCS	SPI chip select setting	274
12.5	AT+CSPISSETF	SPI clock frequency setting	275
12.6	AT+CSPISSETPARA	SPI transfer parameters setting	276
12.7	AT+CSPIW	Write data to SPI.....	277
12.8	AT+CSPIR	Read data from SPI	278
12.9	AT+CGFUNC	Enable/Disable the function for the special GPIO.	278
12.10	AT+CGPIO	Set GPIO0 interrupt trigger mode	280
12.11	AT+CGDRT	Set the direction of specified GPIO.....	281
12.12	AT+CGSETV	Set the value of specified GPIO.....	281
12.13	AT+CGGETV	Get the value of specified GPIO.....	282
12.14	AT+CGISR	Set GPIO interrupt trigger condition	283
12.15	AT+CGWHOST	Reset GPIO 41 to high level	284
12.16	AT+CGWISRMD	Configure the trigger condition for GPIO43's.....	285
12.17	AT+CRFEN	Enable/Disable RF checking	286
12.18	AT+SJDR	Jamming detection	286
12.19	+KEY	Keypad result code.....	288
12.20	AT+IPREX	Set local baud rate permanently	290
12.21	AT+CFGRI	Indicate RI when using URC.....	291
12.22	AT+CRIRS	Reset RI pin of serial port.....	292
12.23	AT+CSUART	Switch UART line mode	292
12.24	AT+CUARTWD	Configure the interval time for the stable-timer	293
12.25	AT+CDTRISRMD	Configure the trigger condition for DTR's interrupt	294
12.26	AT+CDTRISRS	Enable/Disable the pin of DTR's awakening function	295
12.27	AT+CMUX	Enable the multiplexer over the UART	296
12.28	AT+CMUXSRVPORT	Configure MUX port service	297
12.29	AT+CUSBSPD	Switch USB high or full speed	298
12.30	AT+CLEDNYNC	Control the blinking frequency for the led.....	299
12.31	AT+CLEDITST	Adjust the LED's intensity	300
12.32	AT+CBC	Battery charge	301
12.33	AT+CADC	Read the value from the ADC	302
12.34	AT+CADCA	Read the value from the second ADC.....	303

12.35	AT+CVAUXS	Set state of the pin named VREG_AUX1	304
12.36	AT+CVAUXV	Set voltage value of the pin named VREG_AUX1	304
12.37	AT+CAPWRON	Auto power on setting	305
12.38	AT+CVALARM	Low voltage Alarm	306
12.39	AT+CPMVT	Set the voltage to power off the module	307
12.40	AT+CAPWROFF	Auto power off setting	308
13	AT Commands for File System		310
13.1	AT+FSCD	Select directory as current directory	310
13.2	AT+FSMKDIR	Make new directory in current directory	311
13.3	AT+FSRMDIR	Delete directory in current directory	312
13.4	AT+FSLS	List directories/files in current directory	313
13.5	AT+FSDEL	Delete file in current directory	314
13.6	AT+FSRENAME	Rename file in current directory	315
13.7	AT+FSATTRI	Request file attributes	316
13.8	AT+FSMEM	Check the size of available memory	317
13.9	AT+FSLOCA	Select storage place	317
13.10	AT+FSCOPY	Copy an appointed file	318
14	AT Commands for File Transmission		321
14.1	AT+CTXFILE	Select file transmitted to host	321
14.2	AT+CRXFILE	Set name of file received from host	322
14.3	AT+CMWAIT	Config the waiting seconds before xmodem start receiving	323
14.4	AT+CFTRANRX	Transfer a file to EFS	324
14.5	AT+CFTRANTX	Transfer a file from EFS to host	325
15	AT Commands for MMS		327
15.1	AT+CMMSURL	Set the URL of MMS center	327
15.2	AT+CMMSPROTO	Set the protocol parameters and MMS proxy	328
15.3	AT+CMMSSENDCFG	Set the parameters for sending MMS	329
15.4	AT+CMMSEDIT	Enter or exit edit mode	330
15.5	AT+CMMSDOWN	Download the file data or title from UART	331
15.6	AT+CMMSDELFILE	Delete a file within the editing MMS body	333
15.7	AT+CMMSSEND	Send MMS	334
15.8	AT+CMMSRECP	Add the recipients	335
15.9	AT+CMMSCC	Add the cc recipients	336
15.10	AT+CMMSBCC	Add the secret recipients	337
15.11	AT+CMMSDELRECP	Delete the recipients	338
15.12	AT+CMMSDELCC	Delete the cc recipients	339
15.13	AT+CMMSDELBCC	Delete the secret recipients	340
15.14	AT+CMMSRECV	Receive MMS	341
15.15	AT+CMMSVIEW	View the information of MMS from the inbox or the memory	341
15.16	AT+CMMSREAD	Read the given file of MMS in the memory	344
15.17	AT+CMSSNATCH	Snatch the given file in MMS	345
15.18	AT+CMMSSAVE	Save the MMS to a mail box	346
15.19	AT+CMMSDELETE	Delete MMS in the mail box	347

15.20	AT+CMSSYSSET	Configure MMS transferring parameters	348
15.21	AT+CMMSINLEN	Increase the length of audio/video attachment header	349
15.22	AT+CMMSUA	Set the User-Agent of MMS packet.....	350
15.23	AT+CMMSPROFILE	Set the User-Agent profile of MMS packet.....	351
15.24	Supported Unsolicited Result Codes in MMS.....		352
15.24.1	Indication of Sending/Receiving MMS		352
15.24.2	Summary of CME ERROR Codes for MMS		353
16	AT Commands for Internet Service		354
16.1	Common		354
16.1.1	AT+CGSOCKCONT	Define socket PDP context.....	354
16.1.2	AT+CSOCKSETPN	Set active PDP context's profile number	355
16.1.3	AT+CSOCKAUTH	Set type of authentication for PDP-IP connections of socket.....	356
16.1.4	AT+CGSOCKQREQ	Quality of service profile (requested)	358
16.1.5	AT+CGSOCKEQREQ	3G quality of service profile (requested)	361
16.1.6	AT+CGSOCKQMIN	Quality of service profile (minimum acceptable).....	365
16.1.7	AT+CGSOCKEQMIN	3G quality of service profile (minimum acceptable).....	368
16.1.8	AT+CENDUPPDP	Duplicate PDP activation	372
16.1.9	AT+CIPDNSSET	Set DNS query parameters.....	373
16.1.10	AT+CDNSGIP	Query the IP address of given domain name.....	374
16.1.11	AT+CDNSGNAME	Query the domain name of given IP address.....	375
16.1.12	AT+CPING	Ping destination address.....	376
16.1.13	AT+CPINGSTOP	Stop an ongoing ping session	379
16.1.14	AT+CTCPFIN	Configure TCP FIN	380
16.1.15	AT+CTCPKA	Configure TCP heartbeat	381
16.1.16	AT+CTEUTP	Set unknown incoming TCP packet echo.....	382
16.1.17	AT+CUPURE	Set UDP port unreachable ICMP echo	383
16.1.18	AT+CINICMPALLOW	Preferred ICMP filter.....	384
16.2	TCP/UDP		385
16.2.1	AT+CIPCCFG	Configure parameters of socket.....	385
16.2.2	AT+CIPTIMEOUT	Set TCP/IP timeout value.....	387
16.2.3	AT+CIPSENDMODE	Select sending mode	388
16.2.4	AT+CIPHEAD	Add an IP head when receiving data.....	389
16.2.5	AT+CIPSRIP	Show Remote IP address and Port.....	390
16.2.6	AT+CIPMODE	Select TCP/IP application mode	391
16.2.7	AT+NETOPEN	Open socket	392
16.2.8	AT+NETDORM	Set/Query network dormancy state	393
16.2.9	AT+NETCLOSE	Close socket.....	394
16.2.10	AT+IPADDR	Inquire socket PDP address	395
16.2.11	AT+SERVERSTART	Startup TCP server	395
16.2.12	AT+SERVERSTOP	Stop TCP server.....	397
16.2.13	AT+CIPOPEN	Establish connection in multi-socket mode	398
16.2.14	AT+CIPSEND	Send data through TCP or UDP connection	400
16.2.15	AT+CIPRXGET	Get the network data manually	402

16.2.16	AT+CIPCLOSE	Close TCP or UDP socket	405
16.2.17	AT+CIPSTAT	Inquire the total size of data sent or received	407
16.2.18	AT+CIPENPSH	Set PSH flag.....	407
16.2.19		Information elements related to TCP/IP	408
16.2.20		Unsolicited TCP/IP command <err> Codes.....	409
16.3	FTP	409
16.3.1	AT+CFTPPORT	Set FTP server port.....	409
16.3.2	AT+CFTPMODE	Set FTP mode	410
16.3.3	AT+CFTPTYPE	Set FTP type.....	411
16.3.4	AT+CFTPSERV	Set FTP server domain name or IP address.....	412
16.3.5	AT+CFTPUN	Set user name for FTP access	413
16.3.6	AT+CFTPPW	Set user password for FTP access.....	414
16.3.7	AT+CFTPGETFILE	Get a file from FTP server to EFS	415
16.3.8	AT+CFTPPUTFILE	Upload a file from module EFS to FTP server	416
16.3.9	AT+CFTPGET	Get a file from FTP server and output it to SIO.....	417
16.3.10	AT+CFTPPUT	Upload the DATA from SIO to FTP server	419
16.3.11	AT+CFTPLIST	List the items in the directory on FTP server	420
16.3.12	AT+CFTPMKD	Create a new directory on FTP server.....	421
16.3.13	AT+CFTPRMD	Delete a directory on FTP server.....	422
16.3.14	AT+CFTPDELE	Delete a file on FTP server.....	422
16.3.15		Unsolicited FTP Codes (Summary of CME ERROR Codes)	423
16.4	FTPS	424
16.4.1	AT+CFTPSSTART	Acquire FTPS protocol stack	424
16.4.2	AT+CFTPSSTOP	Stop FTPS protocol stack	424
16.4.3	AT+CFTPSLOGIN	Login the FTPS server.....	425
16.4.4	AT+CFTPSLOGOUT	Logout the FTPS server	426
16.4.5	AT+CFTPSMKD	Create a new directory on FTPS server.....	427
16.4.6	AT+CFTPSRMD	Delete a directory on FTPS server	427
16.4.7	AT+CFTPSDELE	Delete a file on FTPS server	428
16.4.8	AT+CFTPSCWD	Change the current directory on FTPS server	429
16.4.9	AT+CFTPSPWD	Get the current directory on FTPS server.....	430
16.4.10	AT+CFTPSTYPE	Set the transfer type on FTPS server.....	430
16.4.11	AT+CFTPSLIST	List the items in the directory on FTPS server.....	431
16.4.12	AT+CFTPSGETFILE	Get a file from FTPS server to EFS	433
16.4.13	AT+CFTPSPUTFILE	Upload a file in module EFS to FTPS server	434
16.4.14	AT+CFTPSGET	Get a file from FTPS server to serial port.....	435
16.4.15	AT+CFTPSPUT	Put a file to FTPS server.....	437
16.4.16	AT+CFTPSSIZE	Get the size of a file on FTPS server	439
16.4.17	AT+CFTPSCACHERD	Output cached data to MCU.....	439
16.4.18	AT+CFTPSSTATE	Get the state of FTPS stack.....	441
16.4.19	AT+CFTPSTO	Set FTPS receive timeout value.....	442
16.4.20	AT+CFTPSABORT	Abort and Stop FTPS protocol stack.....	442
16.4.21	AT+CFTPSSINGLEIP	Set FTPS data socket address type	443

16.4.22	Unsolicited FTPS Codes.....	444
16.4.23	Unsolicited FTPS command <err> Codes	444
16.5	HTTPS	445
16.5.1	AT+CHTTPSSTART Acquire HTTPS protocol stack	445
16.5.2	AT+CHTTPSSTOP Stop HTTPS protocol stack	445
16.5.3	AT+CHTTPSOPSE Open HTTPS session	446
16.5.4	AT+CHTTPSCLSE Close HTTPS session	446
16.5.5	AT+CHTTPSEND Send HTTPS request	447
16.5.6	AT+CHTTPSRECV Receive HTTPS response	448
16.5.7	AT+CHTTPSSTATE Get the state of HTTPS stack	450
16.5.8	Unsolicited HTTPS Codes.....	450
16.5.9	Unsolicited HTTPS command <err> Codes	451
16.6	HTTP	451
16.6.1	AT+CHTTPSERV Set HTTP server info.....	451
16.6.2	AT+CHTTPUPDATE Updating date time using HTTP protocol	452
16.6.3	Unsolicited HTTP Codes	453
16.7	SMTP	454
16.7.1	AT+SMTPSRV Set SMTP server address and port number	454
16.7.2	AT+SMTPAUTH SMTP server authentication.....	455
16.7.3	AT+SMTPFROM Sender address and name	456
16.7.4	AT+SMTPRCPT Recipient address and name (TO/CC/BCC)	457
16.7.5	AT+SMTPSUB E-mail subject.....	459
16.7.6	AT+SMTPBODY E-mail body.....	460
16.7.7	AT+SMTPBCH E-mail body character set.....	461
16.7.8	AT+SMTPFILE Select attachment	462
16.7.9	AT+SMTPSEND Initiate session and send e-mail.....	464
16.7.10	AT+SMTPSTOP Force to stop sending e-mail	465
16.8	SMTPS	466
16.8.1	AT+CSMTSSRV Set SMTP server address and port number.....	466
16.8.2	AT+CSMTPSAUTH SMTP server authentication.....	467
16.8.3	AT+CSMTPSFROM Sender address and name	468
16.8.4	AT+CSMTPSRCPT Recipient address and name (TO/CC/BCC).....	470
16.8.5	AT+CSMTSSUB E-mail subject	471
16.8.6	AT+CSMTPSBODY E-mail body	472
16.8.7	AT+CSMTPSBCH E-mail body character set	473
16.8.8	AT+CSMTPSFILE Select attachment	474
16.8.9	AT+CSMTPSSEND Initiate session and send e-mail.....	475
16.8.10	AT+CSMTPSSTOP Force to stop sending e-mail	476
16.8.11	AT+CSMTPSCLEAN Clean mail content and setting	477
16.8.12	Unsolicited SMTPS command <err> Codes.....	477
16.9	Common Channel Service.....	478
16.9.1	AT+CCHSTART Acquire common channel service.....	478
16.9.2	AT+CCHSTOP Stop common channel service.....	479

16.9.3	AT+CCHOPEN	Open a channel.....	479
16.9.4	AT+CCHCLOSE	Close a channel	480
16.9.5	AT+CCHSEND	Send data to peer	481
16.9.6	AT+CCHRECV	Receive data from the channel	482
16.9.7	AT+CCHSET	Set the parameter of common channel service.....	484
16.9.8	AT+CCHADDR	Get the IPv4 address for common channel service	485
16.9.9	AT+CCHMODE	Set the mode of common channel service	485
16.9.10	AT+CCHSTATE	Get the state of common channel	486
16.9.11	Unsolicited common channel Codes.....		487
16.9.12	Unsolicited common channel command <err> Codes		487
16.10	SSL Certificate & Key Management.....		488
16.10.1	AT+CCERTDOWN	Transfer a certificate file to Module.....	488
16.10.2	AT+CCERTLIST	List certificate/key in module	488
16.10.3	AT+CCERTDELE	Delete certificate/key in the module.....	489
16.10.4	AT+CSSLCA	Set the CA used in the module	490
16.10.5	AT+CSSLCERT	Set the certificate file used in the module.....	491
16.10.6	AT+CSSLKEY	Set the key file used in the module.....	492
16.10.7	AT+CSSLOADCK	Load certificate/key	493
17	AT Commands for GPS		494
17.1	AT+CGPS	Start/Stop GPS session	494
17.2	AT+CGPSINFO	Get GPS fixed position information.....	495
17.3	AT+CGPSCOLD	Cold start GPS	497
17.4	AT+CGPSHOT	Hot start GPS.....	497
17.5	AT+CGPSSWITCH	Configure output port for NMEA sentence	498
17.6	AT+CGPSURL	Set AGPS default server URL	499
17.7	AT+CGPSSSL	Set AGPS transport security	499
17.8	AT+CGPSAUTO	Start GPS automatic	500
17.9	AT+CGPSNMEA	Configure NMEA sentence type	501
17.10	AT+CGPSMD	Configure AGPS MO method.....	502
17.11	AT+CGPSFTM	Start GPS test mode	503
17.12	AT+CGPSDEL	Delete the GPS information.....	504
17.13	AT+CGPSNOTIFY	LCS respond positioning request	504
17.14	AT+CGPSXE	Enable/Disable GPS XTRA function	505
17.15	AT+CGPSXD	Download XTRA assistant file	506
17.16	AT+CGPSXDAUTO	Download XTRA assistant file automatically.....	507
17.17	AT+CGPSINFOCFG	Report GPS NMEA-0183 sentence	508
17.18	AT+CGPSPMD	Configure positioning mode	509
17.19	AT+CGPSMSB	Configure based mode switch to standalone	510
17.20	AT+CGPSHOR	Configure positioning desired accuracy.....	511
17.21	Unsolicited XTRA download Codes		512
17.22	Cell Assistant Location.....		512
17.22.1	AT+CASSISTLOC	Start/Stop assist location	512
17.22.2	AT+CASSISTLOCFORMAT	Set assist location report information's format.....	516

17.22.3	AT+CASSISTLOCTRYTIMES	Set retry times.....	518
17.22.4	AT+CASSISTLOCMODE	Set assist location mode	519
18	AT Commands for Multimedia		520
18.1	AT+CCMXPLAYWAV	Play wav audio file.....	520
18.2	AT+CCMXSTOPWAV	Stop playing wav audio file	521
18.3	AT+CCMXWAVSTATE	Get wav file play state	521
19	AT Commands for LUA Script		522
19.1	AT+CSCRIPTSTART	Start running a LUA script file.....	522
19.2	AT+CSCRIPTSTOP	Stop the current running LUA script.....	523
19.3	AT+CSCRIPTCL	Compile a LUA script file.....	524
19.4	AT+CSCRIPTPASS	Set the password for +CSCRIPTCL.....	525
19.5	AT+CSCRIPTCMD	Send data to the running LUA script.....	525
19.6	AT+PRINTDIR	Set the value of LUA printdir function.....	526
19.7	AT+CSCRIPTAUTO	Enable/Disable LUA run automatically	527
19.8	AT+CPWRONCHK	Enable/Disable Power on Check.....	528
19.9	Unsolicited LUA script codes.....		529
20	AT Commands Samples		530
20.1	SMS commands		530
20.2	File transmission flow		531
20.2.1	File transmission to PC host		531
20.2.2	File received from PC host		535
20.3	MMS commands		538
21	Appendixes		540
21.1	Verbose code and numeric code		540
21.2	Response string of AT+CEER		540
21.3	Summary of CME ERROR codes		544
21.4	Summary of CMS ERROR codes		547
Contact us.....			549

1 Introduction

1.1 Scope

The present document describes the AT Command Set for the SIMCom Module:

SIM5320

More information about the SIMCom Module which includes the Software Version information can be retrieved by the command [ATI](#). In this document, a short description, the syntax, the possible setting values and responses, and some examples of AT commands are presented.

Prior to using the Module, please read this document and the Version History to know the difference from the previous document.

In order to implement communication successfully between Customer Application and the Module, it is recommended to use the AT commands in this document, but not to use some commands which are not included in this document.

1.2 References

The present document is based on the following standards:

- [1] ETSI GSM 01.04: Abbreviations and acronyms.
- [2] 3GPP TS 27.005: Use of Data Terminal Equipment – Data Circuit terminating Equipment (DTE – DCE) interface for Short Message Service (SMS) and Cell Broadcast Service (CBS).
- [3] 3GPP TS 27.007: AT command set for User Equipment (UE).
- [4] WAP-224-WTP-20010710-a
- [5] WAP-230-WSP-20010705-a
- [6] WAP-209-MMSEncapsulation-20010601-a

1.3 Terms and abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the following abbreviations apply:

- AT ATtention; the two-character abbreviation is used to start a command line to be sent from TE/DTE to TA/DCE
- CSD Circuit Switched Data
- DCE Data Communication Equipment; Data Circuit terminating Equipment
- DCS Digital Cellular Network
- DTE Data Terminal Equipment
- DTMF Dual Tone Multi-Frequency
- EDGE Enhanced Data GSM Environment

▪ EGPRS	Enhanced General Packet Radio Service
▪ GPIO	General–Purpose Input/Output
▪ GPRS	General Packet Radio Service
▪ GSM	Global System for Mobile communications
▪ HSDPA	High Speed Downlink Packet Access
▪ HSUPA	High Speed Uplink Packet Access
▪ I2C	Inter–Integrated Circuit
▪ IMEI	International Mobile station Equipment Identity
▪ IMSI	International Mobile Subscriber Identity
▪ ME	Mobile Equipment
▪ MO	Mobile–Originated
▪ MS	Mobile Station
▪ MT	Mobile–Terminated; Mobile Termination
▪ PCS	Personal Communication System
▪ PDU	Protocol Data Unit
▪ PIN	Personal Identification Number
▪ PUK	Personal Unlock Key
▪ SIM	Subscriber Identity Module
▪ SMS	Short Message Service
▪ SMS–SC	Short Message Service – Service Center
▪ TA	Terminal Adaptor; e.g. a data card (equal to DCE)
▪ TE	Terminal Equipment; e.g. a computer (equal to DTE)
▪ UE	User Equipment
▪ UMTS	Universal Mobile Telecommunications System
▪ USIM	Universal Subscriber Identity Module
▪ WCDMA	Wideband Code Division Multiple Access
▪ FTP	File Transfer Protocol
▪ HTTP	Hyper Text Transfer Protocol
▪ POP3	Post Office Protocol Version 3
▪ POP3 client	An client that can receive e-mail from POP3 server over TCP session
▪ RTC	Real Time Clock
▪ SMTP	Simple Mail Transfer Protocol
▪ SMTP client	An client that can transfer text-based e-mail to SMTP server over TCP session
▪ URC	Unsolicited Result Code
▪ MMS	Multimedia message system

1.4 Definitions and conventions

- For the purposes of the present document, the following syntactical definitions apply:

<CR> Carriage return character.

<LF> Linefeed character.

- <...>** Name enclosed in angle brackets is a syntactical element. Brackets themselves do not appear in the command line.
- [...]** Optional subparameter of AT command or an optional part of TA information response is enclosed in square brackets. Brackets themselves do not appear in the command line. If subparameter is not given, its value equals to its previous value or the recommended default value.
- underline** Underlined defined subparameter value is the recommended default setting or factory setting.

2. Document conventions:

- ◆ Display the examples of AT commands with *Italic* format.
- ◆ Not display *blank-line* between command line and responses or inside the responses.
- ◆ Generally, the characters <CR> and <LF> are intentionally omitted throughout this document.
- ◆ If command response is ERROR, not list the ERROR response inside command syntax.

NOTE: AT commands and responses in figures may be not following above conventions.

3. Special marks for commands or parameters:

SIM PIN – Is the command PIN protected?

YES – AT command can be used only when SIM PIN is READY.

NO – AT command can be used when SIM card is absent or SIM PIN validation is pending.

References – Where is the derivation of command?

3GPP TS 27.007 – 3GPP Technical Specification 127 007.

V.25ter – ITU-T Recommendation V.25ter.

Vendor – This command is supported by SIMCom.

2 AT Interface Synopsis

2.1 Interface settings

Between Customer Application and the Module, standardized RS-232 interface is used for the communication, and default values for the interface settings as following:

115200bps, 8 bit data, no parity, 1 bit stop, no data stream control.

2.2 AT command syntax

The prefix “AT” or “at” (no case sensitive) must be included at the beginning of each command line (except [A/](#) and [+++](#)), and the character <CR> is used to finish a command line so as to issue the command line to the Module. It is recommended that a command line only includes a command.

When Customer Application issues a series of AT commands on separate command lines, leave a pause between the preceding and the following command until information responses or result codes are retrieved by Customer Application, for example, “OK” is appeared. This advice avoids too many AT commands are issued at a time without waiting for a response for each command.

In the present document, AT commands are divided into three categories: Basic Command, S Parameter Command, and Extended Command.

1. Basic Command

The format of Basic Command is “AT<x><n>” or “AT&<x><n>”, “<x>” is the command name, and “<n>” is/are the parameter(s) for the basic command, and optional. An example of Basic Command is “[ATE](#)<n>”, which informs the TA/DCE whether received characters should be echoed back to the TE/DTE according to the value of “<n>”; “<n>” is optional and a default value will be used if omitted.

2. S Parameter Command

The format of S Parameter Command is “[ATS](#)<n>=<m>”, “<n>” is the index of the S-register to set, and “<m>” is the value to assign to it. “<m>” is optional; in this case, the format is “[ATS](#)<n>”, and then a default value is assigned.

3. Extended Command

The Extended Command has several formats, as following table list:

Table 2-1: Types of Extended Command

Command Type	Syntax	Comments
--------------	--------	----------

Test Command	AT+<NAME>=?	Test the existence of the command; give some information about the command subparameters.
Read Command	AT+<NAME>?	Check the current values of subparameters.
Write Command	AT+<NAME>=<...>	Set user-definable subparameter values.
Execution Command	AT+<NAME>	Read non-variable subparameters determined by internal processes.

NOTE: The character “+” between the prefix “AT” and command name may be replaced by other character. For example, using “#” or “\$” instead of “+”.

2.3 Information responses

If the commands included in the command line are supported by the Module and the subparameters are correct if presented, some information responses will be retrieved by from the Module. Otherwise, the Module will report “ERROR” or “+CME ERROR” or “+CMS ERROR” to Customer Application.

Information responses start and end with <CR><LF>, i.e. the format of information responses is “<CR><LF><response><CR><LF>”. Inside information responses, there may be one or more <CR><LF>. Throughout this document, only the responses are presented, and <CR><LF> are intentionally omitted.

3 AT Commands According V.25TER

3.1 A/ Repeat last command

Description

This command is used for implement previous AT command repeatedly (except A/), and the return value depends on the last AT command. If A/ is issued to the Module firstly after power on, the response “OK” is only returned.

SIM PIN	References
NO	V.25ter

Syntax

Execution Command	Responses
A/	<i>The response the last AT command return</i>

Examples

```

AT+GCAP
+GCAP:+CGSM,+FCLASS,+DS
OK
A/
+GCAP:+CGSM,+FCLASS,+DS
OK

```

3.2 ATD Dial command

Description

This command is used to list characters that may be used in a dialling string for making a call or controlling supplementary services.

NOTE:

- Support several “P” or “p” in the DTMF string but the valid auto-sending DTMF after characters “P” or “p” should not be more than 29.
- Auto-sending DTMF after character “P” or “p” should be ASCII character in the set 0-9, *, #.

SIM PIN	References
NO	V25.ter

Syntax

Execution Commands	Responses
ATD<n>[<mgs>][;]	<i>Originate a voice call successfully:</i> OK VOICE CALL: BEGIN
	<i>Originate a data call successfully:</i> CONNECT<text>
	<i>Originate a call unsuccessfully during command execution:</i> ERROR
	<i>Originate a call unsuccessfully for failed connection recovery:</i> NO CARRIER
	<i>Originate a call unsuccessfully for error related to the MT:</i> +CME ERROR: <err>

Defined values

<n>

String of dialing digits and optionally V.25ter modifiers dialing digits:

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 * # + A B C

Following V.25ter modifiers are ignored:

, T P ! W @

<mgs>

String of GSM modifiers:

I Activates CLIR (disables presentation of own phone number to called party)
i Deactivates CLIR (enables presentation of own phone number to called party)
G Activate Closed User Group explicit invocation for this call only
g Deactivate Closed User Group explicit invocation for this call only

<;>

The termination character ";" is mandatory to set up voice calls. It must not be used for data and fax calls.

<text>

CONNECT result code string; the string formats please refer ATX/AT\V/AT&E command.

<err>

Service failure result code string; the string formats please refer +CME ERROR result code and AT+CMEE command.

Examples

ATD10086;

OK

VOICE CALL:BEGIN

3.3 ATD<mem><n> Originate call from specified memory

Description

This command is used to originate a call using specified memory and index number.

SIM PIN	References
NO	V.25ter

Syntax

Execution Commands	Responses
ATD<mem><n>[:]	<i>Originate a voice call successfully:</i> OK VOICE CALL: BEGIN
	<i>Originate a data call successfully:</i> CONNECT<text>
	<i>Originate a call unsuccessfully during command execution:</i> ERROR
	<i>Originate a call unsuccessfully for failed connection recovery:</i> NO CARRIER
	<i>Originate a call unsuccessfully for error related to the MT:</i> +CME ERROR: <err>

Defined values

<mem>

Phonebook storage: (For detailed description of storages see [AT+CPBS](#))

"DC"	ME dialed calls list
"MC"	ME missed (unanswered received) calls list
"RC"	ME received calls list
"SM"	SIM phonebook
"ME"	UE phonebook
"FD"	SIM fixed dialing phonebook
"ON"	MSISDN list
"LD"	Last number dialed phonebook
"EN"	Emergency numbers

<n>

Integer type memory location in the range of locations available in the selected memory, i.e. the index returned by [AT+CPBR](#).

<;>

The termination character ";" is mandatory to set up voice calls. It must not be used for data and fax calls.

<text>

CONNECT result code string; the string formats please refer ATX/AT\V/AT&E command.

<err>

Service failure result code string; the string formats please refer +CME ERROR result code and AT+CMEE command.

Examples

ATD>SM3;

OK

VOICE CALL: BEGIN

3.4 ATD><n> Originate call from active memory (1)

Description

This command is used to originate a call to specified number.

SIM PIN	References
NO	V.25ter

Syntax

Execution Commands	Responses
ATD><n>[:]	<i>Originate a voice call successfully:</i> OK VOICE CALL: BEGIN
	<i>Originate a data call successfully:</i> CONNECT<text>
	<i>Originate a call unsuccessfully during command execution:</i> ERROR
	<i>Originate a call unsuccessfully for failed connection recovery:</i> NO CARRIER
	<i>Originate a call unsuccessfully for error related to the MT:</i> +CME ERROR: <err>

Defined values

<n>

Integer type memory location in the range of locations available in the selected memory, i.e. the index number returned by AT+CPBR.

<;>

The termination character ";" is mandatory to set up voice calls. It must not be used for data and fax

calls.

<text>

CONNECT result code string; the string formats please refer ATX/AT\V/AT&E command.

<err>

Service failure result code string; the string formats please refer +CME ERROR result code and AT+CMEE command.

Examples

```
ATD>2;
OK
VOICE CALL: BEGIN
```

3.5 ATD><str> Originate call from active memory (2)

Description

This command is used to originate a call to specified number.

SIM PIN	References
NO	V.25ter

Syntax

Execution Commands	Responses
ATD><str>[:]	<i>Originate a voice call successfully:</i> OK VOICE CALL: BEGIN
	<i>Originate a data call successfully:</i> CONNECT<text>
	<i>Originate a call unsuccessfully during command execution:</i> ERROR
	<i>Originate a call unsuccessfully for failed connection recovery:</i> NO CARRIER
	<i>Originate a call unsuccessfully for error related to the MT:</i> +CME ERROR: <err>

Defined values

<str>

String type value, which should equal to an alphanumeric field in at least one phone book entry in the searched memories. <str> formatted as current TE character set specified by AT+CSCS.<str> must be double quoted.

<;>

The termination character ";" is mandatory to set up voice calls. It must not be used for data and fax calls.

<text>

CONNECT result code string; the string formats please refer ATX/AT\V/AT&E command.

<err>

Service failure result code string; the string formats please refer +CME ERROR result code and AT+CMEE command.

Examples

ATD>"Kobe";

OK

VOICE CALL: BEGIN

3.6 ATA Call answer

Description

This command is used to make remote station to go off-hook, e.g. answer an incoming call. If there is no an incoming call and entering this command to TA, it will be return "NO CARRIER" to TA.

SIM PIN	References
YES	V.25ter

Syntax

Execution Commands	Responses
ATA	<i>For voice call:</i>
	OK
	VOICE CALL: BEGIN
	<i>For data call, and TA switches to data mode:</i>
	CONNECT
	<i>No connection or no incoming call:</i>
	NO CARRIER

Examples

ATA

VOICE CALL: BEGIN

OK

3.7 ATH Disconnect existing call

Description

This command is used to disconnect existing call. Before using **ATH** command to hang up a voice call, it must set **AT+CVHU=0**. Otherwise, ATH command will be ignored and “OK” response is given only.

This command is also used to disconnect CSD or PS data call, and in this case it doesn't depend on the value of **AT+CVHU**.

SIM PIN	References
NO	V.25ter

Syntax

Execution Command	Responses
ATH	<i>If AT+CVHU=0:</i> VOICE CALL: END: <time> OK
	OK

Defined values

<time>

Voice call connection time:

Format – HHMMSS (HH: hour, MM: minute, SS: second)

Examples

AT+CVHU=0

OK

ATH

VOICE CALL:END:000017

OK

3.8 ATSO Automatic answer incoming call

Description

The S-parameter command controls the automatic answering feature of the Module. If set to 000, automatic answering is disabled, otherwise it causes the Module to answer when the incoming call indication (RING) has occurred the number of times indicated by the specified value; and the setting will not be stored upon power-off, i.e. the default value will be restored after restart.

SIM PIN	References
---------	------------

YES	V.25ter
-----	---------

Syntax

Read Command	Responses
ATS0?	<n> OK
Write Command	Responses
ATS0=<n>	OK

Defined values

<n>

000 Automatic answering mode is disable. (default value when power-on)

001–255 Enable automatic answering on the ring number specified.

NOTE: 1.The S-parameter command is effective on voice call and data call.

2.If <n> is set too high, the remote party may hang up before the call can be answered automatically.

Examples

```

ATS0?
000
OK
ATS0=003
OK

```

3.9 +++ Switch from data mode to command mode

Description

This command is only available during a connecting CSD call or PS data call. The +++ character sequence causes the TA to cancel the data flow over the AT interface and switch to Command Mode. This allows to enter AT commands while maintaining the data connection to the remote device.

NOTE: To prevent the +++ escape sequence from being misinterpreted as data, it must be preceded and followed by a pause of at least 1000 milliseconds, and the interval between two ‘+’ character can’t exceed 900 milliseconds.

SIM PIN	References
YES	V.25ter

Syntax

Execution Command	Responses
+++	OK

Examples

+++
OK

3.10 ATO Switch from command mode to data mode

Description

[ATO](#) is the corresponding command to the [+++](#) escape sequence. When there is a CSD call or a PS data call connected and the TA is in Command Mode, [ATO](#) causes the TA to resume the data and takes back to Data Mode.

SIM PIN	References
YES	V.25ter

Syntax

Execution Command	Responses
ATO	<i>TA/DCE switches to Data Mode from Command Mode:</i> CONNECT (baud rate) <i>If connection is not successfully resumed or there is not a connected CSD call:</i> NO CARRIER

Examples

ATO
CONNECT 115200

3.11 ATI Display product identification information

Description

This command is used to request the product information, which consists of manufacturer identification, model identification, revision identification, International Mobile station Equipment Identity (IMEI) and overall capabilities of the product.

SIM PIN	References
NO	V.25ter

Syntax

Execution Command	Responses
ATI	Manufacturer: <manufacturer> Model: <model> Revision: <revision> IMEI: <sn> +GCAP: list of <name>s OK

Defined values

<manufacturer>
The identification of manufacturer.
<model>
The identification of model.
<revision>
The revision identification of firmware.
<sn>
Serial number identification, which consists of a single line containing IMEI (International Mobile station Equipment Identity) number.
<name>
List of additional capabilities:
+CGSM GSM function is supported
+FCLASS FAX function is supported
+DS Data compression is supported
+ES Synchronous data mode is supported.

Examples

ATI
Manufacturer: SIMCOM INCORPORATED
Model: SIMCOM_SIM5320E
Revision: SIM5320E_V1.5
IMEI: 351602000330570
+GCAP: +CGSM,+FCLASS,+DS
OK

3.12 AT+IPR Set local baud rate temporarily

Description

This command sets the baud rate of module's serial interface temporarily, after reboot the baud rate is set to default value. The default value is 115200.

SIM PIN	References
NO	V.25ter

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+IPR=?	+IPR: (list of supported<speed>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+IPR?	+IPR: <speed> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+IPR=<speed>	OK ERROR
Execution Command	Responses
AT+IPR	<i>Set default value 115200:</i> OK

Defined values

<speed>

Baud rate per second:

300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200, 230400, 460800, 921600, 3200000, 3686400, 4000000

Examples

AT+IPR?

+IPR: 115200

OK

AT+IPR=?

+IPR:(300,600,1200,2400,4800,9600,19200,38400,57600,115200,230400,460800,921600,3200000,3686400,4000000)

OK

AT+IPR=115200

OK

3.13 AT+ICF Set control character framing

Description

This command sets character framing which contains data bit, stop bit and parity bit.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+ICF=?	+ICF: (list of supported<format>s), (list of supported<parity>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+ICF?	+ICF: <format>,<parity> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+ICF=	OK
<format>[,<parity>]	ERROR
Execution Command	Responses
AT+ICF	<i>Set default value:</i> OK

Defined values

<format>
Only support value “3” at moment: <u>3</u> – data bit 8, stop bit 1
<parity>
0 – Odd
1 – Even
2 – mark
<u>3</u> – none

Examples

AT+ICF?
+ICF: 3,3
OK
AT+ICF=?
+ICF: (3),(0-3)
OK
AT+ICF=3,3
OK

3.14 AT+IFC Set local data flow control

Description

The command sets the flow control mode of the module.

SIM PIN	References
NO	V.25ter

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+IFC=?	+IFC: (list of supported<DCE>s), (list of supported<DTE>s) OK ERROR
Read Command	Responses
AT+IFC?	+IFC: <DCE>,<DTE> OK ERROR
Write Command	Responses
AT+IFC=<DCE>[,<DTE>]	OK ERROR
Execution Command	Responses
AT+IFC	<i>Set default value:</i> OK ERROR

Defined values

<DCE>	
0	– none (default)
1	– software flow control(XON/XOFF) but strip XON/XOFF characters from stream
2	– RTS hardware flow control
3	– software flow control(XON/XOFF) and leave XON/XOFF characters in stream
<DTE>	
0	– none (default)
1	– software flow control(XON/XOFF) but strip XON/XOFF characters from stream
2	– CTS hardware flow control
3	– software flow control(XON/XOFF) and leave XON/XOFF characters in stream

Examples

```
AT+IFC?
```

```

+IFC: 0,0
OK
AT+IFC=?
+IFC: (0-3),(0-3)
OK
AT+IFC=2,2
OK

```

3.15 AT&C Set DCD function mode

Description

This command determines how the state of DCD PIN relates to the detection of received line signal from the distant end.

NOTE: After executing [AT+CSUART=1](#) and [AT+CGFUNC=10,1](#), it takes effect.

SIM PIN	References
NO	V.25ter

Syntax

Execution Command	Responses
AT&C[<value>]	OK
	ERROR

Defined values

<value>

- 0 DCD line shall always be on.
- 1 DCD line shall be on only when data carrier signal is present.
- 2 Setting winks(briefly transitions off,then back on)the DCD line when data calls end.

Examples

```

AT&C1
OK

```

3.16 ATE Enable command echo

Description

This command sets whether or not the TA echoes characters.

SIM PIN	References
NO	V.25ter

Syntax

Execution Command	Responses
ATE[<value>]	OK
	ERROR

Defined values

<value>
0 – Echo mode off
1 – Echo mode on

Examples

```
ATE1
OK
```

3.17 AT&V Display current configuration

Description

This command returns some of the base configuration parameters settings.

SIM PIN	References
YES	V.25ter

Syntax

Execution Command	Responses
AT&V	<TEXT>
	OK

Defined values

<TEXT>
All relative configuration information.

Examples

```
AT&V
&C: 0; &D: 2; &F: 0; E: 1; L: 0; M: 0; Q: 0; V: 1; X: 0; Z: 0; S0: 0;
S3: 13; S4: 10; S5: 8; S6: 2; S7: 50; S8: 2; S9: 6; S10: 14; S11: 95;
+FCLASS: 0; +ICF: 3,3; +IFC: 2,2; +IPR: 115200; +DR: 0; +DS: 0,0,2048,6;
+WS46: 12; +CBST: 0,0,1;
.....
```

OK

3.18 AT&D Set DTR function mode

Description

This command determines how the TA responds when DTR PIN is changed from the ON to the OFF condition during data mode.

NOTE: After executing `AT+CSUART=1`, it takes effect.

SIM PIN	References
NO	V.25ter

Syntax

Execution Command	Responses
AT&D[<value>]	OK
	ERROR

Defined values

<value>
0 TA ignores status on DTR.
1 ON->OFF on DTR: Change to Command mode with remaining the connected call
2 ON->OFF on DTR: Disconnect call, change to Command mode. During state DTR = OFF is auto-answer off.

Examples

AT&D1
OK

3.19 AT&S Set DSR function mode

Description

The command determines how the state of DSR pin works.

SIM PIN	References
YES	V.25ter

Syntax

Execution Command	Responses
AT&S<value>	OK

	ERROR
--	-------

Defined values

<value>
0 DSR line shall always be on.
1 DSR line shall be on only when DTE and DCE are connected.

Examples

AT&S0
OK

3.20 ATV Set result code format mode

Description

This parameter setting determines the contents of the header and trailer transmitted with result codes and information responses.

NOTE: In case of using This command without parameter <value> will be set to 0.

SIM PIN	References
NO	V.25ter

Syntax

Write Command	Responses
ATV[<value>]	<i>If <value> =0</i> 0 <i>If <value> =1</i> OK

Defined values

<value>
0 Information response: <text><CR><LF> Short result code format: <numeric code><CR>
1 Information response: <CR><LF><text><CR><LF> Long result code format: <CR><LF><verbose code><CR><LF>

Examples

ATV1
OK

3.21 AT&F Set all current parameters to manufacturer defaults

Description

This command is used to set all current parameters to the manufacturer defined profile.

NOTE: List of parameters reset to manufacturer default can be found in defined values, factory default settings restorable with AT&F[<value>].

Every ongoing or incoming call will be terminated.

SIM PIN	References
NO	V.250

Syntax

Execution Command	Responses
AT&F[<value>]	OK

Defined values

<value>

0 — Set some temporary TA parameters to manufacturer defaults. The setting after power on or reset is same as value 0.

1 — Set all TA parameters to manufacturer defaults.

NOTE: Module must reset after setting value 1, otherwise some unknown issue will happen.

default values

TA parameters	VALUE
AT+CATR	0
AT+CSUART	0
AT+CPCM	0,0
AT+CPCMFMT	2
AT+CPCMSLOT	0
AT+CNBP ①	0x0002000000680380
AT+CNMP	2
AT+CNAOP	2
AT+CNSDP	2
AT+CTZU	0
AT+CRSL	2
AT+CALM	0
AT+CEMNLIST	0, ""
AT+CVALARM	0,3400
AT+CRFEN	1
AT+CSDVC	1

AT+CLVL ②	2
AT+CVLVL ②	-200,1000,3000,5000,3000,4000,5000,5000
AT+CMICAMP1 ②	1
AT+SIDET ②	8000
AT+CTXGAIN ②	10000
AT+CRXGAIN ②	3000
AT+CTXVOL ②	10000
AT+CRXVOL ②	0
AT+CTXFTR ②	0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
AT+CRXFTR ②	0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
AT+CVAUXS	1
AT+CVAUXV	52
AT+CDTRISRS	0
AT+CDTRISRMD	0,0
AT+CGDCONT	1,"IP", "", "0.0.0.0",0,0
AT+CGSOCKCONT	+CGSOCKCONT: 1,"IP", "", "0.0.0.0",0,0 +CGSOCKCONT: 2,"IP", "", "0.0.0.0",0,0 +CGSOCKCONT: 3,"IP", "", "0.0.0.0",0,0 +CGSOCKCONT: 4,"IP", "", "0.0.0.0",0,0 +CGSOCKCONT: 5,"IP", "", "0.0.0.0",0,0 +CGSOCKCONT: 6,"IP", "", "0.0.0.0",0,0 +CGSOCKCONT: 7,"IP", "", "0.0.0.0",0,0 +CGSOCKCONT: 8,"IP", "", "0.0.0.0",0,0 +CGSOCKCONT: 9,"IP", "", "0.0.0.0",0,0 +CGSOCKCONT: 10,"IP", "", "0.0.0.0",0,0 +CGSOCKCONT: 11,"IP", "", "0.0.0.0",0,0 +CGSOCKCONT: 12,"IP", "", "0.0.0.0",0,0 +CGSOCKCONT: 13,"IP", "", "0.0.0.0",0,0 +CGSOCKCONT: 14,"IP", "", "0.0.0.0",0,0 +CGSOCKCONT: 15,"IP", "", "0.0.0.0",0,0 +CGSOCKCONT: 16,"IP", "", "0.0.0.0",0,0
AT+CPLMNWLST	"" , 1
AT+CPASSMGR	NULL (disable all passwords)
AT+CGPSSSL	0
AT+CGPSURL	""
AT+CMMSENDCFG	6,3,0,0,2,4
AT+CMMSCURL	""
AT+CMMSPROTO	1,"0.0.0.0",0
AT+CGPSAUTO	0
AT+CGPSSWITCH	1

① SIM5320E default value is 0x0002000000680380. SIM5320A default value is 0x0000000000CA80380. SIM5320J default value is 0x0000000000CE80380.

② These audio parameters is discrepant in different Qualcomm platform version.

Examples

AT&F

OK

AT&F1

OK (then reset the module manually)

3.22 ATQ Set Result Code Presentation Mode

Description

Specify whether the TA transmits any result code to the TE or not. Text information transmitted in response is not affected by this setting

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.005

Syntax

Write Command	Responses
ATQ<n>	If <n>=0: OK If <n>=1:
Execution Command	Responses
ATQ	<i>Set default value:0</i> OK

Defined values

<n>
0 – DCE transmits result code
1 – DCE not transmits result code

Examples

ATQ0

OK

3.23 ATX Set CONNECT Result Code Format

Description

This parameter setting determines whether the TA transmits unsolicited result codes or not. The unsolicited result codes are

<CONNECT><SPEED><COMMUNICATION PROTOCOL>[<TEXT>]

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.005

Syntax

Write Command	Responses
ATX<VALUE>	OK ERROR
Execution Command	Responses
ATX	<i>Set default value:1</i> OK

Defined values

<value>
0 – CONNECT result code returned
1,2,3,4 – May be transmits extern result codes according to AT&E and AT\V settings. Refer to AT&E.

Examples

ATXI
OK

3.24 AT\V Set CONNECT Result Code Format About Protocol

Description

This parameter setting determines whether report the communication protocol. If PS call, it also determines whether report APN, uplink rate, downlink rate.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.005

Syntax

Write Command	Responses
---------------	-----------

AT\V<value>	OK ERROR
Execution Command	Responses
AT\V	<i>Set default value: 0</i> OK

Defined values

<value>
0 – Don't report
1 – Report communication protocol. And report APN, uplink rate, downlink rate if PS call. Refer to AT&E. The maybe communication protocol report include "NONE", "PPPOverUD", "AV32K", "AV64K", "PACKET". And APN in string format while uplink rate and downlink rate in integer format with kb unit.

Examples

AT\V0
OK

3.25 AT&E Set CONNECT Result Code Format About Speed

Description

This parameter setting determines to report Serial connection rate or Wireless connection speed. It is valid only ATX above 0.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.005

Syntax

Write Command	Responses
AT&E<value>	OK ERROR
Execution Command	Responses
AT&E	<i>Set default value: 1</i> OK

Defined values

<value>
0 – Wireless connection speed in integer format.
1 – Serial connection rate in integer format. Such as: "115200"

Examples

```
AT&E0
```

```
OK
```

3.26 AT&W Save the user setting to ME

Description

This command will save the user settings to ME which set by ATE, ATQ, ATV, ATX, AT&C AT&D, AT&S, AT\V, AT+IFC and AT\$0.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.005

Syntax

Write Command	Responses
AT&W<value>	OK ERROR
Execution Command	Responses
AT&W	<i>Set default value: 0</i> OK

Defined values

<value>

0 – Save

Examples

```
AT&W0
```

```
OK
```

3.27 ATZ Restore the user setting from ME

Description

This command will restore the user setting from ME which set by ATE, ATQ, ATV, ATX, AT&C AT&D, AT&S, AT\Q, AT\V, and AT\$0.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.005

Syntax

Write Command	Responses
ATZ<value>	OK ERROR
Execution Command	Responses
ATZ	<i>Set default value: 0</i> OK

Defined values

<value>
0 – Restore

Examples

ATZ0
OK

3.28 AT+CGMI Request manufacturer identification

Description

This command is used to request the manufacturer identification text, which is intended to permit the user of the Module to identify the manufacturer.

SIM PIN	References
NO	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CGMI=?	OK
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CGMI	<manufacturer> OK

Defined values

<manufacturer>
The identification of manufacturer.

Examples

AT+CGMI
SIMCOM INCORPORATED

OK

3.29 AT+CGMM Request model identification

Description

This command is used to requests model identification text, which is intended to permit the user of the Module to identify the specific model.

SIM PIN	References
NO	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CGMM=?	OK
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CGMM	<model> OK

Defined values

<model>
The identification of model.

Examples

```
AT+CGMM
SIMCOM_SIM5320
OK
```

3.30 AT+CGMR Request revision identification

Description

This command is used to request product firmware revision identification text, which is intended to permit the user of the Module to identify the version.

SIM PIN	References
NO	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CGMR=?	OK

Execution Command	Responses
AT+CGMR	+CGMR: <revision> OK

Defined values

<revision>
The revision identification of firmware.

Examples

AT+CGMR
+CGMR: 1575B09SIM5320E
OK

3.31 AT+CGSN Request product serial number identification

Description

This command requests product serial number identification text, which is intended to permit the user of the Module to identify the individual ME to which it is connected to.

SIM PIN	References
NO	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CGSN=?	OK
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CGSN	<sn> OK

Defined values

<sn>
Serial number identification, which consists of a single line containing the IMEI (International Mobile station Equipment Identity) number of the MT.

Examples

AT+CGSN
351602000330570
OK

3.32 AT+CSCS Select TE character set

Description

Write command informs TA which character set `<chset>` is used by the TE. TA is then able to convert character strings correctly between TE and MT character sets.

Read command shows current setting and test command displays conversion schemes implemented in the TA.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CSCS=?	+CSCS: (list of supported <code><chset></code> s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CSCS?	+CSCS: <code><chset></code> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CSCS= <code><chset></code>	OK ERROR
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CSCS	<i>Set subparameters as default value:</i> OK

Defined values

`<chset>`

Character set, the definition as following:

- “IRA” International reference alphabet.
- “GSM” GSM default alphabet; this setting causes easily software flow control (XON /XOFF) problems.
- “UCS2” 16-bit universal multiple-octet coded character set; UCS2 character strings are converted to hexadecimal numbers from 0000 to FFFF.

Examples

```
AT+CSCS="IRA"
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CSCS?
```

```
+CSCS:"IRA"
```

```
OK
```

3.33 AT+CIMI Request international mobile subscriber identity

Description

Execution command causes the TA to return **<IMSI>**, which is intended to permit the TE to identify the individual SIM card which is attached to MT.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CIMI=?	OK
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CIMI	<IMSI> OK

Defined values

<IMSI>
International Mobile Subscriber Identity (string, without double quotes).

Examples

```
AT+CIMI
460010222028133
OK
```

3.34 AT+GCAP Request overall capabilities

Description

Execution command causes the TA reports a list of additional capabilities.

SIM PIN	References
YES	V.25ter

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+GCAP=?	OK
Execution Command	Responses

AT+GCAP	+GCAP: (list of <name> s) OK
---------	---

Defined values

[<name>](#)

List of additional capabilities.

+CGSM	GSM function is supported
+FCLASS	FAX function is supported
+DS	Data compression is supported
+ES	Synchronous data mode is supported.

Examples

```
AT+GCAP
+GCAP:+CGSM,+FCLASS,+DS
OK
```

4 AT Commands for Status Control

4.1 AT+CFUN Set phone functionality

Description

This command is used to select the level of functionality **<fun>** in the ME. Level "full functionality" is where the highest level of power is drawn. "Minimum functionality" is where minimum power is drawn. Level of functionality between these may also be specified by manufacturers. When supported by manufacturers, ME resetting with **<rst>** parameter may be utilized.

NOTE: **AT+CFUN=6** must be used after setting **AT+CFUN=7**. If module in offline mode, must execute **AT+CFUN=6** or restart module to online mode.

SIM PIN	References
NO	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CFUN=?	+CFUN: (list of supported <fun> s), (list of supported <rst> s) OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>
Read Command	Responses
AT+CFUN?	+CFUN: <fun> OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>
Write Command	Responses
AT+CFUN= <fun> [, <rst>]	OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>

Defined values

<fun>
0 – minimum functionality
<u>1</u> – full functionality, online mode

- 4 – disable phone both transmit and receive RF circuits
- 5 – Factory Test Mode
- 6 – Reset
- 7 – Offline Mode

<rst>

- 0 – do not reset the ME before setting it to <fun> power level
- 1 – reset the ME before setting it to <fun> power level. This value only takes effect when <fun> equals 1.

Examples

```
AT+CFUN?
```

```
+CFUN: 1
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CFUN=0
```

```
OK
```

4.2 AT+CPIN Enter PIN

Description

This command is used to send the ME a password which is necessary before it can be operated (SIM PIN, SIM PUK, PH-SIM PIN, etc.). If the PIN is to be entered twice, the TA shall automatically repeat the PIN. If no PIN request is pending, no action is taken towards MT and an error message, +CME ERROR, is returned to TE.

If the PIN required is SIM PUK or SIM PUK2, the second pin is required. This second pin, <newpin>, is used to replace the old pin in the SIM.

SIM PIN	References
NO	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CPIN=?	OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CPIN?	+CPIN: <code>
	OK
	ERROR
	+CME ERROR: <err>
Write Command	Responses
AT+CPIN=	OK
<pin>[,<newpin>]	ERROR

```
+CME ERROR: <err>
```

Defined values

<pin>

String type values.

<newpin>

String type values.

<code>

Values reserved by the present document:

- | | | |
|------------|---|--|
| READY | – | ME is not pending for any password |
| SIM PIN | – | ME is waiting SIM PIN to be given |
| SIM PUK | – | ME is waiting SIM PUK to be given |
| PH-SIM PIN | – | ME is waiting phone-to-SIM card password to be given |
| SIM PIN2 | – | ME is waiting SIM PIN2 to be given |
| SIM PUK2 | – | ME is waiting SIM PUK2 to be given |
| PH-NET PIN | – | ME is waiting network personalization password to be given |

Examples

```
AT+CPIN?
```

```
+CPIN: SIM PUK2
```

```
OK
```

4.3 AT+CICCID Read ICCID from SIM card

Description

This command is used to Read the ICCID from SIM card

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CICCID=?	OK
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CICCID	+ICCID: <ICCID>
	OK
	ERROR
	+CME ERROR: <err>

Defined values

<ICCID>

Integrate circuit card identity, a standard ICCID is a 20-digit serial number of the SIM card, it presents the publish state, network code, publish area, publish date, publish manufacture and press serial number of the SIM card.

Examples

AT+CICCID

+ICCID: 898600700907A6019125

OK

4.4 AT+CSIM Generic SIM access

Description

This command is used to control the SIM card directly.

Compared to restricted SIM access command [AT+CRSM](#), [AT+CSIM](#) allows the ME to take more control over the SIM interface.

For SIM-ME interface please refer 3GPP TS 11.11.

NOTE: The SIM Application Toolkit functionality is not supported by [AT+CSIM](#). Therefore the following SIM commands can not be used: [TERMINAL PROFILE](#), [ENVELOPE](#), [FETCH](#) and [TEMINAL RESPONSE](#).

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CSIM=?	OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CSIM= <length>,<command>	+CSIM: <length>, <response>
	OK
	ERROR
	+CME ERROR: <err>

Defined values

<length>

Integer type; length of characters that are sent to TE in <command> or <response>

<command>

Command passed from MT to SIM card.

<response>

Response to the command passed from SIM card to MT.

Examples

AT+CSIM=?

OK

4.5 AT+CRSM Restricted SIM access

Description

By using **AT+CRSM** instead of Generic SIM Access **AT+CSIM**, TE application has easier but more limited access to the SIM database.

Write command transmits to the MT the SIM **<command>** and its required parameters. MT handles internally all SIM-MT interface locking and file selection routines. As response to the command, MT sends the actual SIM information parameters and response data. MT error result code +CME ERROR may be returned when the command cannot be passed to the SIM, but failure in the execution of the command in the SIM is reported in **<sw1>** and **<sw2>** parameters.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CRSM=?	OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CRSM=<command>	+CRSM: <sw1>,<sw2>,<response>]
[,<fileID>,<p1>,<p2>,<p3>	OK
[,<data>]]]	ERROR
	+CME ERROR: <err>

Defined values

<command>

Command passed on by the MT to the SIM:

- 176 – READ BINARY
- 178 – READ RECORD
- 192 – GET RESPONSE
- 214 – UPDATE BINARY
- 220 – UPDATE RECORD
- 242 – STATUS
- 203 – RETRIEVE DATA

219 – SET DATA

<fileID>

Identifier for an elementary data file on SIM, if used by <command>.

The following list the fileID hex value, user needs to convert them to decimal.

EFs under MF

0x2FE2	ICCID
0x2F05	Extended Language Preferences
0x2F00	EF DIR
0x2F06	Access Rule Reference

EFs under USIM ADF

0x6F05	Language Indication
0x6F07	IMSI
0x6F08	Ciphering and Integrity keys
0x6F09	C and I keys for pkt switched domain
0x6F60	User controlled PLMN selector w/Acc Tech
0x6F30	User controlled PLMN selector
0x6F31	HPLMN search period
0x6F37	ACM maximum value
0x6F38	USIM Service table
0x6F39	Accumulated Call meter
0x6F3E	Group Identifier Level
0x6F3F	Group Identifier Level 2
0x6F46	Service Provider Name
0x6F41	Price Per Unit and Currency table
0x6F45	Cell Bcast Msg identifier selection
0x6F78	Access control class
0x6F7B	Forbidden PLMNs
0x6F7E	Location information
0x6FAD	Administrative data
0x6F48	Cell Bcast msg id for data download
0x6FB7	Emergency call codes
0x6F50	Cell bcast msg id range selection
0x6F73	Packet switched location information
0x6F3B	Fixed dialling numbers
0x6F3C	Short messages
0x6F40	MSISDN
0x6F42	SMS parameters
0x6F43	SMS Status
0x6F49	Service dialling numbers
0x6F4B	Extension 2
0x6F4C	Extension 3
0x6F47	SMS reports
0x6F80	Incoming call information

0x6F81	Outgoing call information
0x6F82	Incoming call timer
0x6F83	Outgoing call timer
0x6F4E	Extension 5
0x6F4F	Capability Config Parameters 2
0x6FB5	Enh Multi Level Precedence and Pri
0x6FB6	Automatic answer for eMLPP service
0x6FC2	Group identity
0x6FC3	Key for hidden phonebook entries
0x6F4D	Barred dialling numbers
0x6F55	Extension 4
0x6F58	Comparison Method information
0x6F56	Enabled services table
0x6F57	Access Point Name Control List
0x6F2C	De-personalization Control Keys
0x6F32	Co-operative network list
0x6F5B	Hyperframe number
0x6F5C	Maximum value of Hyperframe number
0x6F61	OPLMN selector with access tech
0x6F5D	OPLMN selector
0x6F62	HPLMN selector with access technology
0x6F06	Access Rule reference
0x6F65	RPLMN last used access tech
0x6FC4	Network Parameters
0x6F11	CPHS: Voice Mail Waiting Indicator
0x6F12,	CPHS: Service String Table
0x6F13	CPHS: Call Forwarding Flag
0x6F14	CPHS: Operator Name String
0x6F15	CPHS: Customer Service Profile
0x6F16	CPHS: CPHS Information
0x6F17	CPHS: Mailbox Number
0x6FC5	PLMN Network Name
0x6FC6	Operator PLMN List
0x6F9F	Dynamic Flags Status
0x6F92	Dynamic2 Flag Setting
0x6F98	Customer Service Profile Line2
0x6F9B	EF PARAMS - Welcome Message
0x4F30	Phone book reference file
0x4F22	Phone book synchronization center
0x4F23	Change counter
0x4F24	Previous Unique Identifier
0x4F20	GSM ciphering key Kc
0x4F52	GPRS ciphering key

0x4F63	CPBCCH information
0x4F64	Investigation scan
0x4F40	MExE Service table
0x4F41	Operator Root Public Key
0x4F42	Administrator Root Public Key
0x4F43	Third party Root public key
0x6FC7	Mail Box Dialing Number
0x6FC8	Extension 6
0x6FC9	Mailbox Identifier
0x6FCA	Message Waiting Indication Status
0x6FCD	Service Provider Display Information
0x6FD2	UIM_USIM_SPT_TABLE
0x6FD9	Equivalent HPLMN
0x6FCB	Call Forwarding Indicator Status
0x6FD6	GBA Bootstrapping parameters
0x6FDA	GBA NAF List
0x6FD7	MBMS Service Key
0x6FD8	MBMS User Key
0x6FCE	MMS Notification
0x6FD0	MMS Issuer connectivity parameters
0x6FD1	MMS User Preferences
0x6FD2	MMS User connectivity parameters
0x6FCF	Extension 8
0x5031	Object Directory File
0x5032	Token Information File
0x5033	Unused space Information File
EFs under Telecom DF	
0x6F3A	Abbreviated Dialing Numbers
0x6F3B	Fixed dialling numbers
0x6F3C	Short messages
0x6F3D	Capability Configuration Parameters
0x6F4F	Extended CCP
0x6F40	MSISDN
0x6F42	SMS parameters
0x6F43	SMS Status
0x6F44	Last number dialled
0x6F49	Service Dialling numbers
0x6F4A	Extension 1
0x6F4B	Extension 2
0x6F4C	Extension 3
0x6F4D	Barred Dialing Numbers
0x6F4E	Extension 4
0x6F47	SMS reports

0x6F58	Comparison Method Information
0x6F54	Setup Menu elements
0x6F06	Access Rule reference
0x4F20	Image
0x4F30	Phone book reference file
0x4F22	Phone book synchronization center
0x4F23	Change counter
0x4F24	Previous Unique Identifier

<p1> <p2> <p3>

Integer type; parameters to be passed on by the Module to the SIM.

<data>

Information which shall be written to the SIM (hexadecimal character format, refer [AT+CSCS](#)).

<sw1> <sw2>

Status information from the SIM about the execution of the actual command. It is returned in both cases, on successful or failed execution of the command.

<response>

Response data in case of a successful completion of the previously issued command.

“STATUS” and “GET RESPONSE” commands return data, which gives information about the currently selected elementary data field. This information includes the type of file and its size.

After “READ BINARY” or “READ RECORD” commands the requested data will be returned.

[<response>](#) is empty after “UPDATE BINARY” or “UPDATE RECORD” commands.

Examples

```
AT+CRSM=?
```

```
OK
```

4.6 AT+SPIC Times remain to input SIM PIN/PUK

Description

This command is used to inquire times remain to input SIM PIN/PUK.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+SPIC=?	OK
Execution Command	Responses
AT+SPIC	+SPIC: <pin1> , <puk1> , <pin2> , <puk2>
	OK

Defined values

<pin1>
Times remain to input PIN1 code.
<puk1>
Times remain to input PUK1 code.
<pin2>
Times remain to input PIN2 code.
<puk2>
Times remain to input PUK2 code.

Examples

AT+SPIC=?
OK
AT+SPIC
+SPIC: 3,10,0,10
OK

4.7 AT+CSPN Get service provider name from SIM

Description

This command is used to get service provider name from SIM card.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CSPN=?	OK
	ERROR
Read Command	Responses
AT+CSPN?	+CSPN: <spn>,<display mode>
	OK
	OK
	+CME ERROR: <err>

Defined values

<spn>
String type; service provider name on SIM

<display mode>

- 0 – doesn't display PLMN. Already registered on PLMN.
- 1 – display PLMN

Examples

AT+CSPN=?

OK

AT+CSPN?

+CSPN: "CMCC",0

OK

4.8 AT+CRFSIM Reinitialize the SIM card

Description

This command is used to reload and initialize the SIM card.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CRFSIM=?	OK
Execute Command	Responses
AT+CRFSIM	OK
	ERROR

Examples

AT+CRFSIM=?

OK

AT+CRFSIM

OK

4.9 AT+CSQ Query signal quality

Description

This command is used to return received signal strength indication [<rsi>](#) and channel bit error rate [<ber>](#) from the ME. Test command returns values supported by the TA as compound values.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CSQ=?	+CSQ: (list of supported <rsi> s),(list of supported <ber> s) OK
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CSQ	+CSQ: <rsi> , <ber> OK
	ERROR

Defined values

<rsi>	
0	– -113 dBm or less
1	– -111 dBm
2...30	– -109... -53 dBm
31	– -51 dBm or greater
99	– not known or not detectable
<ber>	
(in percent)	
0	– <0.01%
1	– 0.01% --- 0.1%
2	– 0.1% --- 0.5%
3	– 0.5% --- 1.0%
4	– 1.0% --- 2.0%
5	– 2.0% --- 4.0%
6	– 4.0% --- 8.0%
7	– >=8.0%
99	– not known or not detectable

Examples

AT+CSQ
+CSQ: 22,0
OK

4.10 AT+AUTOCSQ Set CSQ report

Description

This command is used to enable or disable automatic report CSQ information, when automatic report enabled, the module reports CSQ information every five seconds or only after **<rsssi>** or **<ber>** is changed, the format of automatic report is “+CSQ: **<rsssi>**,**<ber>**”.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+AUTOCSQ=?	+AUTOCSQ: (list of supported <auto> s),(list of supported <mode> s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+AUTOCSQ?	+AUTOCSQ: <auto> , <mode> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+AUTOCSQ= <auto> [, <mode>]	OK ERROR

Defined values

<auto>

- 0 – disable automatic report
- 1 – enable automatic report

<mode>

- 0 – CSQ automatic report every five seconds
- 1 – CSQ automatic report only after **<rsssi>** or **<ber>** is changed_

NOTE: If the parameter of **<mode>** is omitted when executing write command, **<mode>** will be set to default value.

Examples

```
AT+AUTOCSQ=?
+AUTOCSQ: (0-1),(0-1)
OK
AT+AUTOCSQ?
+AUTOCSQ: 1,1
OK
```

```
AT+AUTOCSQ=1,1
OK
+CSQ: 23,0 (when <rss> or <ber> changing)
```

4.11 AT+CATR Configure URC destination interface

Description

This command is used to configure the serial port which will be used to output URCs. We recommend configure a destination port for receiving URC in the system initialization phase, in particular, in the case that transmitting large amounts of data, e.g. use TCP/UDP/FTP(S)/HTTP(S)/SSL and MT SMS related AT command.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CATR=?	+CATR: (list of supported <port>s),(list of supported <save>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CATR?	+CATR: <port> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CATR=<port>[,<save>]	OK ERROR

Defined values

<port>
0 – all ports
1 – use UART port to output URCs
2 – use MODEM port to output URCs
3 – use ATCOM port to output URCs
4 – use MUX port, corresponding to DLCI 1 of UART multiplexor protocol.
5 – use MUX port, corresponding to DLCI 2 of UART multiplexor protocol.
6 – use MUX port, corresponding to DLCI 3 of UART multiplexor protocol.
7 – use MUX port, corresponding to DLCI 4 of UART multiplexor protocol.
NOTE:
When use MUX port to output URCs, the service of corresponding MUX port should configure as DATA service by AT+CMUXSRVPORT command.
<save>

- 0 – set temporarily
- 1 – set permanently

Examples

```
AT+CATR=1,0
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CATR?
```

```
+CATR: 1
```

```
OK
```

4.12 AT+CFBDURC Disable URC reporting

Description

This command is used to enable or disable URC reporting. The report of the following modules will not be regarded as URC: TCP/IP/MMS/FTP/SMTP/POP3/HTTP/FTPS/SMTPS/HTTPS/COMMON CHANNEL.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CFBDURC=?	+CFBDURC: (0,1) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CFBDURC?	+CFBDURC: <mode> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+ CFBDURC=<mode>	OK ERROR

Defined values

<mode>

The mode of disabling URC:

- 0 – Not disable.
- 1 – Disable.

Examples

```
AT+CFBDURC=1
```

```
OK
```


4.13 AT+CPOF Power down the module

Description

This command is used to power off the module. Once the AT+CPOF command is executed, The module will store user data and deactivate from network, and then shutdown.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CPOF=?	OK
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CPOF	OK

Examples

```
AT+CPOF
OK
```

4.14 AT+CRESET Reset the module

Description

This command is used to reset the module.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CRESET=?	OK
Execute Command	Responses
AT+CRESET	OK

Examples

```
AT+CRESET=?
```

```
OK
AT+CRESET
OK
```

4.15 AT+CACM Accumulated call meter

Description

This command is used to reset the Advice of Charge related accumulated call meter value in SIM file EF_{ACM}.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CACM=?	OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CACM?	+CACM: <acm>
	OK
	ERROR
	+CME ERROR: <err>
Write Command	Responses
AT+CACM=<passwd>	OK
	ERROR
	+CME ERROR: <err>
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CACM	OK
	+CME ERROR: <err>

Defined values

```
<passwd>
String type, SIM PIN2.
<acm>
String type, accumulated call meter value similarly coded as <ccm> under +CAOC.
```

Examples

```
AT+CACM?
+CACM: "000000"
OK
```

4.16 AT+CAMM Accumulated call meter maximum

Description

This command is used to set the Advice of Charge related accumulated call meter maximum value in SIM file EF_{ACMmax}.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CAMM=?	OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CAMM?	+CAMM: <acmmax> OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>
Write Command	Responses
AT+CAMM= <acmmax>[,<passwd>]	OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CAMM	OK +CME ERROR: <err>

Defined values

<acmmax>

String type, accumulated call meter maximum value similarly coded as <ccm> under AT+CAOC, value zero disables ACMmax feature.

<passwd>

String type, SIM PIN2.

Examples

AT+CAMM?

+CAMM: "000000"

OK

4.17 AT+CPUC Price per unit and currency table

Description

This command is used to set the parameters of Advice of Charge related price per unit and currency table in SIM file EF_{PUCT}.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CPUC=?	OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CPUC?	+CPUC: [<currency>,<ppu>] OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>
Write Command	Responses
AT+CPUC=<currency>,<ppu>[,<passwd>]	OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>

Defined values

<currency>

String type, three-character currency code (e.g. "GBP", "DEM"), character set as specified by command Select TE Character Set [AT+CSCS](#).

<ppu>

String type, price per unit, dot is used as a decimal separator. (e.g. "2.66").

<passwd>

String type, SIM PIN2.

Examples

AT+CPUC?

+CPUC: "GBP", "2.66"

OK

4.18 AT+CCLK Real time clock management

Description

This command is used to manage Real Time Clock of the module.

SIM PIN	References
NO	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CCLK=?	OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CCLK?	+CCLK: <time> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CCLK=<time>	OK ERROR

Defined values

<time>

String type value; format is “yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz”, where characters indicate year (two last digits), month, day, hour, minutes, seconds and time zone (indicates the difference, expressed in quarters of an hour, between the local time and GMT; three last digits are mandatory, range -47...+48). E.g. 6th of May 2008, 14:28:10 GMT+8 equals to “08/05/06,14:28:10+32”.

NOTE: 1. Time zone is nonvolatile, and the factory value is invalid time zone.

2. Command +CCLK? will return time zone when time zone is valid, and if time zone is 00, command +CCLK? will return “+00”, but not “-00”.

Examples

```
AT+CCLK="08/11/28,12:30:33+32"
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CCLK?
```

```
+CCLK: "08/11/28,12:30:35+32"
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CCLK="08/11/26,10:15:00"
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CCLK?
```

```
+CCLK: "08/11/26,10:15:02+32"
```

```
OK
```

4.19 AT+CMEE Report mobile equipment error

Description

This command is used to disable or enable the use of result code “+CME ERROR: *<err>*” or “+CMS ERROR: *<err>*” as an indication of an error relating to the functionality of ME; when enabled, the format of *<err>* can be set to numeric or verbose string.

SIM PIN	References
NO	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CMEE=?	+CMEE: (list of supported <i><n></i> s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CMEE?	+CMEE: <i><n></i> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CMEE= <i><n></i>	OK ERROR
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CMEE	<i>Set default value:</i> OK

Defined values

<i><n></i>
0 – Disable result code,i.e. only “ERROR” will be displayed.
1 – Enable error result code with numeric values.
2 – Enable error result code with string values.

Examples

AT+CMEE?
+CMEE: 2
OK
AT+CPIN="1234","1234"
+CME ERROR: incorrect password
AT+CMEE=0
OK
AT+CPIN="1234","1234"

```

ERROR
AT+CMEE=1
OK
AT+CPIN="1234","1234"
+CME ERROR: 16

```

4.20 AT+CPAS Phone activity status

Description

This command is used to return the activity status [<pas>](#) of the ME. It can be used to interrogate the ME before requesting action from the phone.

SIM PIN	References
NO	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CPAS=?	+CPAS: (list of supported <pas> s) OK
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CPAS	+CPAS: <pas> OK

Defined values

<pas>
0 – ready (ME allows commands from TA/TE)
3 – ringing (ME is ready for commands from TA/TE, but the ringer is active)
4 – call in progress (ME is ready for commands from TA/TE, but a call is in progress)

Examples

```

RING (with incoming call)
AT+CPAS
+CPAS: 3
OK
AT+CPAS=?
+CPAS: (0,3,4)
OK

```

4.21 AT+SIMEI Set IMEI for the module

Description

This command is used to set the module's IMEI value.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+SIMEI=?	OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+SIMEI?	+SIMEI: <imei> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+SIMEI=<imei>	OK ERROR

Defined values

<imei>

The 15-digit IMEI value.

Examples

```
AT+SIMEI=357396012183170
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+SIMEI?
```

```
+SIMEI: 357396012183170
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+SIMEI=?
```

```
OK
```

4.22 AT+DSWITCH Change diagnostics port mode

Description

This command is used to change diagnostics port mode. The default mode of diagnostics port is debug mode. User can switch it from debug mode to data mode or from data mode to debug mode. Under data mode, you can send and receive PCM data.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+DSWITCH=?	+DSWITCH: (list of supported <mode>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+DSWITCH?	+DSWITCH: <mode> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+DSWITCH=<mode>	OK
	ERROR

Defined values

<mode>
Parameter shows the settings of diagnostics port
<u>0</u> Switch from data mode to debug mode
1 Switch from debug mode to data mode

Examples

AT+DSWITCH=?
+DSWITCH: (0-1)
OK
AT+DSWITCH?
+DSWITCH: 0
OK
AT+DSWITCH=1
OK

4.23 AT+CDELTA Write delta package to FOTA partition

Description

This command is used to write the delta package to FOTA partition, during the next startup time the module will start to update the firmware with this delta package.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CDELTA=?	OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CDELTA=<delta_package>	<i>If successful, return:</i> +CDELTA: 1 OK
	<i>If fail, return:</i> +CDELTA: 0,<err_code> OK

Defined values

<delta_package>

File name of delta package (string type). <delta_package> must be double quoted.
Please refer to “NOTE” section for more detail.

<err_code>

The error code of writing delta package.

- | | |
|---|---|
| 0 | The delta package does not exist |
| 1 | Error occurs when reading delta package |
| 2 | Error occurs when writing delta package to FOTA partition |
| 3 | Set the flag for updating unsuccessfully |

Examples

```
AT+CDELTA=?
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CDELTA="delta_1_2.mld"
```

```
+CDELTA: 1
```

```
OK
```

NOTE:

1. Delta package can be saved in the module EFS, this command will lookup the package under current directory. BTW you can use AT+FSCD to change the current directory.
2. After the command finished executing, user needs to reset the module to start the updating process; during the process the status led will blink for attention. Please refer to “SIM52xx_Delta_Package_Update_Application_note_V0.01.doc” for more detail.

4.24 AT+CSQDELTA Set RSSI delta change threshold

Description

This command is used to set RSSI delta threshold for signal strength reporting.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CSQDELTA=?	+CSQDELTA: (list of supported <delta>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CSQDELTA?	+CSQDELTA: <delta> OK ERROR
Write Command	Responses
AT+CSQDELTA=<delta>	OK ERROR
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CSQDELTA	<i>Set default value (<delta>=5) :</i> OK

Defined values

<delta>
Range: from 0 to 5.

Examples

AT+CSQDELTA?
+CSQDELTA: 5
OK

4.25 AT+CSVM Voice Mail Subscriber number

Description

Execution command returns the voice mail number related to the subscriber.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CSVM=?	+CSVM: (0-1), "(0-9,+)", (128-255)

	OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CSVM?	+CSVM: <valid>, "<number>",<type>
	OK
	ERROR
Write Command	Responses
AT+CSVM=<valid>, "<number>",<type>	OK
	ERROR

Defined values

<valid>

Whether voice mail number is valid:

0 – Voice mail number is invalid.

1 – Voice mail number is valid.

<number>

String type phone number of format specified by <type>.

<type>

Type of address octet in integer format. see also [AT+CPBR <type>](#)

Examples

AT+CSVM?

+CSVM: 1, "13697252277",129

OK

4.26 Indication of EONS

This module supports EONS function; the following table shows the URC related EONS.

OPL INIT	Description
OPL DONE	This indication means EF-OPL has been read successfully. Only after this URC is reported, the AT+COPS? can query the network name that supports EONS function.
PNN INIT	Description
PNN DONE	This indication means EF-PNN has been read successfully
OPL UPDATING	Description
OPL UPDATING	This indication means the EF-OPL is updating using OTA message. After updating, the "OPL DONE" should report.
PNN UPDATING	Description

PNN UPDATING	This indication means the EF-PNN is updating using OTA message. After updating, the “PNN DONE” should report.
PNN UPDATING	This indication means the EF-PNN is updating using OTA message. After updating, the “PNN DONE” should report.

4.27 Indication of Voice Mail

This module supports voice mail function; the subscriber number is configured by AT+CSVM command, the following table shows the URC related Voice Mail.

Box Empty	Description
+VOICEMAIL: EMPTY	This indication means the voice mail box is empty
New Message	Description
+VOICEMAIL: NEW MSG	This indication means there is a new voice mail message notification received. This is for CPHS.
Voice Mail Status Updated	Description
+VOICEMAIL: WAITING, <count>	This indication means that there are <count> number of voice mail messages that needs to be got.

Defined values

< count>
Count of voice mail message that waits to be got.

Examples

+VOICEMAIL: WAITING, <count>
+VOICEMAIL: WAITING, 5

5 AT Commands for Network

5.1 AT+CREG Network registration

Description

This command is used to control the presentation of an unsolicited result code +CREG: *<stat>* when *<n>*=1 and there is a change in the ME network registration status, or code +CREG: *<stat>*[,*<lac>*,*<ci>*] when *<n>*=2 and there is a change of the network cell.

Read command returns the status of result code presentation and an integer *<stat>* which shows whether the network has currently indicated the registration of the ME. Location information elements *<lac>* and *<ci>* are returned only when *<n>*=2 and ME is registered in the network.

SIM PIN	References
NO	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CREG=?	+CREG: (list of supported <i><n></i> s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CREG?	+CREG: <i><n></i> , <i><stat></i> [, <i><lac></i> , <i><ci></i>] OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <i><err></i>
Write Command	Responses
AT+CREG = <i><n></i>	OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <i><err></i>
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CREG	<i>Set default value (<n>=0) :</i> OK

Defined values

<i><n></i>
0 – disable network registration unsolicited result code
1 – enable network registration unsolicited result code +CREG: <i><stat></i>
2 – enable network registration and location information unsolicited result code +CREG:

<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]

<stat>

- 0 – not registered, ME is not currently searching a new operator to register to
- 1 – registered, home network
- 2 – not registered, but ME is currently searching a new operator to register to
- 3 – registration denied
- 4 – unknown
- 5 – registered, roaming

<lac>

Two byte location area code in hexadecimal format(e.g."00C3" equals 193 in decimal).

<ci>

Cell ID in hexadecimal format.

GSM : Maximum is two byte

WCDMA : Maximum is four byte

Examples

```
AT+CREG?
```

```
+CREG: 0,1
```

```
OK
```

5.2 AT+COPS Operator selection

Description

Write command forces an attempt to select and register the GSM/UMTS network operator. **<mode>** is used to select whether the selection is done automatically by the ME or is forced by this command to operator **<oper>** (it shall be given in format **<format>**). If the selected operator is not available, no other operator shall be selected (except **<mode>**=4). The selected operator name format shall apply to further read commands (**AT+COPS?**) also. **<mode>**=2 forces an attempt to deregister from the network. The selected mode affects to all further network registration (e.g. after **<mode>**=2, ME shall be unregistered until **<mode>**=0 or 1 is selected).

Read command returns the current mode and the currently selected operator. If no operator is selected, **<format>** and **<oper>** are omitted.

Test command returns a list of quadruplets, each representing an operator present in the network. Quadruplet consists of an integer indicating the availability of the operator **<stat>**, long and short alphanumeric format of the name of the operator, and numeric format representation of the operator. Any of the formats may be unavailable and should then be an empty field. The list of operators shall be in order: home network, networks referenced in SIM, and other networks.

It is recommended (although optional) that after the operator list TA returns lists of supported **<mode>**s and **<format>**s. These lists shall be delimited from the operator list by two commas.

When executing **AT+COPS=?**, any input from serial port will stop this command.

SIM PIN References

NO	3GPP TS 27.007
----	----------------

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+COPS=?	+COPS: [list of supported (<stat>,long alphanumeric <oper> ,short alphanumeric <oper>,numeric <oper>[,< AcT>]]s] [,(list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <format>s)] OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>
Read Command	Responses
AT+COPS?	+COPS: <mode>[,<format>,<oper>[,< AcT>]] OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>
Write Command	Responses
AT+COPS=<mode>[,<format>[,<oper>[,< AcT>]]]	OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>
Execution Command	Responses
AT+COPS	OK

Defined values

<mode>

- 0 – automatic
- 1 – manual
- 2 – force deregister
- 3 – set only <format>
- 4 – manual/automatic
- 5 – manual,but do not modify the network selection mode(e.g GSM,WCDMA) after module resets.

<format>

- 0 – long format alphanumeric <oper>
- 1 – short format alphanumeric <oper>
- 2 – numeric <oper>

<oper>

string type, <format> indicates if the format is alphanumeric or numeric.

<stat>

- 0 – unknown

- 1 – available
- 2 – current
- 3 – forbidden

<AcT>

Access technology selected

- 0 – GSM
- 1 – GSM Compact
- 2 – UTRAN

Examples

AT+COPS?

+COPS: 0,0,"China Mobile Com",0

OK

AT+COPS=?

+COPS: (2,"China Unicom","Unicom","46001",0),(3,"China Mobile Com","DGTMP",
"46000",0),,(0,1,2,3,4,5),(0,1,2)

OK

5.3 AT+CLCK Facility lock

Description

This command is used to lock, unlock or interrogate a ME or a network facility <fac>. Password is normally needed to do such actions. When querying the status of a network service (<mode>=2) the response line for 'not active' case (<status>=0) should be returned only if service is not active for any <class>.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CLCK=?	+CLCK: (list of supported <fac>s) OK +CME ERROR: <err>
Write Command	Responses
AT+CLCK=<fac>,<mode> [,<passwd>[,<class>]]	OK <i>When <mode>=2 and command successful:</i> +CLCK:<status>[,<class1>[<CR><LF> +CLCK: <status>,<class2> [...]]

	OK
	+CME ERROR: <err>

Defined values

<fac>

"PF"	lock Phone to the very First inserted SIM card or USIM card
"SC"	lock SIM card or USIM card
"AO"	Barr All Outgoing Calls
"OI"	Barr Outgoing International Calls
"OX"	Barr Outgoing International Calls except to Home Country
"AI"	Barr All Incoming Calls
"IR"	Barr Incoming Calls when roaming outside the home country
"AB"	All Barring services (only for <mode> =0)
"AG"	All outGoing barring services (only for <mode> =0)
"AC"	All inComing barring services (only for <mode> =0)
"FD"	SIM fixed dialing memory feature
"PN"	Network Personalization
"PU"	network subset Personalization
"PP"	service Provider Personalization
"PC"	Corporate Personalization

<mode>

0	–	unlock
1	–	lock
2	–	query status

<status>

0	–	not active
1	–	active

<passwd>

Password.

string type; shall be the same as password specified for the facility from the ME user interface or with command Change Password +CPWD

<classX>

It is a sum of integers each representing a class of information (default 7):

1	–	voice (telephony)
2	–	data (refers to all bearer services)
4	–	fax (facsimile services)
8	–	short message service
16	–	data circuit sync
32	–	data circuit async

- 64 – dedicated packet access
- 128 – dedicated PAD access
- 255 – The value 255 covers all classes

Examples

```
AT+CLCK="SC",2
+CLCK: 0
OK
```

5.4 AT+CPWD Change password

Description

Write command sets a new password for the facility lock function defined by command Facility Lock [AT+CLCK](#).

Test command returns a list of pairs which present the available facilities and the maximum length of their password.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CPWD=?	+CPWD: (list of supported (<fac>,<pwdlength>)s) OK +CME ERROR: <err>
Write Command	Responses
AT+CPWD= <fac>,<oldpwd>,<newpwd>	OK +CME ERROR: <err>

Defined values

<fac>

Refer Facility Lock +CLCK for other values:

- "SC" SIM or USIM PIN1
- "P2" SIM or USIM PIN2
- "AB" All Barring services
- "AC" All inComing barring services (only for <mode>=0)
- "AG" All outGoing barring services (only for <mode>=0)
- "AI" Barr All Incoming Calls
- "AO" Barr All Outgoing Calls
- "IR" Barr Incoming Calls when roaming outside the home country

"OI" Barr Outgoing International Calls

"OX" Barr Outgoing International Calls except to Home Country

<oldpwd>

String type, it shall be the same as password specified for the facility from the ME user interface or with command Change Password [AT+CPWD](#).

<newpwd>

String type, it is the new password; maximum length of password can be determined with [<pwdlength>](#).

<pwdlength>

Integer type, max length of password.

Examples

AT+CPWD=?

+CPWD: ("AB",4),("AC",4),("AG",4),("AI",4),("AO",4),("IR",4),("OI",4),("OX",4),("SC",8),("P2",8)

OK

5.5 AT+CCUG Closed user group

Description

This command allows control of the Closed User Group supplementary service. Set command enables the served subscriber to select a CUG index, to suppress the Outgoing Access (OA), and to suppress the preferential CUG.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CCUG=?	OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CCUG?	+CCUG: <n>,<index>,<info>
	OK
	ERROR
	+CME ERROR: <err>
Write Command	Responses
AT+CCUG=	OK
<n>[,<index>[,<info>]]	ERROR
	+CME ERROR: <err>

Execution Command	Responses
AT+CCUG	<i>Set default value:</i> OK

Defined values

<n>	
0	– disable CUG temporary mode
1	– enable CUG temporary mode
<index>	
0...9	– CUG index
10	– no index (preferred CUG taken from subscriber data)
<info>	
0	– no information
1	– suppress OA
2	– suppress preferential CUG
3	– suppress OA and preferential CUG

Examples

AT+CCUG?
+CCUG: 0,0,0
OK

5.6 AT+CUSD Unstructured supplementary service data

Description

This command allows control of the Unstructured Supplementary Service Data (USSD). Both network and mobile initiated operations are supported. Parameter <n> is used to disable/enable the presentation of an unsolicited result code (USSD response from the network, or network initiated operation) +CUSD: <m>[,<str>,<dcs>] to the TE. In addition, value <n>=2 is used to cancel an ongoing USSD session.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CUSD=?	+CUSD: (list of supported <n>s) OK
Read Command	Responses

AT+CUSD?	+CUSD: <n> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CUSD= <n>[,<str>[,<dcs>]]	OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CUSD	Set default value (<n>=0): OK

Defined values

<n>

- 0 – disable the result code presentation in the TA
- 1 – enable the result code presentation in the TA
- 2 – cancel session (not applicable to read command response)

<str>

String type USSD-string.

<dcs>

Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme in integer format (default 0).

<m>

- 0 – no further user action required (network initiated USSD-Notify, or no further information needed after mobile initiated operation)
- 1 – further user action required (network initiated USSD-Request, or further information needed after mobile initiated operation)
- 2 – USSD terminated by network
- 4 – operation not supported
- 5 – network time out

Examples

AT+CUSD?

+CUSD: 1

OK

AT+CUSD=0

OK

5.7 AT+CAOC Advice of charge

Description

This command refers to Advice of Charge supplementary service that enables subscriber to get information about the cost of calls. With `<mode>=0`, the execute command returns the current call meter value from the ME.

This command also includes the possibility to enable an unsolicited event reporting of the CCM information. The unsolicited result code `+CCCM: <ccm>` is sent when the CCM value changes, but not more that every 10 seconds. Deactivation of the unsolicited event reporting is made with the same command.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CAOC=?	+CAOC: (list of supported <code><mode>s</code>) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CAOC?	+CAOC: <code><mode></code> OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <code><err></code>
Write Command	Responses
AT+CAOC= <code><mode></code>	+CAOC: <code><ccm></code> OK OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <code><err></code>
Execution Command	Responses
AT+ CAOC	<i>Set default value (<code><mode>=1</code>):</i> OK

Defined values

`<mode>`

- 0 – query CCM value
- 1 – deactivate the unsolicited reporting of CCM value
- 2 – activate the unsolicited reporting of CCM value

`<ccm>`

String type, three bytes of the current call meter value in hexadecimal format (e.g. "00001E" indicates decimal value 30), value is in home units and bytes are similarly coded as ACMmax value in the SIM.

Examples

```
AT+CAOC=0
+CAOC: "000000"
OK
```

5.8 AT+CSSN Supplementary service notifications

Description

This command refers to supplementary service related network initiated notifications. The set command enables/disables the presentation of notification result codes from TA to TE.

When **<n>**=1 and a supplementary service notification is received after a mobile originated call setup, intermediate result code +CSSI: **<code1>**[**<index>**] is sent to TE before any other MO call setup result codes presented in the present document. When several different **<code1>**s are received from the network, each of them shall have its own +CSSI result code.

When **<m>**=1 and a supplementary service notification is received during a mobile terminated call setup or during a call, or when a forward check supplementary service notification is received, unsolicited result code +CSSU: **<code2>**[**<index>**][**<number>**,**<type>**][**<subaddr>**,**<satype>**]] is sent to TE. In case of MT call setup, result code is sent after every +CLIP result code (refer command "Calling line identification presentation +CLIP") and when several different **<code2>**s are received from the network, each of them shall have its own +CSSU result code.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CSSN=?	+CSSN: (list of supported <n> s),(list of supported <m> s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CSSN?	+CSSN: <n> , <m> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CSSN= <n> [, <m>]	OK
	ERROR
	+CME ERROR: <err>

Defined values

<n>

Parameter sets/shows the +CSSI result code presentation status in the TA:

0 – disable

1 – enable

<m>

Parameter sets/shows the +CSSU result code presentation status in the TA:

0 – disable

1 – enable

<code1>

0 – unconditional call forwarding is active

1 – some of the conditional call forwarding are active

2 – call has been forwarded

3 – call is waiting

5 – outgoing calls are barred

<index>

Refer "Closed user group +CCUG".

<code2>

0 – this is a forwarded call (MT call setup)

2 – call has been put on hold (during a voice call)

3 – call has been retrieved (during a voice call)

5 – call on hold has been released (this is not a SS notification) (during a voice call)

<number>

String type phone number of format specified by <type>.

<type>

Type of address octet in integer format; default 145 when dialing string includes international access code character "+", otherwise 129.

<subaddr>

String type sub address of format specified by <satype>.

<satype>

Type of sub address octet in integer format, default 128.

Examples

```
AT+CSSN=1,1
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CSSN?
```

```
+CSSN: 1,1
```

```
OK
```

5.9 AT+CPOL Preferred operator list

Description

This command is used to edit the SIM preferred list of networks.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CPOL=?	+CPOL: (list of supported <index>s), (list of supported <format>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CPOL?	[+CPOL:<index1>,<format>,<oper1>[<GSM_AcT1>,<GSM_Compact_AcT1>,<UTRAN_AcT1>]][<CR><LF> +CPOL: <index2>,<format>,<oper2>[,<GSM_AcT1>,<GSM_Compact_AcT1>,<UTRAN_AcT1>] [...]] OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CPOL=<index>	OK
[,<format>[,<oper>][,<GSM_AcT1>,<GSM_Compact_AcT1>,<UTRAN_AcT1>]]	ERROR
	+CME ERROR: <err>

Defined values

<index>

Integer type, the order number of operator in the SIM preferred operator list.

If only input [<index>](#), command will delete the value indicate by [<index>](#).

<format>

- 0 – long format alphanumeric [<oper>](#)
- 1 – short format alphanumeric [<oper>](#)
- 2 – numeric [<oper>](#)

<operX>

String type.

<GSM_AcTn>

GSM access technology:

- 0 – access technology not selected
- 1 – access technology selected

<GSM_Compact_AcTn>

GSM compact access technology:

- 0 – access technology not selected
- 1 – access technology selected

<UTRA_AcTn>

UTRA access technology:

- 0 – access technology not selected
- 1 – access technology selected

NOTE: If using USIM card, the last three parameters must set.

Examples

```
AT+CPOL?
```

```
+CPOL: 1,2,"46001",0,0,1
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CPOL=?
```

```
+CPOL: (1-8),(0-2)
```

```
OK
```

5.10 AT+COPN Read operator names

Description

This command is used to return the list of operator names from the ME. Each operator code [<numericX>](#) that has an alphanumeric equivalent [<alphaX>](#) in the ME memory shall be returned.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+COPN=?	OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+COPN	+COPN:<numeric1>,<alpha1>[<CR><LF> +COPN: <numeric2>,<alpha2> [...]] OK
	ERROR
	+CME ERROR: <err>

Defined values

[<numericX>](#)

String type, operator in numeric format (see [AT+COPS](#)).

[<alphaX>](#)

String type, operator in long alphanumeric format (see [AT+COPS](#)).

Examples

```

AT+COPN
+COPN: "46000","China Mobile Com"
+COPN: "46001","China Unicom"
.....
OK

```

5.11 AT+CNMP Preferred mode selection

Description

This command is used to select or set the state of the mode preference.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CNMP=?	+CNMP: (list of supported <mode>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CNMP?	+CNMP: <mode> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CNMP= <mode>	OK ERROR

Defined values

<mode>	
<u>2</u>	Automatic
13	GSM Only
14	WCDMA Only

Examples

```

AT+CNMP=13
OK
AT+CNMP?
+CNMP: 2
OK

```

5.12 AT+CNBP Preferred band selection

Description

This command is used to select or set the state of the band preference.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CNBP?	+CNBP: <mode> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CNBP=<mode>	OK ERROR

Defined values

<mode>

64bit number, the value is “1” << “<pos>”, then or by bit.

<pos>

Value:

0xFFFFFFFF7FFFFFFF	Any (any value)
7	GSM_DCS_1800
8	GSM_EGSM_900
9	GSM_PGSM_900
16	GSM_450
17	GSM_480
18	GSM_750
19	GSM_850
20	GSM_RGSM_900
21	GSM_PCS_1900
22	WCDMA_IMT_2000
23	WCDMA_PCS_1900
24	WCDMA_III_1700
25	WCDMA_IV_1700
26	WCDMA_850
27	WCDMA_800
48	WCDMA_VII_2600
49	WCDMA_VIII_900
50	WCDMA_IX_1700

Examples

```
AT+CNBP=0x000700000FFF0380
OK
AT+CNBP?
+CNBP: 0xFFFFFFFF3FFFFFFF
OK
```

5.13 AT+CNAOP Acquisitions order preference

Description

This command is used to reset the state of acquisitions order preference.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CNAOP=?	+CNAOP: (list of supported <mode>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CNAOP?	+CNAOP: <mode> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CNAOP= <mode>	OK ERROR

Defined values

<mode>
0 – Automatic
1 – GSM,WCDMA
2 – WCDMA,GSM

Examples

```
AT+CNAOP=1
OK
AT+CNAOP?
+CNAOP: 2
OK
```

5.14 AT+CNSDP Preferred service domain selection

Description

This command is used to reset the state of the service domain preference.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CNSDP=?	+CNSDP: (list of supported <mode>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CNSDP?	+CNSDP: <mode> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CNSDP=<mode>	OK
	ERROR

Defined values

<mode>
0 – CS Only
1 – PS Only
2 – CS + PS

Examples

AT+CNSDP=2
OK
AT+CNSDP?
+CNSDP: 0
OK

5.15 AT+CPSI Inquiring UE system information

Description

This command is used to return the UE system information.

SIM PIN	References
---------	------------

NO	Vendor
----	--------

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CPSI=?	+CPSI: (scope of <time>) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CPSI?	<i>If camping on a 2G cell:</i> +CPSI:<System Mode>,<Operation Mode>,<MCC>- <MNC> <LAC>,<Cell ID>,<Absolute RF Ch Num>,< RxLev >, <Track LO Adjust>,<C1-C2> OK
	<i>If camping on a 3G cell:</i> +CPSI: <System Mode>,<Operation Mode>,<MCC>- <MNC>,<LAC>,<Cell ID>,<Frequency Band>,<PSC>,<Freq>, <SSC>,<EC/IO>,<RSCP>,<Qual>,<RxLev>,<TXPWR> OK
	ERROR
Write Command	Responses
AT+CPSI=<time>	OK
	ERROR

Defined values

<time>

The range is 0-255, unit is second, module will reports “+CPSI” URC every <time> seconds automatically when the value of <time> above 0, value equal 0 indicates stop reporting, the format of automatic report is same with response of “AT+CPSI?” command.

<System Mode>

System mode, values: “NO SERVICE”, “GSM” or “WCDMA”.

<Operation Mode>

UE operation mode, values: “Online”, “Offline”, “Factory Test Mode”, “Reset”, “Low Power Mode”.

<MCC>

Mobile Country Code (first part of the PLMN code)

<MNC>

Mobile Network Code (second part of the PLMN code)

<LAC>

Location Area Code (hexadecimal digits)

<Cell ID>

Service-cell ID.

<Absolute RF Ch Num>

AFRCN for service-cell.
<Track LO Adjust>
Track LO Adjust
<C1>
Coefficient for base station selection
<C2>
Coefficient for Cell re-selection
<Frequency Band>
Frequency Band of active set
<PSC>
Primary synchronization code of active set.
<Freq>
Downlink frequency of active set.
<SSC>
Secondary synchronization code of active set
<EC/IO>
Ec/Io value
<RSCP>
Received Signal Code Power
<Qual>
Quality value for base station selection
<RxLev>
RX level value for base station selection
<TXPWR>
UE TX power in dBm. If no TX, the value is 500.

Examples

```

AT+CPSI?
+CPSI: GSM,Online,460-00 0x182d,12401,27 EGSM 900,-64,2110,42-42
OK
AT+CPSI=?
+CPSI: WCDMA,Online,001-01,0xED2E ,WCDMA IMT 2000,0,9,10688,0,6,62,43,45,500
OK
AT+CPSI=?
+CPSI: (0-255)
OK

```

5.16 AT+CNSMOD Show network system mode

Description

This command is used to return the current network system mode.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CNSMOD=?	+CNSMOD: (list of supported <n>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CNSMOD?	+CNSMOD: <n>,<stat> OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>
Write Command	Responses
AT+CNSMOD=<n>	OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>

Defined values

<n>

- 0 – disable auto report the network system mode information
- 1 – enable auto report the network system mode information, command:
+CNSMOD:<stat>

<state>

- 0 – no service
- 1 – GSM
- 2 – GPRS
- 3 – EGPRS (EDGE)
- 4 – WCDMA
- 5 – HSDPA only
- 6 – HSUPA only
- 7 – HSPA (HSDPA and HSUPA)

Examples

```
AT+CNSMOD?
+CNSMOD: 0,2
OK
```

5.17 AT+CTZU Automatic time and time zone update

Description

This command is used to enable or disable automatic time and time zone update via NITZ.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CTZU=?	+CTZU: (list of supported <onoff>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CTZU?	+CTZU: <onoff> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CTZU=<onoff>	OK
	ERROR

Defined values

<onoff>

Integer type value indicating:

- 0 – Disable automatic time zone update via NITZ (default).
- 1 – Enable automatic time zone update via NITZ.

NOTE: 1. The value of <onoff> is nonvolatile, and factory value is 0.

2. For automatic time and time zone update is enabled (+CTZU=1):

If time zone is only received from network and it doesn't equal to local time zone (AT+CCLK), time zone is updated automatically, and real time clock is updated based on local time and the difference between time zone from network and local time zone (Local time zone must be valid).

If Universal Time and time zone are received from network, both time zone and real time clock is updated automatically, and real time clock is based on Universal Time and time zone from network.

Examples

```
AT+CTZU?
+CTZU: 0
OK
AT+CTZU=1
```

OK

5.18 AT+CTZR Time and time zone reporting

Description

This command is used to enable or disable the time zone change event reporting. If the reporting is enabled the MT returns the unsolicited result code +CTZV: <tz>[,<time>][,<dst>] whenever the time zone is changed.

NOTE: The time zone reporting is not affected by the Automatic Time and Time Zone command AT+CTZU.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CTZR=?	+CTZR: (list of supported <onoff>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CTZR?	+CTZR: <onoff> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CTZR=<onoff>	OK ERROR
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CTZR	<i>Set default value:</i> OK

Defined values

<onoff>

Integer type value indicating:

- 0 – Disable time zone change event reporting (default).
- 1 – Enable time zone change event reporting.

+CTZV: <tz>[,<time>][,<dst>]

Unsolicited result code when time zone received from network doesn't equal to local time zone, and if the informations from network don't include date and time, then only time zone will be reported, and if network daylight saving time is present, it is also reported. For example:

- +CTZV: 32 (*Only report time zone*)
- +CTZV: 32,1 (*Report time zone and network daylight saving time*)
- +CTZV: 32,08/12/09,17:00:00 (*Report time and time zone*)

+CTZV: 32,08/12/09,17:00:00,1 *(Report time, time zone and daylight saving time)*

For more detailed informations about time and time zone, please refer 3GPP TS 24.008.

- <tz> Local time zone received from network.
- <time> Universal time received from network, and the format is “yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss”, where characters indicate year (two last digits), month, day, hour, minutes and seconds.
- <dst> Network daylight saving time, and if it is received from network, it indicates the value that has been used to adjust the local time zone. The values as following:
 - 0 – No adjustment for Daylight Saving Time.
 - 1 – +1 hour adjustment for Daylight Saving Time.
 - 2 – +2 hours adjustment for Daylight Saving Time.

NOTE: Herein, <time> is Universal Time or NITZ time, but not local time.

Examples

```
AT+CTZR?
```

```
+CTZR: 0
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CTZR=1
```

```
OK
```

5.19 AT+CCINFO Show cell system information

Description

This command is used to inquire serving cell and neighbors cell system information.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CCINFO=?	OK
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CCINFO	<i>For GSM:</i> <i>When ME in idle mode:</i> +CCINFO:[<SCELL>],ARFCN:<arfcn>,MCC:<mcc>,MNC:<mnc>,<LAC>,<ID>,<BSIC>,<RXLev>,<C1>,<C2>:<c2>,<TA>,<TXPWR><CR><LF> <CR><LF>+CCINFO:[<NCELLn>],ARFCN:<arfcn>,MCC:<mcc>,<MNC>,<mnc>,<LAC>,<ID>,<BSIC>,<RXLev>,<C1>,<C2>:<c2> <CR><LF>

```

[...]  

When ME in dedicated mode:  

<CR><LF>+CCINFO:[<SCELL>],ARFCN:<arfcn>,MCC:<mcc>,  

MNC:<mnc>,LAC:<lac>,ID:<id>,BSIC:<bsic>,RXLev:<rxlev>db  

m,C1:<c1>,C2:<c2>,TA:<TA>,TXPWR:<TXPWR><CR><LF>  

<CR><LF>+CCINFO:[<NCelln>],ARFCN:<arfcn>,BSIC:<bsic>,  

RXLev:<rxlev> <CR><LF>  

[...]  

For WCDMA:  

+CCINFO:[<SCELL>],UARFCN:<uarfcn>,MCC:<mcc>,MNC:<  

mnc>,LAC:<lac>,ID:<id>,PSC:<psc>, SSC:<ssc>, RSCP:<rscp>,  

ECIO:<ecio>,RXLev:<rxlev>dbm,TXPWR:<TXPWR><CR><LF>  

<CR><LF>+CCINFO:[<NCelln>],UARFCN:<uarfcn>,PSC:<psc>,  

SSC:<ssc>,RSCP:<rscp>,ECIO:<ecio>,RXLev:<rxlev>dbm  

<CR><LF>  

[...]  

OK  

OK

```

Defined values

<SCELL>
indicate serving cell
<NCELLn>
available neighbour cell index
<arfcn>
assigned radio channel
<uarfcn>
UMTS assigned radio channel
<mcc>
mobile country code
<mnc>
mobile network code
<lac>
localization area code
<id>
cell identifier
<bsic>
base station identification code
<psc>
primary scrambling code
<rscp>
Received Signal Code Power

<ecio>
chip energy per total wideband power
<ssc>
secondary scrambling code
<rxlev>
received signal strength in dBm
<TA>
timing advance
<c1>
Coefficient for base station selection
<c2>
Coefficient for Cell re-selection
<TXPWR>
UE TX power in dBm. If no TX, the value is 0.

Examples

AT+CCINFO (idle mode)

+CCINFO:[SCell],ARFCN:11,MCC:460,MNC:00,LAC:6360,ID:12402,BSIC:52,RXLev:-68dbm,
C1:35,C2:35,TA:0,TXPWR:0

+CCINFO:[NCell1],ARFCN:29,MCC:460,MNC:00,LAC:6360,ID:12625,BSIC:55,RXLev:-81dbm,
C1:21,C2:21

+CCINFO:[NCell2],ARFCN:28,MCC:460,MNC:00,LAC:6360,ID:8466,BSIC:49,RXLev:-81dbm,C
1:21,C2:21

+CCINFO:[NCell3],ARFCN:25,MCC:460,MNC:00,LAC:6360,ID:8498,BSIC:40,RXLev:-81dbm,C
1:21,C2:21

+CCINFO:[NCell4],ARFCN:2,MCC:460,MNC:00,LAC:6362,ID:24644,BSIC:48,RXLev:-87dbm,C
1:15,C2:15

+CCINFO:[NCell5],ARFCN:14,MCC:460,MNC:00,LAC:6360,ID:12403,BSIC:54,RXLev:-86dbm,
C1:16,C2:16

+CCINFO:[NCell6],ARFCN:13,MCC:460,MNC:00,LAC:6362,ID:24705,BSIC:51,RXLev:-89dbm,
C1:13,C2:13

OK

AT+CCINFO (dedicated mode)

+CCINFO:[SCell],ARFCN:11,MCC:460,MNC:00,LAC:6360,ID:12402,BSIC:52,RXLev:-61dbm,
C1:42,C2:42,TXPWR:29

```
+CCINFO:[NCell1],ARFCN:25,BSIC:40,RXLev:-81dbm

+CCINFO:[NCell2],ARFCN:28,BSIC:49,RXLev:-82dbm

+CCINFO:[NCell3],ARFCN:29,BSIC:55,RXLev:-82dbm

+CCINFO:[NCell4],ARFCN:14,BSIC:54,RXLev:-87dbm

+CCINFO:[NCell5],ARFCN:2,BSIC:48,RXLev:-89dbm

+CCINFO:[NCell6],ARFCN:13,BSIC:51,RXLev:-89dbm

OK
```

5.20 AT+CSCHN Show cell channel information

Description

This command is used to inquire serving cell channel information in GSM.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CSCHN=?	OK
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CSCHN	<p><i>When during a call:</i></p> <p>+CSCHN:ARFCN:<arfcn>,BISC:<bsic>,HSN:<hsn>,MAIO:<maio>, TN:<tn>,HF:<hf>,TSC:<tsc>,TCH:<tch></p> <p>OK</p>

Defined values

<arfcn>
assigned radio channel
<bsic>
base station identification code
<hsn>
HSN
<maio>

MAIO

<tn>

timeslot number

<hf>

hopping flag

<tsc>

TSC

<tch>

channel type

Examples*AT+CSCHN**+CSCHN: ARFCN:11, BISC: 52, HSN: 41, MAIO: 6, TN: 1, HF: 1, TSC: 4, TCH: 3**OK***5.21 AT+CSRP Show serving cell radio parameter****Description**

This command is used to inquire serving cell radio parameter in GSM.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CSRP=?	OK
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CSRP	<i>When during a call:</i> +CSRP:ARFCN:<arfcn>,RXLevFull:<rxlevfull>,RXLevSub:<rxlevsub>,RXQualFull:<rxqualfull>,RXQualSub:<rxqualsub>, PWRC:<pwrc>,DTX:<dtx>,RLT:<rlt> OK

Defined values

<arfcn>

assigned radio channel

<rxlevfull>

received full signal strength in dBm

<rxlevsub>

received sub signal strength in dBm

<rxqualfull>

full quality of reception

<rxqualsub>

sub quality of reception

<pwrc>

PWRC

<dtx>

DTX

<rlt>

radio link timeout

Examples

AT+CSRP

```
+CSRP:ARFCN:11,RXLevFull:-88dbm,RXLevSub:-89dbm,RXQualFull:7,RXQualSub:7,PWRC:1,
DTX:0,RLT:32
OK
```

5.22 AT+CRUS Show cell set system information

Description

This command is used to return the mobile phone system information in WCDMA.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CRUS=?	OK
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CRUS	+CRUS: Active SET, <ActiveSET Cells Num>[, <ActiveSET Cell1 PSC>, <ActiveSET Cell1 Freq>, <ActiveSET Cell1 SSC> , <ActiveSET Cell1 Sttd> , <ActiveSET Cell1 TotEcio> , <ActiveSET Cell1 Ecio> , <ActiveSET Cell1 Rscp> , <UTMS_SETS Cell TPC>, <UTMS_SETS Cell SecCpichOvsf>, <ActiveSET Cell1 WinSize> [...]] +CRUS: Sync Neighbor SET, <SyncSET Cells Num>[, <SyncSET Cell1 PSC>, <SyncSET Cell1 Freq>, <SyncSET Cell1 SSC> , < SyncSET Cell1 Sttd> , < SyncSET Cell1 TotEcio> , < SyncSET Cell1 Ecio> , < SyncSET Cell1 Rscp> , < SyncSET Cell1

```
WinSize> [...]]
+CRUS: Async Neighbor SET, <AsyncSET Cells Num>[, <
AsyncSET Cell1 PSC>, < AsyncSET Cell1 Freq>, < AsyncSET
Cell1 SSC> , < AsyncSET Cell1 Sttd> , < AsyncSET Cell1
TotEcio> , < AsyncSET Cell1 Ecio> , < AsyncSET Cell1 Rscp> , <
AsyncSET Cell1 WinSize> [...]]
OK
```

Defined values

<UTMS_SETS Cells Num>
cells number
<UTMS_SETS Cell 1-n PSC>
primary synchronization code of the cell
<UTMS_SETS Cell 1-n Freq>
downlink frequency of the cell
<UTMS_SETS Cell 1-n SSC>
secondary synchronization code
<UTMS_SETS Cell 1-n Sttd>
if the CPICH of this cell uses STTD
<UTMS_SETS Cell 1-n TotEcio>
the total Ec/Io in the best paths found in a sweep
<UTMS_SETS Cell 1-n 1 Ecio>
Ec/Io
<UTMS_SETS Cell 1-n Rscp>
CPICH RSCP
<UTMS_SETS Cell 1-n TPC>
Forward power control combination
<UTMS_SETS Cell 1-n SecCpichOvsf>
OVSF code of the secondary CPICH
<UTMS_SETS Cell 1-n WinSize>
search window size for this cell
UTMS_SETS contains:
ActiveSET active set
SyncSET neighbor (monitored) set for neighbors whose timing is known
AsyncSET neighbor (monitored) set for neighbors whose timing is unknown

Examples

```
AT+CRUS
+CRUS: Active SET,1,2,10663,0,0,16,16,101,0,0,1536
+CRUS: Sync Neighbor SET,2,42,10663,0,0,34,33,109,1536,35,10663,0,0,26,26,106,1536
+CRUS: Async Neighbor SET,10,11,10663,0,0,0,49,121,0,6,10663,0,0,0,49,121,0,28, 10663, 0, 0,0,
49,121,0,247,10663,0,0,0,49,121,0,193,10663,0,0,0,49,121,0,493,10663,0,0,0,49,121,0,485,10663,
```

```
0,0,0,49,121,0,258,10663,0,0,0,49,121,0,109,10663,0,0,0,49,121,0,226,10663,0,0,38,49,121,1536
OK
```

5.23 AT+CPLMNWLIST Manages PLMNs allowed by customer

Description

This command is used to manage the PLMN list allowed by customer. After setting the plmnwlist, The setting will be take effect on the next power up time.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Read Command	Responses
AT+CPLMNWLIST?	+CPLMNWLIST: <plmnwlist>,<type> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CPLMNWLIST=<plmnwlist>[,<type>]	OK ERROR

Defined values

<plmnwlist>

The list of PLMN separated by semicolon. The maximum count of the items in the list is 20. Empty list represents no filter. If the CPASSMGR has set password for this command, the password must be verified before operating this command.

<type>

The type of PLMN filter:

- 1 – filter by HPLMN.
- 2 – filter by PLMN of the wireless network.
- 3 – filter by both HPLMN and PLMN of the wireless network.

Examples

```
AT+CPLMNWLIST= "46000;46001"
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CPLMNWLIST= ""
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CPLMNWLIST?
```

```
+CPLMNWLIST: "46000;46001", 1
```

```
OK
```

5.24 AT+CPASSMGR Manage password

Description

This command is used to manage password for some AT commands.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Write Command	Responses
AT+CPASSMGR=<module> >,"<password>"[, <new_password>]	OK ERROR

Defined values

<module>

The module for the password operation:

- "cplmnwlist" – AT+CPLMNWLIST command
- "portmode" – Used for locking DIAG port. No AT command affected.
- "imei" – AT+SIMEI command

<password>

The password for the module. The maximum length is 8.

<new_password>

The new password for the module. The maximum length is 8.

Examples

```
AT+CPASSMGR="cplmnwlist", "", "12345678"
OK
AT+CPASSMGR="cplmnwlist", "12345678", "111111"
OK
AT+CPASSMGR="cplmnwlist", "111111"
OK
AT+CPASSMGR="cplmnwlist", "111111", ""
OK
```

5.25 AT+CNSVSQ Network band scan quickly

Description

This command is used to perform a quick survey through channels belonging to the band selected, starting from channel <s> to channel <e>. If parameters are omitted, a full band scan is performed. After issuing the command, the information for every received BCCH (BCCH-Carrier and non BCCH-Carrier) is reported in the format of string.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Write Command	Responses
AT+CNSVSQ=<s>,<e>	<p>Network survey started...</p> <p>For BCCH-Carrier:</p> <p>[arfcn: <arfcn_value>,bsic: <bsic_value>,dBm: <dBm_value>]</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>For non BCCH-Carrier:</p> <p>[arfch: <arfcn_value>,dBm: <dBm_value>]</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>Network survey end</p> <p>OK</p>
	ERROR
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CNSVSQ	<p>Network survey started...</p> <p>For BCCH-Carrier:</p> <p>[arfcn: <arfcn_value>,bsic: <bsic_value>,dBm: <dBm_value>]</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>For non BCCH-Carrier:</p> <p>[arfch: <arfcn_value>,dBm: <dBm_value>]</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>Network survey end</p> <p>OK</p>

Defined values

<s>
starting channel.
<e>
ending channel.
<arfcn_value>
carrier assigned radio channel (BCCH – Broadcast Control Channel).
<bsic_value>
base station identification code.
<dBm_value>
the value of dBm.

Examples

```

AT+CNSVSQ
Network survey started...
For BCCH-Carrier:
arfcn: 16,bsic: 45,dBm: -75
.....
For non BCCH-Carrier:
arfcn: 89,dBm: -82
arfcn: 1011,dBm: -86
.....
Network survey end
OK

```

5.26 AT+CNSVS Network full band scan in string format

Description

This command is used to perform a quick survey through channels belonging to the band selected , starting from channel <s> to channel <e>. If parameters are omitted, a full band scan is performed. After issuing the command, the information for every received BCCH(BCCH-Carrier and non BCCH-Carrier) is reported in the format of string.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Read Command	Responses
AT+CNSVS?	+CNSVS: <count> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CNSVS=<s>,<e>	Network survey started... <i>For BCCH-Carrier:</i> [arfcn: <arfcn_value>,bsic: <bsic_value>,dBm: <dBm_value>, <[mcc: <mcc_value>,mnc: <mnc_value>,lac: <lac_value>,cellId: <cellId>,cellStatus: <cellStatus>] or [SIB3 not available]>, <[numArfcn: <num_arfcn>, arfcn: <list of arfcns>] or [cell allocation empty]>,<[numChannels: <num_channel>,array: <list of channels>] or [SIB2 not available]>] [...] <i>For non BCCH-Carrier:</i> [arfcn: <arfcn_value>,dBm: <dBm_value>] [...]

	Network survey end OK
AT+CNSVS=<arfcn_index>	<i>If BCCH-Carrier:</i> arfcn: <arfcn_value>,bsic: <bsic_value>,dBm: <dBm_value>, <[mcc: <mcc_value>,mnc: <mnc_value>,lac: <lac_value>,cellId: <cellId>,cellStatus: <cellStatus>] or [SIB3 not available]>, <[numArfcn: <num_arfcn>, arfcn: <list of arfcns>] or [cell allocation empty]>,<[numChannels: <num_channel>,array: <list of channels>] or [SIB2 not available]> OK <i>If non BCCH-Carrier:</i> arfch: <arfcn_value>,dBm: <dBm_value> OK +CNSVS: NOT IN GSM OK +CNSVS: arfcn index invalid OK ERROR
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CNSVS	Network survey started... <i>For BCCH-Carrier:</i> [arfcn: <arfcn_value>,bsic: <bsic_value>,dBm: <dBm_value>, <[mcc: <mcc_value>,mnc: <mnc_value>,lac: <lac_value>,cellId: <cellId>,cellStatus: <cellStatus>] or [SIB3 not available]>, <[numArfcn: <num_arfcn>, arfcn: <list of arfcns>] or [cell allocation empty]>,<[numChannels: <num_channel>,array: <list of channels>] or [SIB2 not available]>] [...] <i>For non BCCH-Carrier:</i> [arfch: <arfcn_value>,dBm: <dBm_value>] [...] Network survey end OK

Defined values

<count>

the count of arfcn.

<s>

starting channel.

<e>

ending channel.

<arfcn_value>
carrier assigned radio channel (BCCH – Broadcast Control Channel).
<bsic_value>
base station identification code.
<dBm_value>
the value of dBm.
<mcc_value>
mobile country code.
<mnc_value>
mobile network code.
<lac_value>
localization area code.
<cellId>
cell identifier.
<cellStatus>
cell status, this parameter indicates the following statuses:
- CELL_SUITABLE indicates the C0 is a suitable cell.
- CELL_LOW_PRIORITY indicates the cell is low priority based on the system information received.
- CELL_FORBIDDEN indicates the cell is forbidden.
- CELL_BARRED indicates the cell is barred based on the system information received.
- CELL_LOW_LEVEL indicates the cell RXLEV is low.
- CELL_OTHER indicates none of the above, e.g. exclusion timer running, no BCCH available etc.
<num_arfcn>
number of valid channels
<list of arfcns>
list of arfcns BCCH allocation and the total number is <num_arfcn>
<num_channel>
number of valid channels
<list of channels>
list of channels, and the total number is <num_channels>
<arfcn_index>
the index of arfcn, and the minimum value is zero

Examples

```

AT+CNSVS
Network survey started...
For BCCH-Carrier:
arfcn: 600,bsic: 54,dBm: -98,mcc: 460,mnc: 0,lac: 6180,cellId: 49443,cellStatus:
CELL_LOW_LEVEL, numArfcn: 6,arfcn: 518 521 542 547 574 600,numChannels: 25,array: 6 9 11
12 14 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 27 28 36 516 525 528 552 556 564 568 572 584 600

```

```

.....
For non BCCH-Carrier:
arfcn: 694,dBm: -94
.....
Network survey end
OK

```

5.27 AT+CNSVN Network full band scan in numeric format

Description

This command is used to perform a quick survey through channels belonging to the band selected, starting from channel <s> to channel <e>. If parameters are omitted, a full band scan is performed. After issuing the command, the information for every received BCCH(BCCH-Carrier and non BCCH-Carrier) is reported in the format of string.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Write Command	Responses
AT+CNSVN=<s>,<e>	Network survey started... <i>If BCCH-Carrier:</i> [<arfcn_value>,<bsic_value>,<dBm_value>,<[<mcc_value>,<mnc_value>,<lac_value>,<cellId>,<cellStatus>] or [SIB3 not available]>,<[<num_afrcn>,<list of arfcns>] or [cell allocation empty]>,<[<num_channel>,<list of channels>] or [SIB2 not available]>] [...] <i>If non BCCH-Carrier:</i> [<arfcn_value>,<dBm_value>] [...] Network survey end OK
AT+CNSVN=<arfcn_index>	<i>If BCCH-Carrier:</i> <arfcn_value>,<bsic_value>,<dBm_value>,<[<mcc_value>,<mnc_value>,<lac_value>,<cellId>,<cellStatus>] or [SIB3 not available]>,<[<num_afrcn>,<list of arfcns>] or [cell allocation empty]>,<[<num_channel>,<list of channels>] or [SIB2 not available]> OK <i>If non BCCH-Carrier:</i>

	<arfcn_value>,<dBm_value> OK +CNSVN: NOT IN GSM OK +CNSVN: arfcn index invalid OK ERROR
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CNSVN	Network survey started... <i>If BCCH-Carrier:</i> [<arfcn_value>,<bsic_value>,<dBm_value>,<[<mcc_value>,<mnc_value>,<lac_value>,<cellId>,<cellStatus>] or [SIB3 not available]>,<[<num_arfcn>,<list of arfens>] or [cell allocation empty]>,<[<num_channel>,<list of channels>] or [SIB2 not available]>] [...] <i>If non BCCH-Carrier:</i> [<arfcn_value>,<dBm_value>] [...] Network survey end OK

Defined values

<count>
the count of arfcn.
<s>
starting channel.
<e>
ending channel.
<arfcn_value>
carrier assigned radio channel (BCCH – Broadcast Control Channel).
<bsic_value>
base station identification code.
<dBm_value>
the value of dBm.
<mcc_value>
mobile country code.
<mnc_value>
mobile network code.
<lac_value>
localization area code.

<cellId>
cell identifier.
<cellStatus>
cell status, this parameter indicates the following statuses:
0 – Indicates the C0 is a suitable cell.
1 – Indicates the cell is low priority based on the system information received.
2 – Indicates the cell is forbidden.
3 – Indicates the cell is barred based on the system information received.
4 – Indicates the cell RXLEV is low.
5 – Indicates none of the above, e.g. exclusion timer running, no BCCH available etc
<num_arfcn>
number of valid channels.
<list of arfcns>
list arfcns BCCH allocation, and the total number is <num_arfcn>.
<num_channel>
number of valid channels.
<list of channels>
list channels, and the total number is <num_channels>.
<arfcn_index>
the index of arfcn, and the minimum value is zero.

Examples

```

AT+CNSVN
Network survey started...
16,45,-82,460,0,6180,42545,0,5, 16 45 49 71 81,11, 11 12 14 16 19 20 21 22 24 26 27
.....
694, -94
.....
Network survey end
OK

```

5.28 AT+CNSVUS Network band scan by channels in string

Description

This command is used to perform a quick survey of user defined channels. It scans the given channels. The result format is in string format.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Write Command	Responses
AT+CNSVUS=<ch1>,[<ch2>,<ch3>,...,<ch10>]]]	<p>Network survey started...</p> <p>For BCCH-Carrier:</p> <p>[arfcn: <arfcn_value>,bsic: <bsic_value>,dBm: <dBm_value>,<[mcc: <mcc_value>,mnc: <mnc_value>,lac: <lac_value>,cellId: <cellId>,cellStatus: <cellStatus>] or [SIB3 not available]>,<[numArfcn: <num_arfcn>, arfcn: <list of arfcns>] or [cell allocation empty]>,<[numChannels: <num_channel>,array: <list of channels>] or [SIB2 not available]>]</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>For non BCCH-Carrier:</p> <p>[arfch: <arfcn_value>,dBm: <dBm_value>]</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>Network survey end</p> <p>OK</p>
	+CNSVN: NOT IN GSM
	OK
	ERROR

Defined values

<chN>

channel number(arfcn). It must be in an increasing order, and the range of “N” is from 1 to 10.

<arfcn_value>

carrier assigned radio channel (BCCH – Broadcast Control Channel).

<bsic_value>

base station identification code.

<dBm_value>

the value of dBm.

<mcc_value>

mobile country code.

<mnc_value>

mobile network code.

<lac_value>

localization area code.

<cellId>

cell identifier.

<cellStatus>

cell status, this parameter indicates the following statuses:

- CELL_SUITABLE indicates the C0 is a suitable cell.
- CELL_LOW_PRIORITY indicates the cell is low priority based on the system information received.
- CELL_FORBIDDEN indicates the cell is forbidden.

- CELL_BARRED indicates the cell is barred based on the system information received.
- CELL_LOW_LEVEL indicates the cell RXLEV is low.
- CELL_OTHER indicates none of the above, e.g. exclusion timer running, no BCCH available etc.

<num_arfcn>

number of valid channels.

<list of arfcns>

list arfcns BCCH allocation, and the total number is <num_arfcn>.

<num_channel>

number of valid channels.

<list of channels>

list channels, and the total number is <num_channels>.

Examples

```
AT+CNSVUS=16,20,86,96,109
```

Network survey started...

For BCCH-Carrier:

```
arfcn: 16,bsic: 45,dBm: -80,mcc: 460,mnc: 0,lac: 6180,cellId: 42545,cellStatus:CELL_SUITABLE,
numArfcn: 5,arfcn: 16 45 49 71 81,numChannels: 11,array: 11 12 14 16 19 20 21 22 24 26 27
```

For non BCCH-Carrier:

```
arfcn: 86,dBm: -97
```

Network survey end

OK

5.29 AT+CNSVUN Network band scan by channels in numeric

Description

This command is used to perform a quick survey of user defined channels. It scans the given channels. The result is reported in numeric format.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Write Command	Responses
AT+CNSVUN=<ch1>,[<ch2>,<ch3>,...,<ch10>]]	<p>Network survey started...</p> <p><i>For BCCH-Carrier:</i></p> <p>[<arfcn_value>,<bsic_value>,<dBm_value>,<[<mcc_value>,<mnc_value>,<lac_value>,<cellId>,<cellStatus>] or [SIB3 not available]>,<[<num_arfcn>,<list of arfcns>] or [cell allocation empty]>,<[<num_channel>,<list of channels>] or [SIB2 not available]>]</p>

	available]>]
	[...]
	<i>For non BCCH-Carrier:</i>
	[<arfcn_value>, <dBm_value>]
	[...]
	Network survey end
	OK
	+CNSVN: NOT IN GSM
	OK
	ERROR

Defined values

<chN>

channel number(arfcn). It must be in a increasing order, and the range of “N” is from 1 to 10.

<arfcn_value>

carrier assigned radio channel (BCCH – Broadcast Control Channel).

<bsic_value>

base station identification code.

<dBm_value>

the value of dBm.

<mcc_value>

mobile country code.

<mnc_value>

mobile network code.

<lac_value>

localization area code.

<cellId>

cell identifier.

<cellStatus>

cell status, this parameter indicates the following statuses:

- 0 – Indicates the C0 is a suitable cell.
- 1 – Indicates the cell is low priority based on the system information received.
- 2 – Indicates the cell is forbidden.
- 3 – Indicates the cell is barred based on the system information received.
- 4 – Indicates the cell RXLEV is low.
- 5 – Indicates none of the above, e.g. exclusion timer running, no BCCH available etc

<num_arfcn>

number of valid channels.

<list of arfcs>

list arfcs BCCH allocation, and the total number is <num_arfcn>.

<num_channel>

number of valid channels.

<list of channels>

list channels, and the total number is <num_channels>.

Examples

AT+CNSVUN=16,20,86,96,109

Network survey started...

14,51, -89, 460, 0, 6180, 41074,0, 8, 5 7 14 51 61 65 74 88, 24, 2 3 9 11 12 15 16 17 19 20 22 24 25
26 27 28 36 81 516 520 525 532 556 600

86, -97

Network survey end

OK

5.30 AT+CCGMDF Enable single mode in RAT balancing mode

Description

This command is used to enable or disable single mode in RAT balancing mode. This command supports SIM5320A only. The default setting of RAT balancing depends on EF-RAT, and usually it is “Dual Mode”. After calling AT+CCGMDF=1 and AT+CNMP=13 or 14, the mode can be changed to single mode.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CCGMDF=?	+CCGMDF: (0,1) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CCGMDF?	+CCGMDF: <mode> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CCGMDF=<mode>	OK ERROR

Defined values

<mode>

Whether to enable or disable single mode in RAT balancing condition (mode depends on AT+CNMP):

0 – Disable.

1 – Enable.

Examples

```
AT+CCGMDF=1
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CCGMDF?
```

```
+CCGMDF:0
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CCGMDF=?
```

```
+CCGMDF:(0-1)
```

```
OK
```

5.31 AT+CPLMNPASS Manage PLMN filter password

Description

This command is used to manage password for AT+CPLMNWLIST.

Syntax

Write Command	Responses
AT+CPLMNPASS=<passwo	OK
rd>[, <new_password>]	ERROR

Defined values

<password>

The password for the module. Value field in string format, the maximum length is 8.

<new_password>

The new password for the module. Value field in string format, the maximum length is 8.

Examples

```
AT+CPLMNPASS= "", "12345678"
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CPLMNPASS= "12345678", "111111"
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CPLMNPASS= "111111"
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CPLMNPASS= "111111", ""
```

```
OK
```

5.32 AT*CNTI Query Network Mode

Description

This command is used to query the network mode of the module.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT*CNTI=?	*CNTI: (list of supported <CNTI_option>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT*CNTI?	*CNTI:<CNTI_option>, <network_mode> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT*CNTI = <CNTI_option>	*CNTI:<CNTI_option>, <network_mode>s OK ERROR

Defined values

<CNTI_option>

Network query option.

Value:

0	Query the current network mode
1	Query the network mode available for the module now
2	Query the network mode supported by the module

<network_mode>

The wireless access technologies separated by ','. For some products, the HSDPA or HSUPA is not supported.

Value:

NONE
GSM
GPRS
EDGE
UMTS
HSDPA
HSUPA

Examples

```
AT*CNTI=1
```

```
*CNTI: 1, UMTS
OK
AT*CNTI?
*CNTI: 1, GSM, GPRS
OK
```

5.33 AT+CELLLOCK Lock on specified 2G cell

Description

This command is used to lock on specified 2G cell

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CELLLOCK=?	OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CELLLOCK?	+CELLLOCK: <arfcn>,<state> OK
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CELLLOCK	<i>Set default value: 0,IDLE</i> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CELLLOCK=<arfcn>	OK [+CELLLOCKED] ERROR

Defined values

<arfcn>
The arfcn of the cell. User can use AT+CCINFO to get it.

<state>
The state of the locking action

- IDLE – no locking
- LOCKING – trying to lock on the target cell.
- LOCKED – already locked on the target cell.

Examples

```
AT+CELLLOCK=736
OK
```

```
+CELLLOCKED
AT+CELLLOCK?
+CELLLOCK: 736, LOCKED
OK
AT+CELLLOCK=?
OK
```

5.34 AT+CLUCELL Lock on specified 3G cell

Description

This command is used to lock on specified 3G cell

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Execution Command	Responses
AT+CLUCELL	<i>Set factory default: Disable frequency locking</i> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CLUCELL=<Freq>,<PSC>	OK
	ERROR

Defined values

<Freq>
Downlink frequency of cell. User can use AT+CPSI? command to get it.

<PSC>
Primary synchronization code of active set. User can use AT+CPSI? command to get it.

Examples

```
AT+CLUCELL=10663,279
OK
AT+CLUCELL
OK
```

5.35 AT+CLUARFCN Lock on specified frequency of 3G network

Description

This command is used to lock on a specified frequency of 3G network.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Execution Command	Responses
AT+CLUARFCN	<i>Set factory default: Disable frequency locking</i> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CLUARFCN=<Freq>	OK
	ERROR

Defined values

<Freq>
Downlink frequency of cell. User can use AT+CPSI? command to get it.

Examples

AT+CLUARFCN=10663
OK
AT+CLUARFCN
OK

5.36 AT+CRPAO Set Network Searching Preference on Power up

Description

This command is used to set network searching preference on power up. This command only needs to be set once, it will take effect for ever.

Usually, when the module is power down normally, it will search the latest registered PLMN on next power up. But for some device, it sometimes does not power down normally, maybe just cut off the power, which may cause the module to search the network using unexpected order (like search the GSM first even the AT+CNAOP is set to WCDMA first. When set the AT+CRPAO=1, it will try to search the network according to AT+CNAOP setting on power up.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
--------------	-----------

AT+CRPAAO=?	+CRPAAO: (list of supported <state>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CRPAAO?	+CRPAAO: <state> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CRPAAO=<state>	OK
	ERROR

Defined values

<state>

The State of the setting:

- 0 – Disable.
- 1 – Enable.

Examples

AT+CRPAAO=1

OK

AT+CRPAAO?

+CRPAAO:1

OK

AT+CRPAAO=?

+CRPAAO: (0,1)

OK

5.37 AT+CBVTBP Set 800-850 band indicator

Description

This command is used to set the band indicator to 800 or 850 for the common RF channels of 800 and 850. This command is only valid for SIM5320J.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CBVTBP=?	+CBVTBP: (0,1) OK
Read Command	Responses

AT+CBVTBP?	+CBVTBP: <ind> OK ERROR
Write Command	Responses
AT+CBVTBP=<ind>	OK ERROR

Defined values

<ind>

- 0 – The common RF channels of 800/850 is regarded as 850
- 1 – The common RF channels of 800/850 is regarded as 800

Examples

AT+CBVTBP?

+CBVTBP: 1

OK

AT+CBVTBP=1

OK

6 AT Commands for Call Control

6.1 AT+CVHU Voice hang up control

Description

Write command selects whether **ATH** or “**drop DTR**” shall cause a voice connection to be disconnected or not. By voice connection is also meant alternating mode calls that are currently in voice mode.

SIM PIN	References
NO	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CVHU=?	+CVHU: (list of supported <mode>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CVHU?	+CVHU: <mode> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CVHU=<mode>	OK ERROR
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CVHU	<i>Set default value:</i> OK

Defined values

<mode>
0 – “Drop DTR” ignored but OK response given. ATH disconnects.
1 – “Drop DTR” and ATH ignored but OK response given.

Examples

AT+CVHU=0
OK
AT+CVHU?
+CVHU: 0
OK

6.2 AT+CHUP Hang up call

Description

This command is used to cancel voice calls. If there is no call, it will do nothing but OK response is given. After running AT+CHUP, multiple “VOICE CALL END: ” may be reported which relies on how many calls exist before calling this command.

SIM PIN	References
NO	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CHUP=?	OK
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CHUP	VOICE CALL: END: <time> [... VOICE CALL: END: <time>] OK
	<i>No call:</i> OK

Defined values

<time>
Voice call connection time.
Format – HHMMSS (HH: hour, MM: minute, SS: second)

Examples

AT+CHUP
VOICE CALL:END: 000017
OK

6.3 AT+CBST Select bearer service type

Description

Write command selects the bearer service [<name>](#) with data rate [<speed>](#), and the connection element [<ce>](#) to be used when data calls are originated. Values may also be used during mobile terminated data call setup, especially in case of single numbering scheme calls.

SIM PIN	References
---------	------------

YES	3GPP TS 27.007
-----	----------------

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CBST=?	+CBST: (list of supported <speed>s), (list of supported <name>s), (list of supported <ce>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CBST?	+CBST: <speed>,<name>,<ce> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CBST=	OK
<speed>[,<name>[,<ce>]]	ERROR
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CBST	<i>Set default value:</i> OK

Defined values

<speed>

0	–	autobauding(automatic selection of the speed; this setting is possible in case of 3.1 kHz modem and non-transparent service)
7	–	9600 bps (V.32)
12	–	9600 bps (V.34)
14	–	14400 bps(V.34)
16	–	28800 bps(V.34)
17	–	33600 bps(V.34)
39	–	9600 bps(V.120)
43	–	14400 bps(V.120)
48	–	28800 bps(V.120)
51	–	56000 bps(V.120)
71	–	9600 bps(V.110)
75	–	14400 bps(V.110)
80	–	28800 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)
81	–	38400 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)
83	–	56000 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)
84	–	64000 bps(X.31 flag stuffing)
116	–	64000 bps(bit transparent)
134	–	64000 bps(multimedia)

<name>

0	–	Asynchronous modem
1	–	Synchronous modem

4	–	data circuit asynchronous (RDI)
<ce>		
0	–	transparent
1	–	non-transparent
NOTE: If <speed> is set to 116 or 134, it is necessary that <name> is equal to 1 and <ce> is equal to 0.		

Examples

```
AT+CBST=0,0,1
OK
AT+CBST?
+CBST:0,0,1
OK
```

6.4 AT+CRLP Radio link protocol

Description

Radio Link Protocol(RLP) parameters used when non-transparent data calls are originated may be altered with write command.

Read command returns current settings for each supported RLP version <verX>. Only RLP parameters applicable to the corresponding <verX> are returned.

Test command returns values supported by the TA as a compound value. If ME/TA supports several RLP versions <verX>, the RLP parameter value ranges for each <verX> are returned in a separate line.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CRLP=?	+CRLP: (list of supported <iws>s), (list of supported <mws>s), (list of supported <T1>s), (list of supported <N2>s) [,<ver1> [(list of supported <T4>s)]]<CR><LF> +CRLP: (list of supported <iws>s), (list of supported <mws>s), (list of supported <T1>s), (list of supported <N2>s) [,<ver2> [(list of supported <T4>s)]] [...] OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CRLP?	+CRLP: <iws>, <mws>, <T1>, <N2> [,<ver1> [, <T4>]]<CR><LF>

	+CRLP:<iws>,<mws>,<T1>,<N2>[,<ver2>[,<T4>]] [...] OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CRLP=<iws> [,<mws>[,<T1>[,<N2> [,<ver>[,<T4>]]]]]	OK ERROR
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CRLP	OK

Defined values

<ver>, <verX>

RLP version number in integer format, and it can be 0, 1 or 2; when version indication is not present it shall equal 1.

<iws>

IWF to MS window size.

<mws>

MS to IWF window size.

<T1>

Acknowledgement timer.

<N2>

Retransmission attempts.

<T4>

Re-sequencing period in integer format.

NOTE: <T1> and <T4> are in units of 10 ms.

Examples

AT+CRLP?

+CRLP:61,61,48,6,0

+CRLP:61,61,48,6,1

+CRLP:240,240,52,6,2

OK

6.5 AT+CR Service reporting control

Description

Write command controls whether or not intermediate result code “+CR: <serv>” is returned from the TA to the TE. If enabled, the intermediate result code is transmitted at the point during connect negotiation at which the TA has determined which speed and quality of service will be used, before any error control or data compression reports are transmitted, and before the intermediate result code CONNECT is transmitted.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CR=?	+CR: (list of supported <mode>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CR?	+CR: <mode> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CR=<mode>	OK
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CR	<i>Set default value:</i> OK

Defined values

<mode>	
0	– disables reporting
1	– enables reporting
<serv>	
ASYN	asynchronous transparent
SYN	synchronous transparent
REL ASYN	asynchronous non-transparent
REL syn	synchronous non-transparent
GPRS [<L2P>]	GPRS
The optional <L2P> proposes a layer 2 protocol to use between the MT and the TE.	

Examples

AT+CR?
+CR:0
OK
AT+CR=1
OK

6.6 AT+CRC Cellular result codes

Description

Write command controls whether or not the extended format of incoming call indication or GPRS network request for PDP context activation is used. When enabled, an incoming call is indicated to the TE with unsolicited result code “+CRING: [<type>](#)” instead of the normal RING.

Test command returns values supported by the TA as a compound value.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CRC=?	+CRC: (list of supported <mode> s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CRC?	+CRC: <mode> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CRC= <mode>	OK
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CRC	<i>Set default value:</i> OK

Defined values

<mode>	
0	– disable extended format
1	– enable extended format
<type>	
ASYNC	asynchronous transparent
SYNC	synchronous transparent
REL ASYNC	asynchronous non-transparent
REL SYNC	synchronous non-transparent
FAX	facsimile
VOICE	normal voice
VOICE/XXX	voice followed by data(XXX is ASYNC, SYNC, REL ASYNC or REL SYNC)
ALT VOICE/XXX	alternating voice/data, voice first
ALT XXX/VOICE	alternating voice/data, data first
ALT FAX/VOICE	alternating voice/fax, fax first

GPRS

GPRS network request for PDP context activation

Examples

```
AT+CRC=1
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CRC?
```

```
+CRC: 1
```

```
OK
```

6.7 AT+CLCC List current calls

Description

This command is used to return list of current calls of ME. If command succeeds but no calls are available, no information response is sent to TE.

SIM PIN	References
NO	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CLCC=?	+CLCC: (list of supported <n>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CLCC?	+CLCC: <n> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CLCC=<n>	OK
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CLCC	+CLCC:<id1>,<dir>,<stat>,<mode>,<mpty>[,<number>,<type>[,<alpha>]]<CR><LF> +CLCC:<id2>,<dir>,<stat>,<mode>,<mpty>[,<number>,<type>[,<alpha>]] [...] OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>

Defined values

<n>

0 – Don't report a list of current calls of ME automatically when the current call status changes.

1 – Report a list of current calls of ME automatically when the current call status changes.

<idX>

Integer type, call identification number, this number can be used in +CHLD command operations.

<dir>

0 – mobile originated (MO) call

1 – mobile terminated (MT) call

<stat>

State of the call:

0 – active

1 – held

2 – dialing (MO call)

3 – alerting (MO call)

4 – incoming (MT call)

5 – waiting (MT call)

6 – disconnect

<mode>

bearer/teleservice:

0 – voice

1 – data

2 – fax

9 – unknown

<mpty>

0 – call is not one of multiparty (conference) call parties

1 – call is one of multiparty (conference) call parties

<number>

String type phone number in format specified by [<type>](#).

<type>

Type of address octet in integer format;

128 – Restricted number type includes unknown type and format

145 – International number type

161 – national number. The network support for this type is optional

177 – network specific number, ISDN format

129 – Otherwise

<alpha>

String type alphanumeric representation of [<number>](#) corresponding to the entry found in phonebook; used character set should be the one selected with command Select TE Character Set [AT+CSCS](#).

Examples


```

ATD10011;
OK
AT+CLCC
+CLCC: 1,0,0,0,0,"10011",129,"sm"
OK
RING (with incoming call)
AT+CLCC
+CLCC: 1,1,4,0,0,"02152063113",128,"gongsi"
OK

```

6.8 AT+CEER Extended error report

Description

Execution command causes the TA to return the information text [<report>](#), which should offer the user of the TA an extended report of the reason for:

- 1 The failure in the last unsuccessful call setup(originating or answering) or in-call modification.
- 2 The last call release.
- 3 The last unsuccessful GPRS attach or unsuccessful PDP context activation.
- 4 The last GPRS detach or PDP context deactivation.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CEER=?	OK
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CEER	+CEER: <report> OK

Defined values

[<report>](#)
Wrong information which is possibly occurred.

Examples

```

AT+CEER
+CEER: Invalid/incomplete number

```

OK

6.9 AT+CCWA Call waiting

Description

This command allows control of the Call Waiting supplementary service. Activation, deactivation and status query are supported. When querying the status of a network service (<mode>=2) the response line for 'not active' case (<status>=0) should be returned only if service is not active for any <class>. Parameter <n> is used to disable/enable the presentation of an unsolicited result code +CCWA: <number>,<type>,<class> to the TE when call waiting service is enabled. Command should be abortable when network is interrogated.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CCWA=?	+CCWA: (list of supported <n>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CCWA?	+CCWA: <n> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CCWA= <n>[,<mode>[,<class>]]	<i>When <mode>=2 and command successful:</i> +CCWA:<status>,<class>[<CR><LF> +CCWA: <status>, <class>[...]] OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CCWA	<i>Set default value (<n>=0):</i> OK

Defined values

<n>

Sets/shows the result code presentation status in the TA

0 – disable

1 – enable

<mode>

When <mode> parameter is not given, network is not interrogated:

- 0 – disable
- 1 – enable
- 2 – query status

<class>

It is a sum of integers each representing a class of information (default 7)

- 1 – voice (telephony)
- 2 – data (refers to all bearer services)
- 4 – fax (facsimile services)
- 7 – voice, data and fax(1+2+4)
- 8 – short message service
- 16 – data circuit sync
- 32 – data circuit async
- 64 – dedicated packet access
- 128 – dedicated PAD access

<status>

- 0 – not active
- 1 – active

<number>

String type phone number of calling address in format specified by <type>.

<type>

Type of address octet in integer format;

- 128 – Restricted number type includes unknown type and format
- 145 – International number type
- 129 – Otherwise

Examples

```
AT+CCWA=?
```

```
+CCWA:(0-1)
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CCWA?
```

```
+CCWA: 0
```

```
OK
```

6.10 AT+CHLD Call related supplementary services

Description

This command allows the control the following call related services:

1. A call can be temporarily disconnected from the ME but the connection is retained by the network.
2. Multiparty conversation (conference calls).
3. The served subscriber who has two calls (one held and the other either active or alerting) can connect the other parties and release the served subscriber's own connection.

Calls can be put on hold, recovered, released, added to conversation, and transferred. This is based on the GSM/UMTS supplementary services.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CHLD=?	+CHLD: (list of supported <n>s) OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CHLD=<n>	OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CHLD <i>Default to <n>=2.</i>	OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>

Defined values

<n>	
0	– Terminate all held calls; or set User Determined User Busy for a waiting call
1	– Terminate all active calls and accept the other call (waiting call or held call)
1X	– Terminate a specific call X
<u>2</u>	– Place all active calls on hold and accept the other call (waiting call or held call) as the active call
2X	– Place all active calls except call X on hold
3	– Add the held call to the active calls
4	– Connect two calls and cut off the connection between users and them simultaneously

Examples

AT+CHLD=?
+CHLD: (0,1,1x,2,2x,3,4)
OK

6.11 AT+CCFC Call forwarding number and conditions

Description

This command allows control of the call forwarding supplementary service. Registration, erasure, activation, deactivation, and status query are supported.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CCFC=?	+CCFC: (list of supported <reason> s) OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CCFC=<reason>,<mode>[,<number>[,<type>[,<class>[,<subaddr>[,<satype>[,<time>]]]]]]	<p><i>When <mode>=2 and command successful:</i></p> <p>+CCFC: <status>,<class1>[,<number>,<type>[,<subaddr>,<satype>[,<time>]]][<CR><LF>+CCFC: <status>,<class2>[,<number>,<type>[,<subaddr>,<satype>[,<time>]]][...]]</p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>+CME ERROR:<err></p>

Defined values

<reason>

- 0 – unconditional
- 1 – mobile busy
- 2 – no reply
- 3 – not reachable
- 4 – all call forwarding
- 5 – all conditional call forwarding

<mode>

- 0 – disable
- 1 – enable
- 2 – query status
- 3 – registration
- 4 – erasure

<number>

String type phone number of forwarding address in format specified by [<type>](#).

<type>

Type of address octet in integer format:

- 145 – dialing string <number> includes international access code character ‘+’
- 129 – otherwise

<subaddr>

String type sub address of format specified by <satype>.

<satype>

Type of sub address octet in integer format, default 128.

<classX>

It is a sum of integers each representing a class of information (default 7):

- 1 – voice (telephony)
- 2 – data (refers to all bearer services)
- 4 – fax (facsimile services)
- 16 – data circuit sync
- 32 – data circuit async
- 64 – dedicated packet access
- 128 – dedicated PAD access
- 255 – The value 255 covers all classes

<time>

1...30 – when "no reply" is enabled or queried, this gives the time in seconds to wait before call is forwarded, default value 20.

<status>

- 0 – not active
- 1 – active

Examples

AT+CCFC=?

+CCFC: (0,1,2,3,4,5)

OK

AT+CCFC=0,2

+CCFC: 0,255

OK

6.12 AT+CLIP Calling line identification presentation

Description

This command refers to the GSM/UMTS supplementary service CLIP (Calling Line Identification Presentation) that enables a called subscriber to get the calling line identity (CLI) of the calling party when receiving a mobile terminated call.

Write command enables or disables the presentation of the CLI at the TE. It has no effect on the execution of the supplementary service CLIP in the network.

When the presentation of the CLI at the TE is enabled (and calling subscriber allows), +CLIP: <number>,<type>,,[,<alpha>][,<CLI validity>] response is returned after every RING (or +CRING: <type>; refer sub clause "Cellular result codes +CRC") result code sent from TA to TE. It is manufacturer specific if this response is used when normal voice call is answered.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CLIP=?	+CLIP: (list of supported <n>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CLIP?	+CLIP: <n>,<m> OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>
Write Command	Responses
AT+CLIP=<n>	OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CLIP	<i>Set default value(<n>=0,<m>=0):</i> OK

Defined values

<n>
Parameter sets/shows the result code presentation status in the TA:
0 – disable
1 – enable
<m>
0 – CLIP not provisioned
1 – CLIP provisioned
2 – unknown (e.g. no network, etc.)
<number>

String type phone number of calling address in format specified by **<type>**.

<type>

Type of address octet in integer format;

- 128 – Restricted number type includes unknown type and format
- 145 – International number type
- 161 – national number. The network support for this type is optional
- 177 – network specific number, ISDN format
- 129 – Otherwise

<alpha>

String type alphanumeric representation of **<number>** corresponding to the entry found in phone book.

<CLI validity>

- 0 – CLI valid
- 1 – CLI has been withheld by the originator
- 2 – CLI is not available due to interworking problems or limitations of originating network

Examples

AT+CLIP=1

OK

RING (with incoming call)

+CLIP: "02152063113",128,,,"gongsi",0

6.13 AT+CLIR Calling line identification restriction

Description

This command refers to CLIR-service that allows a calling subscriber to enable or disable the presentation of the CLI to the called party when originating a call.

Write command overrides the CLIR subscription (default is restricted or allowed) when temporary mode is provisioned as a default adjustment for all following outgoing calls. This adjustment can be revoked by using the opposite command.. If this command is used by a subscriber without provision of CLIR in permanent mode the network will act.

Read command gives the default adjustment for all outgoing calls (given in **<n>**), and also triggers an interrogation of the provision status of the CLIR service (given in **<m>**).

Test command returns values supported as a compound value.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
--------------	-----------

AT+CLIR=?	+CLIR: (list of supported <n>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CLIR?	+CLIR: <n>,<m> OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>
Write Command	Responses
AT+CLIR=<n>	OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>

Defined values

<n>

- 0 – presentation indicator is used according to the subscription of the CLIR service
- 1 – CLIR invocation
- 2 – CLIR suppression

<m>

- 0 – CLIR not provisioned
- 1 – CLIR provisioned in permanent mode
- 2 – unknown (e.g. no network, etc.)
- 3 – CLIR temporary mode presentation restricted
- 4 – CLIR temporary mode presentation allowed

Examples

```
AT+CLIR=?
+CLIR:(0-2)
OK
```

6.14 AT+COLP Connected line identification presentation

Description

This command refers to the GSM/UMTS supplementary service COLP(Connected Line Identification Presentation) that enables a calling subscriber to get the connected line identity (COL) of the called party after setting up a mobile originated call. The command enables or disables the presentation of the COL at the TE. It has no effect on the execution of the supplementary service COLR in the network.

When enabled (and called subscriber allows), +COLP:<number>, <type> [,<subaddr>, <satype> [,<alpha>]] intermediate result code is returned from TA to TE before any +CR responses. It is

manufacturer specific if this response is used when normal voice call is established.

When the AT+COLP=1 is set, any data input immediately after the launching of “ATDXXX;” will stop the execution of the ATD command, which may cancel the establishing of the call.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+COLP=?	+COLP: (list of supported <n>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+COLP?	+COLP: <n>,<m> OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>
Write Command	Responses
AT+COLP=<n>	OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>
Execution Command	Responses
AT+COLP	<i>Set default value(<n>=0, <m>=0):</i> OK

Defined values

<n>
Parameter sets/shows the result code presentation status in the TA:
0 – disable
1 – enable
<m>
0 – COLP not provisioned
1 – COLP provisioned
2 – unknown (e.g. no network, etc.)

Examples

```

AT+COLP?
+COLP: 1,0
OK
ATD10086;
VOICE CALL: BEGIN

+COLP: "10086",129,,,

OK

```

6.15 AT+VTS DTMF and tone generation

Description

This command allows the transmission of DTMF tones and arbitrary tones which cause the Mobile Switching Center (MSC) to transmit tones to a remote subscriber. The command can only be used in voice mode of operation (active voice call).

NOTE: The END event of voice call will terminate the transmission of tones, and as an operator option, the tone may be ceased after a pre-determined time whether or not tone duration has been reached.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+VTS=?	+VTS: (list of supported<dtmf>s) OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+VTS=<dtmf> [,<duration>]	OK
AT+VTS=<dtmf-string>	ERROR

Defined values

<dtmf>
A single ASCII character in the set 0-9, *, #, A, B, C, D.
<duration>
Tone duration in 1/10 seconds, from 0 to 255. This is interpreted as a DTMF tone of different duration from that mandated by the AT+VTD command, otherwise, the duration which be set the AT+VTD command will be used for the tone (<duration> is omitted).
<dtmf-string>

A sequence of ASCII character in the set 0-9, *, #, A, B, C, D, and maximal length of the string is 29. The string must be enclosed in double quotes (“”), and separated by commas between the ASCII characters (e.g. “1,3,5,7,9,*”). Each of the tones with a duration which is set by the [AT+VTD](#) command.

Examples

```
AT+VTS=1
OK
AT+VTS=1,20
OK
AT+VTS="1,3,5"
OK
AT+VTS=?
+VTS: (0-9,*,#,A,B,C,D)
OK
```

6.16 AT+VTD Tone duration

Description

This refers to an integer [<n>](#) that defines the length of tones emitted as a result of the [AT+VTS](#) command. A value different than zero causes a tone of duration [<n>/10](#) seconds.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+VTD=?	+VTD: (list of supported <n> s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+VTD?	+VTD: <n> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+VTD= <n>	OK

Defined values

[<n>](#)

Tone duration in integer format, from 0 to 255, and 0 is factory value.

0 Tone duration of every single tone is dependent on the network.

1...255 Tone duration of every single tone in 1/10 seconds.

Examples

```
AT+VTD=?
+VTD: (0-255)
OK
```

```
AT+VTD?
+VTD: 0
OK
```

```
AT+VTD=5
OK
```

6.17 AT+CSTA Select type of address

Description

Write command is used to select the type of number for further dialing commands ([ATD](#)) according to GSM/UMTS specifications.

Read command returns the current type of number.

Test command returns values supported by the Module as a compound value.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CSTA=?	+CSTA:(list of supported <type>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CSTA?	+CSTA: <type> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CSTA= <type>	OK ERROR
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CSTA	OK

Defined values

[<type>](#)

Type of address octet in integer format:

- 145 – when dialling string includes international access code character “+”
- 161 – national number. The network support for this type is optional
- 177 – network specific number, ISDN format

129 – otherwise

NOTE: Because the type of address is automatically detected on the dial string of dialing command, command **AT+CSTA** has really no effect.

Examples

```
AT+CSTA?
```

```
+CSTA: 129
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CSTA=145
```

```
OK
```

6.18 AT+CMOD Call mode

Description

Write command selects the call mode of further dialing commands (**ATD**) or for next answering command (**ATA**). Mode can be either single or alternating.

Test command returns values supported by the TA as a compound value.

SIM PIN	References
NO	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CMOD=?	+CMOD: (list of supported <mode> s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CMOD?	+CMOD: <mode> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CMOD= <mode>	OK ERROR
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CMOD	<i>Set default value:</i> OK

Defined values

<mode>

0 – single mode(only supported)

NOTE: The value of **<mode>** shall be set to zero after a successfully completed alternating mode

call. It shall be set to zero also after a failed answering. The power-on, factory and user resets shall also set the value to zero. This reduces the possibility that alternating mode calls are originated or answered accidentally.

Examples

```
AT+CMOD?
+CMOD: 0
OK
AT+CMOD=0
OK
```

6.19 AT+VMUTE Speaker mute control

Description

This command is used to control the loudspeaker to mute and unmute during a voice call or a video call which is connected. If there is not a connected call, write command can't be used.

When all calls are disconnected, the Module sets the subparameter as 0 automatically.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+VMUTE=?	+VMUTE: (list of supported <mode>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+VMUTE?	+VMUTE: <mode> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+VMUTE=<mode>	OK ERROR

Defined values

<mode>	
0	– mute off
1	– mute on

Examples

```
AT+VMUTE=1
```

```
OK
AT+VMUTE?
+VMUTE:1
OK
```

6.20 AT+CMUT Microphone mute control

Description

This command is used to enable and disable the uplink voice muting during a voice call or a video call which is connected. If there is not a connected call, write command can't be used.

When all calls are disconnected, the Module sets the subparameter as 0 automatically.

SIM PIN	References
NO	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CMUT=?	+CMUT: (list of supported <mode>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CMUT?	+CMUT: <mode> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CMUT=<mode>	OK ERROR

Defined values

<mode>	
0	mute off
1	mute on

Examples

```
AT+CMUT=1
OK
AT+CMUT?
+CMUT: 1
OK
```


6.21 AT+CALM Alert sound mode

Description

This command is used to select the general alert sound mode of the device. If silent mode is selected then incoming calls will not generate alerting sounds but only the unsolicited indications RING or +CRING. The value of `<mode>` will be saved to nonvolatile memory after write command is executed.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CALM=?	+CALM: (list of supported <code><mode></code> s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CALM?	+CALM: <code><mode></code> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CALM= <code><mode></code>	OK

Defined values

<code><mode></code>
<u>0</u> – normal mode (factory value)
1 – silent mode; no sound will be generated by the device

Examples

AT+CALM=0
OK
AT+CALM?
+CALM: 0
OK

6.22 AT+CRSL Ringer sound level

Description

This command is used to select the incoming call ringer sound level of the device. The value of `<level>` will be saved to nonvolatile memory after write command is executed.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CRSL=?	+CRSL: (list of supported <level>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CRSL?	+CRSL: <level> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CRSL=<level>	OK

Defined values

<level>

Integer type value which represents the incoming call ring sound level. The range is from 0 to 8, and 0 represents the lowest level, 2 is default factory value.

NOTE: <level> is nonvolatile, and it is stored when restart.

Examples

```
AT+CRSL=2
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CRSL?
```

```
+CRSL:2
```

```
OK
```

6.23 AT+CODEC Set audio codec mode

Description

The command is used to configure audio codec mode.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CODEC=?	+CODEC: (list of supported <g_codec>s), (list of supported

	<w_codec>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CODEC?	+CODEC: <g_codec>, <w_codec> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CODEC=<g_codec>,< w_codec>	OK ERROR
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CODEC	<i>Set default value(31,7)</i> OK

Defined values

<g_codec>

1~63 – Sum of integers each representing a specific codec mode, default value is 31.

- 1 – GSM FR
- 2 – GSM HR
- 4 – GSM EFR
- 8 – GSM FR AMR
- 16 – GSM HR AMR
- 32 – GSM FR AMR-WB

<w_codec>

1~7 – Sum of integers each representing a specific codec mode.,default value is 7.

- 1 – UMTS AMR
- 2 – UMTS AMR2
- 4 – UMTS AMR-WB

Examples

```
AT+CODEC=?
+CODEC: (1-63),( 1-7)
OK
AT+CODEC?
+CODEC: 63,7
OK
AT+AUTOCSQ=31,7
OK
```

6.24 AT+CVOC Get the current vocoder capability in a call

Description

This command is used to get the current vocoder capability in a call.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CVOC=?	OK
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CVOC	+CVOC: <voc>,<amr_mode>,<DTX>,<SCR> OK

Defined values

<voc>

- 0x100 – AMR codec
- 0x200 – GSM EFR codec
- 0x400 – GSM Full rate codec
- 0x800 – GSM Half rate codec
- 0x1000000 – AMR-WB vocoder
- Other values is reserved

<amr_mode>

- 0 – 4.75kbit/s AMR
- 1 – 5.15kbit/s AMR
- 2 – 5.9kbit/s AMR
- 3 – 6.7kbit/s AMR
- 4 – 7.4kbit/s AMR
- 5 – 7.95kbit/s AMR
- 6 – 10.2kbit/s AMR
- 7 – 12.2kbit/s AMR
- 8 – 6.60kbit/s AMR-WB
- 9 – 8.85kbit/s AMR-WB
- 10 – 12.65kbit/s AMR-WB
- 11 – 14.25kbit/s AMR-WB
- 12 – 15.58kbit/s AMR-WB
- 13 – 18.25kbit/s AMR-WB
- 14 – 19.58kbit/s AMR-WB
- 15 – 23.05kbit/s AMR-WB
- 16 – 23.85kbit/s AMR-WB
- 17 – undefined

<DTX>

- 0 – Disable encoder DTX mode
- 1 – Enable encoder DTX mode

<SCR>	
0	– Disable encoder SCR mode
1	– Enable encoder SCR mode

Examples

```

AT+CVOC
+CVOC: 0x200,17,0,0
OK
AT+CVOC
+CVOC: 0x100,7,0,0
OK

```

6.25 AT+MORING Enable or disable report MO ring URC

Description

This command is used to enable or disable report MO ring URC

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+MORING=?	+MORING: (0-1) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+MORING?	+ MORING: <mode> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+MORING=<mode>	OK ERROR

Defined values

<mode>

Enable or disable report MO ring URC:

0 – disable

1 – enable.

Examples

```

AT+MORING=1
OK

```

```
AT+MORING?
```

```
+MORING:1
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+MORING=?
```

```
+MORING: (0-1)
```

```
OK
```

6.26 AT+DDET Enable or disable RX DTMF detection

Description

This command is used to enable or disable RX DTMF detection.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+DDET=?	+DDET: (0,1) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+DDET?	+DDET: <mode> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+DDET=<mode>	OK ERROR

Defined values

<mode>

Enable or disable RX DTMF detection:

0 – Disable.

1 – Enable.

Examples

```
AT+DDET=0
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+DDET?
```

```
+DDET:0
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+DDET=?
+DDET:(0,1)
OK
```

6.27 AT+CFBDMTCALL Forbid new incoming voice call

Description

This command is set whether or not forbid new incoming voice call.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CFBDMTCALL=?	+CFBDMTCALL: (0,1) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CFBDMTCALL?	+CFBDMTCALL: <mode> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CFBDMTCALL =<mode>	OK ERROR

Defined values

<mode>

The mode of forbidding new incoming voice call:

- 0 – Not forbidden.
- 1 – Forbidden.

Examples

```
AT+CFBDMTCALL=1
OK
```

6.28 AT+CMUTW Mute call waiting sound for voice call

Description

This command is set whether or not mute call waiting sound for voice call.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CMUTW=?	+CMUTW: (0,1) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CMUTW?	+CMUTW: <mode> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+ CMUTW =<mode>	OK ERROR

Defined values

<mode>

The mode of muting call waiting sound for voice call:

- 0 – Not mute.
- 1 – Mute.

Examples

AT+CMUTW=1

OK

7 AT Commands for SMS

7.1 AT+CSMS Select message service

Description

This command is used to select messaging service [<service>](#).

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.005

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CSMS=?	+CSMS: (list of supported <service> s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CSMS?	+CSMS: <service> , <mt> , <mo> , <bm> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CSMS= <service>	+CSMS: <mt> , <mo> , <bm> OK ERROR +CMS ERROR: <err>

Defined values

<service>
<u>0</u> – SMS at command is compatible with GSM phase 2. <u>1</u> – SMS at command is compatible with GSM phase 2+.
<mt>
Mobile terminated messages: <u>0</u> – type not supported. <u>1</u> – type supported.
<mo>
Mobile originated messages: <u>0</u> – type not supported. <u>1</u> – type supported.
<bm>
Broadcast type messages:

- 0 – type not supported.
- 1 – type supported.

Examples

```
AT+CSMS=0
```

```
+CSMS:1,1,1
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CSMS?
```

```
+CSMS:0,1,1,1
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CSMS=?
```

```
+CSMS:(0-1)
```

```
OK
```

7.2 AT+CPMS Preferred message storage

Description

This command is used to select memory storages [<mem1>](#), [<mem2>](#) and [<mem3>](#) to be used for reading, writing, etc.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.005

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CPMS=?	+CPMS: (list of supported <mem1> s), (list of supported <mem2> s), (list of supported <mem3> s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CPMS?	+CPMS: <mem1> , <used1> , <total1> , <mem2> , <used2> , <total2> , <mem3> , <used3> , <total3> OK ERROR +CMS ERROR: <err>
Write Command	Responses
AT+CPMS= <mem1> [, <mem2> [, <mem3>]]	+CPMS: <used1> , <total1> , <used2> , <total2> , <used3> , <total3> OK ERROR +CMS ERROR: <err>

Defined values

<mem1>

String type, memory from which messages are read and deleted (commands List Messages [AT+CMGL](#), Read Message [AT+CMGR](#) and Delete Message [AT+CMGD](#)).

"ME" and "MT"	FLASH message storage
"SM"	SIM message storage
"SR"	Status report storage

<mem2>

String type, memory to which writing and sending operations are made (commands Send Message from Storage [AT+CMSS](#) and Write Message to Memory [AT+CMGW](#)).

"ME" and "MT"	FLASH message storage
"SM"	SIM message storage
"SR"	Status report storage

<mem3>

String type, memory to which received SMS is preferred to be stored (unless forwarded directly to TE; refer command New Message Indications [AT+CNMI](#)).

"ME"	FLASH message storage
"SM"	SIM message storage

<usedX>

Integer type, number of messages currently in [<memX>](#).

<totalX>

Integer type, total number of message locations in [<memX>](#).

Examples

```
AT+CPMS=?
```

```
+CPMS: ("ME","MT","SM","SR"),("ME","MT","SM","SR"),("ME","SM")
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CPMS?
```

```
+CPMS:"ME", 0, 23,"ME", 0, 23,"ME", 0, 23
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CPMS="SM","SM","SM"
```

```
+CPMS:3,40,3,40,3,40
```

```
OK
```

7.3 AT+CMGF Select SMS message format

Description

This command is used to specify the input and output format of the short messages.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.005

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CMGF=?	+CMGF: (list of supported <i><mode></i> s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CMGF?	+CMGF: <i><mode></i> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CMGF= <i><mode></i>	OK
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CMGF	<i>Set default value (<mode>=0):</i> OK

Defined values

<i><mode></i>
0 – PDU mode
1 – Text mode

Examples

AT+CMGF?
+CMGF: 0
OK
AT+CMGF=?
+CMGF: (0-1)
OK
AT+CMGF=1
OK

7.4 AT+CSCA SMS service centre address

Description

This command is used to update the SMSC address, through which mobile originated SMS are transmitted.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.005

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CSCA=?	OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CSCA?	+CSCA: <sca>,<tosca> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CSCA=<sca>[,<tosca>]	OK

Defined values

<sca>

Service Center Address, value field in string format, BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to command [AT+CSCS](#)), type of address given by <tosca>.

<tosca>

SC address Type-of-Address octet in integer format, when first character of <sca> is + (IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129.

Examples

```
AT+CSCA="+8613012345678"
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CSCA?
```

```
+CSCA: "+8613010314500", 145
```

```
OK
```

7.5 AT+CSCB Select cell broadcast message indication

Description

The test command returns the supported <mode>s as a compound value.

The read command displays the accepted message types.

Depending on the <mode> parameter, the write command adds or deletes the message types accepted.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.005

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CSCB=?	+CSCB: (list of supported <mode>s) OK

	ERROR
Read Command	Responses
AT+CSCB?	+CSCB: <mode>,<mids>,<dcss>
	OK
	ERROR
Write Command	Responses
AT+CSCB=	OK
<mode>[,<mides>[,<dcss>]]	ERROR
	+CMS ERROR: <err>

Defined values

<mode>
0 – message types specified in <mids> and <dcss> are accepted.
1 – message types specified in <mids> and <dcss> are not accepted.
<mides>
String type; all different possible combinations of CBM message identifiers.
<dcss>
String type; all different possible combinations of CBM data coding schemes(default is empty string)

Examples

AT+CSCB=?
+CSCB: (0-1)
OK
AT+CSCB=0,"15-17,50,86",""
OK

7.6 AT+CSMP Set text mode parameters

Description

This command is used to select values for additional parameters needed when SM is sent to the network or placed in storage when text format message mode is selected.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.005

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CSMP=?	OK

Read Command	Responses
AT+CSMP?	+CSMP: <fo>,<vp>,<pid>,<dc> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CSMP= [<fo>[,<vp>[,<pid>[,<dc>]]]]	OK

Defined values

<fo>

Depending on the Command or result code: first octet of GSM 03.40 SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (default 17), SMS-STATUS-REPORT, or SMS-COMMAND (default 2) in integer format. SMS status report is supported under text mode if <fo> is set to 49.

<vp>

Depending on SMS-SUBMIT <fo> setting: GSM 03.40,TP-Validity-Period either in integer format (default 167), in time-string format, or if is supported, in enhanced format (hexadecimal coded string with quotes), (<vp> is in range 0... 255).

<pid>

GSM 03.40 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default 0).

<dc>

GSM 03.38 SMS Data Coding Scheme (default 0), or Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme in integer format depending on the command or result code.

Examples

```
AT+CSMP=17,23,64,244
OK
```

7.7 AT+CSDH Show text mode parameters

Description

This command is used to control whether detailed header information is shown in text mode result codes.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.005

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CSDH=?	+CSDH: (list of supported <show>s)

	OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CSDH?	+CSDH: <show> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CSDH=<show>	OK
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CSDH	Set default value (<show>=0): OK

Defined values

<show>

- 0 – do not show header values defined in commands AT+CSCA and AT+CSMP (<sca>, <tosca>, <fo>, <vp>, <pid> and <dcs>) nor <length>, <toda> or <tooa> in +CMT, AT+CMGL, AT+CMGR result codes for SMS-DELIVERs and SMS-SUBMITs in text mode; for SMS-COMMANDs in AT+CMGR result code, do not show <pid>, <mn>, <da>, <toda>, <length> or <data>
- 1 – show the values in result codes

Examples

```
AT+CSDH?
```

```
+CSDH: 0
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CSDH=1
```

```
OK
```

7.8 AT+CNMA New message acknowledgement to ME/TA

Description

This command is used to confirm successful receipt of a new message (SMS-DELIVER or SMS-STATUSREPORT) routed directly to the TE. If ME does not receive acknowledgement within required time (network timeout), it will send RP-ERROR to the network.

NOTE: The execute / write command shall only be used when AT+CSMS parameter <service> equals 1 (= phase 2+) and appropriate URC has been issued by the module, i.e.:

- <+CMT> for <mt>=2 incoming message classes 0, 1, 3 and none;
- <+CMT> for <mt>=3 incoming message classes 0 and 3;
- <+CDS> for <ds>=1.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.005

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CNMA=?	<i>if text mode(AT+CMGF=1):</i> OK <i>if PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0):</i> +CNMA: (list of supported <n>s) OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CNMA=<n>	OK ERROR +CMS ERROR: <err>
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CNMA	OK ERROR +CMS ERROR: <err>

Defined values

<n>

Parameter required only for PDU mode.

- 0 – Command operates similarly as execution command in text mode.
- 1 – Send positive (RP-ACK) acknowledgement to the network. Accepted only in PDU mode.
- 2 – Send negative (RP-ERROR) acknowledgement to the network. Accepted only in PDU mode.

Examples

```
AT+CNMI=1,2,0,0,0
```

```
OK
```

```
+CMT:"1380022xxxx","02/04/03,11:06:38",129,7,0<CR><LF>
```

Testing

(receive new short message)

```
AT+CNMA(send ACK to the network)
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CNMA
```

```
+CMS ERROR: 340
```

(the second time return error, it needs ACK only once)

7.9 AT+CNMI New message indications to TE

Description

This command is used to select the procedure how receiving of new messages from the network is indicated to the TE when TE is active, e.g. DTR signal is ON. If TE is inactive (e.g. DTR signal is OFF). If set `<mt>=2`, `<mt>=3` or `<ds>=1`, make sure `<mode>=1`, otherwise it will return error.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.005

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CNMI=?	+CNMI: (list of supported <code><mode></code> s),(list of supported <code><mt></code> s),(list of supported <code><bm></code> s),(list of supported <code><ds></code> s),(list of supported <code><bfr></code> s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CNMI?	+CNMI: <code><mode></code> , <code><mt></code> , <code><bm></code> , <code><ds></code> , <code><bfr></code> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CNMI= <code><mode></code> [, <code><mt></code> [, <code><bm></code> [, <code><ds></code> [, <code><bfr></code>]]]]	OK ERROR +CMS ERROR: <code><err></code>
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CNMI	<i>Set default value:</i> OK

Defined values

<code><mode></code>	
0	– Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA. If TA result code buffer is full, indications can be buffered in some other place or the oldest indications may be discarded and replaced with the new received indications.
1	– Discard indication and reject new received message unsolicited result codes when TA-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode). Otherwise forward them directly to the TE.
2	– Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA when TA-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode) and flush them to the TE after reservation. Otherwise forward them directly to the TE.
<code><mt></code>	

The rules for storing received SMS depend on its data coding scheme, preferred memory storage (**AT+CPMS**) setting and this value:

- 0 – No SMS-DELIVER indications are routed to the TE.
- 1 – If SMS-DELIVER is stored into ME/TA, indication of the memory location is routed to the TE using unsolicited result code: +CMTI: **<mem3>**,**<index>**.
- 2 – SMS-DELIVERs (except class 2 messages and messages in the message waiting indication group (store message)) are routed directly to the TE using unsolicited result code:
+ CMT: [**<alpha>**],**<length>**<CR><LF>**<pdu>** (PDU mode enabled); or
+ CMT: **<oa>**, [**<alpha>**], **<scts>** [, **<tooa>**, **<fo>**, **<pid>**, **<dcs>**, **<sca>**, **<tosca>**, **<length>**]
<CR> <LF> **<data>**
(text mode enabled, about parameters in italics, refer command Show Text Mode Parameters **AT+CSDH**).
- 3 – Class 3 SMS-DELIVERs are routed directly to TE using unsolicited result codes defined in **<mt>**=2. Messages of other data coding schemes result in indication as defined in **<mt>**=1.

<bm>

The rules for storing received CBMs depend on its data coding scheme, the setting of Select CBM Types (**AT+CSCB**) and this value:

- 0 – No CBM indications are routed to the TE.
- 2 – New CBMs are routed directly to the TE using unsolicited result code:
+CBM: **<length>**<CR><LF>**<pdu>** (PDU mode enabled); or
+CBM: **<sn>**, **<mid>**, **<dcs>**, **<page>**, **<pages>**<CR><LF>**<data>** (text mode enabled)

<ds>

- 0 – No SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE.
- 1 – SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE using unsolicited result code:
+ CDS: **<length>**<CR><LF>**<pdu>** (PDU mode enabled); or
+ CDS: **<fo>**, **<mr>**, [**<ra>**], [**<tora>**], **<scts>**, **<dt>**, **<st>** (text mode enabled)
- 2 – If SMS-STATUS-REPORT is stored into ME/TA, indication of the memory location is routed to the TE using unsolicited result code: +CDSI: **<mem3>**,**<index>**.

<bfr>

- 0 – TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is flushed to the TE when **<mode>** 1 to 3 is entered (OK response shall be given before flushing the codes).
- 1 – TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when **<mode>** 1 to 3 is entered.

Examples

AT+CNMI?

+CNMI: 0,0,0,0,0

OK

AT+CNMI=?

+CNMI: (0,1,2),(0,1,2,3),(0,2),(0,1,2),(0,1)

OK

AT+CNMI=2,1 (unsolicited result codes after received messages.)

OK

7.10 AT+CGSMS Select service for MO SMS messages

Description

The write command is used to specify the service or service preference that the MT will use to send MO SMS messages.

The test command is used for requesting information on which services and service preferences can be set by using the [AT+CGSMS](#) write command

The read command returns the currently selected service or service preference.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CGSMS=?	+CGSMS: (list of supported <service>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CGSMS?	+CGSMS: <service> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CGSMS= <service>	OK
	ERROR
	+CME ERROR: <err>

Defined values

[<service>](#)

A numeric parameter which indicates the service or service preference to be used

- 0 – GPRS(value is not really supported and is internally mapped to 2)
- 1 – circuit switched(value is not really supported and is internally mapped to 3)
- 2 – GPRS preferred (use circuit switched if GPRS not available)
- 3 – circuit switched preferred (use GPRS if circuit switched not available)

Examples

AT+CGSMS?

+CGSMS: 3

OK

```
AT+CGSMS=?
+CGSMS: (0-3)
OK
```

7.11 AT+CMGL List SMS messages from preferred store

Description

This command is used to return messages with status value `<stat>` from message storage `<mem1>` to the TE.

If the status of the message is 'received unread', the status in the storage changes to 'received read'.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.005

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CMGL=?	+CMGL: (list of supported <code><stat></code> s) OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CMGL= <code><stat></code>	<p><i>If text mode (AT+CMGF=1), command successful and SMS-SUBMITs and/or SMS-DELIVERs:</i></p> <pre>+CMGL:<index>,<stat>,<oa>/<da>,<alpha>,<scts>,<tooa>/<oda>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,<sca>,<tosca>,<length><CR><LF><data> ><CR><LF> +CMGL:<index>,<stat>,<oa>/<da>,<alpha>,<scts>,<tooa>/<oda>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,<sca>,<tosca>,<length><CR><LF><data> >[...]</pre> <p>OK</p> <p><i>If text mode (AT+CMGF=1), command successful and SMS-STATUS-REPORTs:</i></p> <pre>+CMGL:<index>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,<ra>,<tora>,<scts>,<dt>,<sb> ><CR><LF> +CMGL:<index>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,<ra>,<tora>,<scts>,<dt>,<sb> >[...]</pre> <p>OK</p> <p><i>If text mode (AT+CMGF=1), command successful and SMS-COMMANDs:</i></p> <pre>+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct><CR><LF> +CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[...]</pre> <p>OK</p>

	<p><i>If text mode (AT+CMGF=1), command successful and CBM storage:</i></p> <pre>+CMGL:<index>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<page>,<pages> <CR><LF><data>[<CR><LF> +CMGL:<index>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<page>,<pages> <CR><LF><data>[...]] OK</pre>
	<p><i>If PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0) and Command successful:</i></p> <pre>+CMGL:<index>,<stat>,[<alpha>],<length><CR><LF><pdu>[<C R><LF> +CMGL:<index>,<stat>,[<alpha>],<length><CR><LF><pdu> [...]] OK</pre>
	<pre>+CMS ERROR: <err></pre>

Defined values

<stat>

1. Text Mode:

- "REC UNREAD" received unread message (i.e. new message)
- "REC READ" received read message
- "STO UNSENT" stored unsent message
- "STO SENT" stored sent message
- "ALL" all messages

2. PDU Mode:

- 0 – received unread message (i.e. new message)
- 1 – received read message
- 2 – stored unsent message
- 3 – stored sent message
- 4 – all messages

<index>

Integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory and start with zero.

<oa>

Originating-Address, Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set, type of address given by <tooa>.

<da>

Destination-Address, Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set, type of address given by <toda>.

<alpha>

String type alphanumeric representation of `<da>` or `<oa>` corresponding to the entry found in MT phonebook; implementation of this feature is manufacturer specific; used character set should be the one selected with command Select TE Character Set [AT+CSCS](#).

`<cts>`

TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in time-string format (refer `<dt>`).

`<toa>`

TP-Originating-Address, Type-of-Address octet in integer format. (default refer `<toda>`).

`<toda>`

TP-Destination-Address, Type-of-Address octet in integer format. (when first character of `<da>` is + (IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129). The range of value is from 128 to 255.

`<length>`

Integer type value indicating in the text mode ([AT+CMGF=1](#)) the length of the message body `<data>` in characters; or in PDU mode ([AT+CMGF=0](#)), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets. (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)

`<data>`

In the case of SMS: TP-User-Data in text mode responses; format:

1. If `<dc>` indicates that GSM 7 bit default alphabet is used and `<fo>` indicates that TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is not set:
 - a. If TE character set other than "HEX": ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set.
 - b. If TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of GSM 7 bit default alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal numbers. (e.g. character Π (GSM 7 bit default alphabet 23) is presented as 17 (IRA 49 and 55))
2. If `<dc>` indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used, or `<fo>` indicates that TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal numbers. (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65))
3. If `<dc>` indicates that GSM 7 bit default alphabet is used:
 - a. If TE character set other than "HEX": ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set.
 - b. If TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of the GSM 7 bit default alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal numbers.
4. If `<dc>` indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal numbers.

`<fo>`

Depending on the command or result code: first octet of GSM 03.40 SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (default 17), SMS-STATUS-REPORT, or SMS-COMMAND (default 2) in integer format. SMS status report is supported under text mode if `<fo>` is set to 49.

`<mr>`

Message Reference

GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format.

`<ra>`

Recipient Address

GSM 03.40 TP-Recipient-Address Address-Value field in string format;BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set(refer to command [AT+CSCS](#));type of address given by [<tora>](#)

[<tora>](#)

Type of Recipient Address

GSM 04.11 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer [<toda>](#))

[<dt>](#)

Discharge Time

GSM 03.40 TP-Discharge-Time in time-string format:"yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss+zz",where characters indicate year (two last digits),month,day,hour,minutes,seconds and time zone.

[<st>](#)

Status

GSM 03.40 TP-Status in integer format

0...255

[<ct>](#)

Command Type

GSM 03.40 TP-Command-Type in integer format

0...255

[<sn>](#)

Serial Number

GSM 03.41 CBM Serial Number in integer format

[<mid>](#)

Message Identifier

GSM 03.41 CBM Message Identifier in integer format

[<page>](#)

Page Parameter

GSM 03.41 CBM Page Parameter bits 4-7 in integer format

[<pages>](#)

Page Parameter

GSM 03.41 CBM Page Parameter bits 0-3 in integer format

[<pdu>](#)

In the case of SMS: SC address followed by TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long hexadecimal numbers. (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)).

Examples

AT+CMGL=?

+CMGL: ("REC UNREAD","REC READ","STO UNSENT","STO SENT","ALL")

OK

AT+CMGL="ALL"

+CMGL: 1,"STO UNSENT","+10011",,,145,4

Hello World

OK

7.12 AT+CMGR Read message

Description

This command is used to return message with location value <index> from message storage <mem1> to the TE.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.005

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CMGR=?	OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CMGR=<index>	<p><i>If text mode (AT+CMGF=1), command successful and SMS-DELIVER:</i></p> <p>+CMGR: <stat>,<oa>,[<alpha>],<scts>[,<tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dc>,<sca>,<tosca>,<length>]<CR><LF><data></p> <p>OK</p> <p><i>If text mode (AT+CMGF=1), command successful and SMS-SUBMIT:</i></p> <p>+CMGR: <stat>,<da>,[<alpha>][,<toda>,<fo>,<pid>,<dc>,[<vp>],<sca>,<tosca>,<length>]<CR><LF><data></p> <p>OK</p> <p><i>If text mode (AT+CMGF=1), command successful and SMS-STATUS-REPORT:</i></p> <p>+CMGR: <stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st></p> <p>OK</p> <p><i>If text mode (AT+CMGF=1), command successful and SMS-COMMAND:</i></p> <p>+CMGR: <stat>,<fo>,<ct>[,<pid>,[<mn>],[<da>],[<toda>],<length>]<CR><LF><data></p> <p>OK</p> <p><i>If text mode (AT+CMGF=1), command successful and CBM storage:</i></p> <p>+CMGR: <stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<dc>,<page>,<pages><CR><LF><data></p> <p>OK</p> <p><i>If PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0) and Command successful:</i></p>

	+CMGR:<stat>,[<alpha>],<length><CR><LF><pdu> OK
	+CMS ERROR: <err>

Defined values

<index>

Integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory and start with zero.

<stat>

1.Text Mode:

"REC UNREAD" received unread message (i.e. new message)
 "REC READ" received read message
 "STO UNSENT" stored unsent message
 "STO SENT" stored sent message

2. PDU Mode:

0 – received unread message (i.e. new message)
 1 – received read message.
 2 – stored unsent message.
 3 – stored sent message

<oa>

Originating-Address, Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set, type of address given by <toa>.

<alpha>

String type alphanumeric representation of <da> or <oa> corresponding to the entry found in MT phonebook; implementation of this feature is manufacturer specific; used character set should be the one selected with command Select TE Character Set [AT+CSCS](#).

<scts>

TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in time-string format (refer <dt>).

<toa>

TP-Originating-Address, Type-of-Address octet in integer format. (default refer <toda>).

<fo>

Depending on the command or result code: first octet of GSM 03.40 SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (default 17), SMS-STATUS-REPORT, or SMS-COMMAND (default 2) in integer format. SMS status report is supported under text mode if <fo> is set to 49.

<pid>

Protocol Identifier

GSM 03.40 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format

0...255

<dcs>

Depending on the command or result code: SMS Data Coding Scheme (default 0), or Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme in integer format.

<sca>

RP SC address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set, type of address given by <tosca>.

<tosca>

RP SC address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer <toda>).

<length>

Integer type value indicating in the text mode (AT+CMGF=1) the length of the message body <data> > (or <cddata>) in characters; or in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets. (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length).

<data>

In the case of SMS: TP-User-Data in text mode responses; format:

- 1 – If <dcs> indicates that GSM 7 bit default alphabet is used and <fo> indicates that TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is not set:
 - a. If TE character set other than "HEX": ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set.
 - b. If TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of GSM 7 bit default alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal numbers. (e.g. character Π (GSM 7 bit default alphabet 23) is presented as 17 (IRA 49 and 55)).
- 2 – If <dcs> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used, or <fo> indicates that TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal numbers. (eg. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)).
- 3 – If <dcs> indicates that GSM 7 bit default alphabet is used:
 - a. If TE character set other than "HEX": ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set.
 - b. If TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of the GSM 7 bit default alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal numbers.
- 4 – If <dcs> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal numbers.

<da>

Destination-Address, Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set, type of address given by <toda>.

<toda>

TP-Destination-Address, Type-of-Address octet in integer format. (when first character of <da> is + (IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129). The range of value is from 128 to 255.

<vp>

Depending on SMS-SUBMIT <fo> setting: TP-Validity-Period either in integer format (default 167) or in time-string format (refer <dt>).

<mr>

Message Reference

GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format.

<ra>

Recipient Address

GSM 03.40 TP-Recipient-Address Address-Value field in string format;BCD numbers(or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set(refer to command [AT+CSCS](#));type of address given by [<tora>](#)

<tora>

Type of Recipient Address

GSM 04.11 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer [<tora>](#))

<dt>

Discharge Time

GSM 03.40 TP-Discharge-Time in time-string format:”yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss+zz”,where characters indicate year (two last digits),month,day,hour,minutes,seconds and time zone.

<st>

Status

GSM 03.40 TP-Status in integer format

0...255

<ct>

Command Type

GSM 03.40 TP-Command-Type in integer format

0...255

<mn>

Message Number

GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Number in integer format

<sn>

Serial Number

GSM 03.41 CBM Serial Number in integer format

<mid>

Message Identifier

GSM 03.41 CBM Message Identifier in integer format

<page>

Page Parameter

GSM 03.41 CBM Page Parameter bits 4-7 in integer format

<pages>

Page parameter

GSM 03.41 CBM Page Parameter bits 0-3 in integer format

<pdu>

In the case of SMS: SC address followed by TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long hexadecimal numbers. (eg. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)).

Examples

```
AT+CMGR=1
```

```
+CMGR: "STO UNSENT", "+10011", 145, 17, 0, 0, 167, "+8613800100500", 145, 4
Hello World
OK
```

7.13 AT+CMGS Send message

Description

This command is used to send message from a TE to the network (SMS-SUBMIT).

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.005

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CMGS=?	OK
Write Command	Responses
<i>If text mode (AT+CMGF=1):</i> AT+CMGS=<da>[,<toda>]< CR> <i>Text is entered.</i> <CTRL-Z/ESC> <i>If PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0):</i> AT+CMGS=<length><CR> <i>PDU is entered</i> <CTRL-Z/ESC>	<i>If text mode (AT+CMGF=1) and sending successfully:</i> +CMGS: <mr> OK <i>If PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0) and sending successfully:</i> +CMGS: <mr> OK <i>If sending fails:</i> ERROR <i>If sending fails:</i> +CMS ERROR: <err>

Defined values

<da>

Destination-Address, Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set, type of address given by <toda>.

<toda>

TP-Destination-Address, Type-of-Address octet in integer format. (when first character of <da> is + (IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129). The range of value is from 128 to 255.

<length>

integer type value indicating in the text mode (AT+CMGF=1) the length of the message body <data> > (or <cdata>) in characters; or in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets. (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)

<mr>

Message Reference

GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format.

NOTE: In text mode, the maximum length of an SMS depends on the used coding scheme: It is 160 characters if the 7 bit GSM coding scheme is used.

Examples

```
AT+CMGS="13012832788"<CR>(TEXT MODE)
> ABCD<ctrl-Z/ESC>
+CMGS: 46
OK
```

7.14 AT+CMSS Send message from storage

Description

This command is used to send message with location value [<index>](#) from preferred message storage [<mem2>](#) to the network (SMS-SUBMIT or SMS-COMMAND).

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.005

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CMSS=?	OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CMSS= <index> [, <da> [, <toda>]]	+CMSS: <mr> OK ERROR <i>If sending fails:</i> +CMS ERROR: <err>

Defined values

[<index>](#)

Integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory and start with zero.

[<da>](#)

Destination-Address, Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set, type of address given by [<toda>](#).

[<mr>](#)

Message Reference

GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format.

<tda>

TP-Destination-Address, Type-of-Address octet in integer format. (when first character of <da> is + (IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129). The range of value is from 128 to 255.

NOTE: In text mode, the maximum length of an SMS depends on the used coding scheme: It is 160 characters if the 7 bit GSM coding scheme is used.

Examples

```
AT+CMSS=3
```

```
+CMSS: 0
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CMSS=3,"13012345678"
```

```
+CMSS: 55
```

```
OK
```

7.15 AT+CMGW Write message to memory

Description

This command is used to store message (either SMS-DELIVER or SMS-SUBMIT) to memory storage <mem2>.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.005

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CMGW=?	OK
Write Command	Responses
<i>If text mode(AT+CMGF=1):</i> AT+CMGW=<oa>/<da>[,<tda>] [,<stat>]]<CR> <i>Text is entered.</i> <CTRL-Z/ESC>	+CMGW: <index> OK ERROR
<i>If PDU mode(AT+CMGF=0):</i> AT+CMGW=<length>[,<stat>] <CR><PDU is entered.> <CTRL-Z/ESC>	+CMS ERROR: <err>

Defined values

<index>

Integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory and start with zero.

<oa>

Originating-Address, Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set, type of address given by <toa>.

<toa>

TP-Originating-Address, Type-of-Address octet in integer format. (default refer <tda>).

<da>

Destination-Address, Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set, type of address given by <tda>.

<tda>

TP-Destination-Address, Type-of-Address octet in integer format. (when first character of <da> is + (IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129). The range of value is from 128 to 255.

<length>

Integer type value indicating in the text mode (**AT+CMGF=1**) the length of the message body <data> > (or <cdata>) in characters; or in PDU mode (**AT+CMGF=0**), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets. (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length).

<stat>

1. Text Mode:

"STO UNSENT" stored unsent message
 "STO SENT" stored sent message

2. PDU Mode:

2 – stored unsent message
 3 – stored sent message

NOTE: In text mode, the maximum length of an SMS depends on the used coding scheme: It is 160 characters if the 7 bit GSM coding scheme is used.

Examples

```
AT+CMGW="13012832788" <CR> (TEXT MODE)
ABCD<ctrl-Z/ESC>
+CMGW:1
OK
```

7.16 AT+CMGD Delete message

Description

This command is used to delete message from preferred message storage [<mem1>](#) location [<index>](#). If [<delflag>](#) is present and not set to 0 then the ME shall ignore [<index>](#) and follow the rules for [<delflag>](#) shown below.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.005

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CMGD=?	+CMGD: (list of supported <index> s)[,(list of supported <delflag> s)] OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CMGD= <index> [, <delflag>]	OK
	ERROR
	+CMS ERROR: <err>

Defined values

[<index>](#)

Integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory and start with zero.

[<delflag>](#)

- 0 – (or omitted) Delete the message specified in [<index>](#).
- 1 – Delete all read messages from preferred message storage, leaving unread messages and stored mobile originated messages (whether sent or not) untouched.
- 2 – Delete all read messages from preferred message storage and sent mobile originated messages, leaving unread messages and unsent mobile originated messages untouched.
- 3 – Delete all read messages from preferred message storage, sent and unsent mobile originated messages leaving unread messages untouched.
- 4 – Delete all messages from preferred message storage including unread messages.

NOTE: If set [<delflag>](#)=1, 2, 3 or 4, [<index>](#) is omitted, such as [AT+CMGD=,1](#).

Examples

AT+CMGD=1

OK

7.17 AT+CMGRO Read message only

Description

This command is used to return message with location value `<index>` from message storage `<mem1>` to the TE, but the message's status does not change.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CMGRO=?	OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CMGRO=<index>	<p><i>If text mode(AT+CMGF=1),command successful and SMS-DELIVER:</i></p> <p>+CMGRO:<stat>,<oa>,<[alpha]>,<scts>,<[tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,<sca>,<tosca>,<length>]<CR><LF><data></p> <p>OK</p> <p><i>If text mode (AT+CMGF=1),command successful and SMS-SUBMIT:</i></p> <p>+CMGRO:<stat>,<da>,<[alpha]>,<[<toda>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,<[vp>,<sca>,<tosca>,<length>]<CR><LF><data></p> <p>OK</p> <p><i>If text mode(AT+CMGF=1),command successful and SMS-STATUS-REPORT:</i></p> <p>+CMGRO: <stat>,<fo>,<mr>,<[ra>,<[tora>,<scts>,<dt>,<st></p> <p>OK</p> <p><i>If text mode (AT+CMGF=1),command successful and SMS-COMMAND:</i></p> <p>+CMGRO:<stat>,<fo>,<ct>,<[pid>,<[mn>,<[da>,<[toda>,<length>]<CR><LF><data></p> <p>OK</p> <p><i>If text mode(AT+CMGF=1), command successful and CBM storage:</i></p> <p>+CMGRO:<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<page>,<pages><CR><LF><data></p> <p>OK</p> <p><i>If PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0) and command successful:</i></p> <p>+CMGR: <stat>,<[alpha>,<length><CR><LF><pdu></p> <p>OK</p> <p><i>Otherwise:</i></p> <p>+CMS ERROR: <err></p>

Defined values

Refer to command [AT+CMGR](#).

Examples

```
AT+CMGRO=6
+CMGRO:"REC  READ","+8613917787249",,"06/07/10,12:09:38+32",145,4,0,0,"+86138002105
00",145,4
abcd
OK
```

7.18 AT+CMGMT Change message status

Description

This command is used to change the message status. If the status is unread, it will be changed read. Other statuses don't change.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CMGMT=?	OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CMGMT=<index>	OK
	ERROR
	+CMS ERROR: <err>

Defined values

<index>
Integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory and start with zero.

Examples

```
AT+CMGMT=1
OK
```

7.19 AT+CMVP Set message valid period

Description

This command is used to set valid period for sending short message.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CMVP=?	+CMVP: (list of supported <vp>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CMVP?	+CMVP:<vp> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CMVP=<vp>	OK ERROR +CMS ERROR: <err>

Defined values

<vp>	
Validity period value:	
0 to 143	(<vp>+1) x 5 minutes (up to 12 hours)
144 to 167	12 hours + (<vp>-143) x 30 minutes
168 to 196	(<vp>-166) x 1 day
197 to 255	(<vp>-192) x 1 week

Examples

AT+CMVP=167
OK
AT+CMVP?
+CMVP: 167
OK

7.20 AT+CMGRD Read and delete message

Description

This command is used to read message, and delete the message at the same time. It integrate [AT+CMGR](#) and [AT+CMGD](#), but it doesn't change the message status.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CMGRD=?	OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CMGRD=<index>	<p><i>If text mode(AT+CMGF=1),command successful and SMS-DELIVER:</i></p> <p>+CMGRD:<stat>,<oa>,<[alpha]>,<scts>,<tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dc> >,<sca>,<tosca>,<length>]<CR><LF><data></p> <p>OK</p> <p><i>If text mode(AT+CMGF=1),command successful and SMS-SUBMIT:</i></p> <p>+CMGRD:<stat>,<da>,<[alpha]>,<[toda>,<fo>,<pid>,<dc>,<[vp> >,<sca>,<tosca>,<length>]<CR><LF><data></p> <p>OK</p> <p><i>If text mode(AT+CMGF=1),command successful and SMS-STATUS-REPORT:</i></p> <p>+CMGRD: <stat>,<fo>,<mr>,<[ra>,<[tora>,<scts>,<dt>,<st></p> <p>OK</p> <p><i>If text mode(AT+CMGF=1),command successful and SMS-COMMAND:</i></p> <p>+CMGRD:<stat>,<fo>,<ct>,<[pid>,<[mn>,<[da>,<[toda>,<length> >]<CR><LF><data>]</p> <p>OK</p> <p><i>If text mode(AT+CMGF=1),command successful and CBM storage:</i></p> <p>+CMGRD:<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<dc>,<page>,<pages><CR><LF><data></p> <p>OK</p> <p><i>If PDU mode(AT+CMGF=0) and command successful:</i></p> <p>+CMGRD: <stat>,<[alpha>,<length><CR><LF><pdu></p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>+CMS ERROR: <err></p>

Defined values

Refer to command [AT+CMGR](#).

Examples

AT+CMGRD=6

+CMGRD:"REC READ", "+8613917787249", "06/07/10,12:09:38+32", 145,4,0,0, "+8613800210500", 145,4

How do you do

OK

7.21 AT+CMGSO Send message quickly

Description

This command is used to send message from a TE to the network (SMS-SUBMIT). But it's different from [AT+CMGS](#). This command only need one time input, and wait for ">" needless.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CMGSO=?	OK
Write Command	Responses
<i>If text mode (AT+CMGF=1):</i> AT+CMGSO=<da>[,<toda> ,<text>	+CMGSO: <mr> OK ERROR
<i>If PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0):</i> AT+CMGSO=<length>,<pd ucontent>	+CMS ERROR: <err>

Defined values

<mr>

Message Reference

GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format.

<da>

Destination-Address, Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set, type of address given by <toda>.

<length>

Integer type value indicating in the text mode (AT+CMGF=1) the length of the message body

<data> > (or <cdata>) in characters; or in PDU mode (**AT+CMGF=0**), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets. (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length).

<tda>

TP-Destination-Address, Type-of-Address octet in integer format. (when first character of <da> is + (IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129). The range of value is from 128 to 255.

<text>

Content of message.

<pducontent>

Content of message.

NOTE: In text mode, the maximum length of an SMS depends on the used coding scheme: It is 160 characters if the 7 bit GSM coding scheme is used.

Examples

```
AT+CMGSO="10086","YECX"
+CMGSO: 128
OK
```

7.22 AT+CMGWO Write message to memory quickly

Description

This command stores message (either SMS-DELIVER or SMS-SUBMIT) to memory storage <mem2>. But it's different from **AT+CMGW**. This command only need one time input, and wait for ">" needless.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CMGWO=?	OK
Write Command	Responses
If text mode (AT+CMGF=1):	+CMGWO: <index>
AT+CMGWO=<da>[,<tda>],<text>	OK
	ERROR
If PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0):	+CMS ERROR: <err>
AT+CMGWO=<length>,<pducontent>	

Defined values

<index>
Integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory and start with zero.
<da>
Destination-Address, Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set, type of address given by <toda>.
<toda>
TP-Destination-Address, Type-of-Address octet in integer format. (when first character of <da> is + (IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129). The range of value is from 128 to 255.
<text>
Content of message.
<pducontent>
Content of message.

Examples

```
AT+CMGWO="13012832788","ABCD"
+CMGWO: 1
OK
```

7.23 AT+CMGSEX Send message

Description

This command is used to send message from a TE to the network (SMS-SUBMIT).

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.005

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CMGSEX=?	OK
Write Command	Responses
<i>If text mode (AT+CMGF=1):</i> AT+CMGSEX=<da>[,<toda> >][,<mr>,<msg_seg>,<msg_total>]<CR> <i>Text is entered.</i> <CTRL-Z/ESC>	<i>If text mode (AT+CMGF=1) and sending successfully:</i> +CMGSEX: <mr> OK <i>If PDU mode(AT+CMGF=0) and sending successfully:</i> +CMGSEX: <mr> OK

<p><i>If PDU mode(AT+CMGF=0):</i> AT+CMGSEX=<length><CR> <i>PDU is entered</i> <CTRL-Z/ESC></p>	<p><i>If sending fails:</i> ERROR</p> <hr/> <p><i>If sending fails:</i> +CMS ERROR: <err></p>
--	---

Defined values

<da>

Destination-Address, Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set, type of address given by <tda>.

<tda>

TP-Destination-Address, Type-of-Address octet in integer format. (When first character of <da> is + (IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129). The range of value is from 128 to 255.

<length>

Integer type value indicating in the text mode (AT+CMGF=1) the length of the message body <data> > (or <cdata>) in characters; or in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets. (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)

<mr>

Message Reference

GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format.

<msg_seg>

The segment number for long sms

<msg_total>

The total number of the segments for long sms. Its range is from 2 to 255.

NOTE: In text mode, the maximum length of an SMS depends on the used coding scheme: For single SMS, it is 160 characters if the 7 bit GSM coding scheme is used; For multiple long sms, it is 153 characters if the 7 bit GSM coding scheme is used.

Examples

AT+CMGSEX="13012832788", 190, 1, 2<CR>(TEXT MODE)

> ABCD<ctrl-Z/ESC>

+CMGSEX: 190

OK

AT+CMGSEX="13012832788", 190, 2, 2<CR>(TEXT MODE)

> EFGH<ctrl-Z/ESC>

+CMGSEX: 190

OK

7.24 AT+CMGENREF Generate a new message reference

Description

This command is used to generate a new message reference which can be used by AT+CMGSEX.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CMGENREF=?	OK
Execute Command	Responses
AT+CMGENREF	+CMGENREF: <mr> OK

Defined values

<mr>
Message Reference
GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format.

Examples

```
AT+CMGENREF=?
OK
AT+CMGENREF
+CMGENREF:190
OK
```

7.25 AT+CMSSEX Send multi messages from storage

Description

This command is used to send messages with location value <index1>,<index2>,<index3>... from preferred message storage <mem2> to the network (SMS-SUBMIT or SMS-COMMAND).The max count of index is 13 one time.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.005

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
--------------	-----------

AT+CMSSEX=?	OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CMSSEX= <index> [,<index >[,...]]	+CMSSEX: <mr>[,<mr>[,...]]
	OK
	ERROR
	<i>If sending fails:</i> [+CMSSEX: <mr>[,<mr>[,...]]] +CMS ERROR: <err>

Defined values

<index>

Integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory and start with zero.

<mr>

Message Reference

GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format.

NOTE: In text mode, the maximum length of an SMS depends on the used coding scheme: It is 160 characters if the 7 bit GSM coding scheme is used.

Examples

AT+CMSSEX=0,1

+CMSSEX: 239,240

OK

AT+CMSSEX=0,1

+CMSSEX: 238

+CMS ERROR: Invalid memory index

7.26 AT+CMSSEXM Send message from storage to multi DA

Description

This command is used to send message with location value <index> from preferred message storage <mem2> to the network (SMS-SUBMIT or SMS-COMMAND).The DA is the PB index in the specified PB storage max to 10.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.005

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CMSSEXM=?	OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CMSSEXM= <index>, <storage>,<pb_index1> [,<pb_index2>[,<...>]]	+CMSSEXM: <pb_index1>,<mr> +CMSSEXM: <pb_index2>,<mr> ... OK ERROR <i>If sending fails:</i> +CMSSEXM: <pb_index1>,<err> +CMSSEXM: <pb_index2>,<err> ...

Defined values

<index>

Integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory and start with zero.

<storage>

Values reserved by the present document:

"DC"	ME dialed calls list Capacity: max. 10 entries AT+CPBW command is not applicable to this storage.
"MC"	ME missed (unanswered received) calls list Capacity: max. 10 entries AT+CPBW command is not applicable to this storage.
"RC"	ME received calls list Capacity: max. 10 entries AT+CPBW command is not applicable to this storage.
"SM"	SIM phonebook Capacity: depending on SIM card
"ME"	Mobile Equipment phonebook Capacity: max. 100 entries
"FD"	SIM fixdialling-phonebook Capacity: depending on SIM card
"ON"	MSISDN list Capacity: depending on SIM card
"LD"	Last number dialed phonebook Capacity: depending on SIM card AT+CPBW command is not applicable to this storage.
"EN"	Emergency numbers

	Capacity: max. 50 entries
	AT+CPBW command is not applicable to this storage.
"SN"	Service Dialling Numbers
	Capacity: depending on SIM card
	AT+CPBW command is not applicable to this storage.
<pb_index>	
Integer type value in the range of location numbers of phonebook memory.	
<mr>	
Message Reference	
GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format.	
NOTE: In text mode, the maximum length of an SMS depends on the used coding scheme: It is 160 characters if the 7 bit GSM coding scheme is used.	

Examples

<i>AT+CMSSEX=0,"sm",1,3</i>	
<i>+CMSSEX: 1,241</i>	
<i>+CMSSEX: 3,242</i>	
<i>OK</i>	
<i>AT+CMSSEX=0,"sm",1,2</i>	
<i>+CMSSEX: 1,invalid index</i>	
<i>+CMSSEX: 2,243</i>	
<i>OK</i>	

7.27 AT+CSALPHA Set If Try To Match Alpha In PB

Description

This command is used to set if try to match alpha In PB when read message.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CSALPHA=?	+ CSALPHA: (list of supported <setting>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+ CSALPHA?	+ CSALPHA: < setting > OK

Write Command	Responses
AT+ CSALPHA =< setting >	OK
Execution Command	Responses
AT+ CSALPHA	Set default value (<setting >=1): OK

Defined values

< setting >
0 – not to match alpha in PB
1 – try to match alpha in PB

Examples

AT+ CSALPHA?
+ CSALPHA: 0
OK
AT+ CSALPHA =?
+ CSALPHA: (0-1)
OK
AT+ CSALPHA =1
OK

7.28 AT+CMGREX Read message

Description

This command is used to return message with location value <index> from message storage <mem1> to the TE. This command supports long SMS operation.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.005

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CMGREX=?	OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CMGREX=<index>	If text mode (AT+CMGF=1), command successful and SMS-DELIVER: +CMGREX: <stat>,<oa>,<[alpha]>,<scts>,<tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,<sca>,<

	<code><tosca>,<length>],<mr>,<msg_seg>,<msg_total><CR><LF><data></code> OK
	<i>If text mode (AT+CMGF=1), command successful and SMS-SUBMIT:</i> <code>+CMGREX:<stat>,<da>,[<alpha>],[<toda>,<fo>,<pid>,<dc>,<v>,<p>],<sca>,<tosca>,<length>],<mr>,<msg_seg>,<msg_total><CR><LF><data></code> OK
	<i>If text mode (AT+CMGF=1), command successful and SMS-STATUS-REPORT:</i> <code>+CMGREX: <stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<sets>,<dt>,<st></code> OK
	<i>If text mode (AT+CMGF=1), command successful and SMS-COMMAND:</i> <code>+CMGREX:<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[,<pid>,<mn>],[<da>],[<toda>],<length>]<CR><LF><data></code> OK
	<i>If text mode (AT+CMGF=1), command successful and CBM storage:</i> <code>+CMGREX:<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<dc>,<page>,<pages><CR><LF><data></code> OK
	<i>If PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0) and Command successful:</i> <code>+CMGREX:<stat>,[<alpha>],<length><CR><LF><pdu></code> OK
	<code>+CMS ERROR: <err></code>

Defined values

`<index>`

Integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory and start with zero.

`<stat>`

1. Text Mode:

- "REC UNREAD" received unread message (i.e. new message)
- "REC READ" received read message
- "STO UNSENT" stored unsent message
- "STO SENT" stored sent message

2. PDU Mode:

- 0 – received unread message (i.e. new message)
- 1 – received read message.

- 2 – stored unsent message.
- 3 – stored sent message

<oa>

Originating-Address, Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set, type of address given by <toa>.

<alpha>

String type alphanumeric representation of <da> or <oa> corresponding to the entry found in MT phonebook; implementation of this feature is manufacturer specific; used character set should be the one selected with command Select TE Character Set [AT+CSCS](#).

<scts>

TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in time-string format (refer <dt>).

<toa>

TP-Originating-Address, Type-of-Address octet in integer format. (default refer <toda>).

<fo>

Depending on the command or result code: first octet of GSM 03.40 SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (default 17), SMS-STATUS-REPORT, or SMS-COMMAND (default 2) in integer format. SMS status report is supported under text mode if <fo> is set to 49.

<pid>

Protocol Identifier

GSM 03.40 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format

0...255

<dc>

Depending on the command or result code: SMS Data Coding Scheme (default 0), or Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme in integer format.

<sca>

RP SC address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set, type of address given by <tosca>.

<tosca>

RP SC address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer <toda>).

<length>

Integer type value indicating in the text mode ([AT+CMGF=1](#)) the length of the message body <data> > (or <cdata>) in characters; or in PDU mode ([AT+CMGF=0](#)), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets. (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length).

<data>

In the case of SMS: TP-User-Data in text mode responses; format:

- 1 – If <dc> indicates that GSM 7 bit default alphabet is used and <fo> indicates that TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is not set:
 - a. If TE character set other than "HEX": ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set.
 - b. If TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of GSM 7 bit default alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal numbers. (e.g. character

- Π (GSM 7 bit default alphabet 23) is presented as 17 (IRA 49 and 55)).
- 2 – If [<dc>](#) indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used, or [<fo>](#) indicates that TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal numbers. (eg. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)).
 - 3 – If [<dc>](#) indicates that GSM 7 bit default alphabet is used:
 - a. If TE character set other than "HEX": ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set.
 - b. If TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of the GSM 7 bit default alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal numbers.
 - 4 – If [<dc>](#) indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal numbers.

[<da>](#)

Destination-Address, Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set, type of address given by [<tda>](#).

[<tda>](#)

TP-Destination-Address, Type-of-Address octet in integer format. (when first character of [<da>](#) is + (IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129). The range of value is from 128 to 255.

[<vp>](#)

Depending on SMS-SUBMIT [<fo>](#) setting: TP-Validity-Period either in integer format (default 167) or in time-string format (refer [<dt>](#)).

[<mr>](#)

Message Reference

GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format.

[<ra>](#)

Recipient Address

GSM 03.40 TP-Recipient-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to command [AT+CSCS](#)); type of address given by [<tda>](#)

[<tda>](#)

Type of Recipient Address

GSM 04.11 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer [<tda>](#))

[<dt>](#)

Discharge Time

GSM 03.40 TP-Discharge-Time in time-string format: "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss+zz", where characters indicate year (two last digits), month, day, hour, minutes, seconds and time zone.

[<st>](#)

Status

GSM 03.40 TP-Status in integer format

0...255

[<ct>](#)

Command Type

GSM 03.40 TP-Command-Type in integer format 0...255
<mn>
Message Number GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Number in integer format
<sn>
Serial Number GSM 03.41 CBM Serial Number in integer format
<mid>
Message Identifier GSM 03.41 CBM Message Identifier in integer format
<page>
Page Parameter GSM 03.41 CBM Page Parameter bits 4-7 in integer format
<pages>
Page parameter GSM 03.41 CBM Page Parameter bits 0-3 in integer format
<pdu>
In the case of SMS: SC address followed by TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long hexadecimal numbers. (eg. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)).
<mr>
Message Reference GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format.
<msg_seg>
The segment number for long sms
<msg_total>
The total number of the segments for long sms. Its range is from 2 to 255.

Examples

```

AT+CMGREX=1
+CMGREX: "STO UNSENT", "+10011", 145, 17, 0, 0, 167, "+8613800100500", 145, 4, 190, 1, 2
Hello World
OK

```

7.29 AT+CMGWEX Write message to memory

Description

This command is used to store message (either SMS-DELIVER or SMS-SUBMIT) to memory storage <mem2>. This command supports long SMS operation.

SIM PIN	References
---------	------------

YES	3GPP TS 27.005
-----	----------------

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CMGWEX=?	OK
Write Command	Responses
<i>If text mode(AT+CMGF=1):</i>	+CMGWEX: <index>
AT+CMGWEX=<oa>/<da>[OK
,<toa>/<tda>[,<stat>[,<mr	ERROR
>,<msg_seg>,<msg_total>]]]<CR> <i>Text is entered.</i>	
<CTRL-Z/ESC>	+CMS ERROR: <err>
<i>If PDU mode(AT+CMGF=0):</i>	
AT+CMGWEX=<length>[,<stat>]<CR> <i>PDU is entered.</i>	
<CTRL-Z/ESC>	

Defined values

<index>

Integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory and start with zero.

<oa>

Originating-Address, Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set, type of address given by <toa>.

<toa>

TP-Originating-Address, Type-of-Address octet in integer format. (default refer <tda>).

<da>

Destination-Address, Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set, type of address given by <tda>.

<tda>

TP-Destination-Address, Type-of-Address octet in integer format. (when first character of <da> is + (IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129). The range of value is from 128 to 255.

<length>

Integer type value indicating in the text mode (AT+CMGF=1) the length of the message body <data> > (or <cdata>) in characters; or in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets. (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length).

<stat>

1. Text Mode:
 - "STO UNSENT" stored unsent message
 - "STO SENT" stored sent message
2. PDU Mode:
 - 2 – stored unsent message
 - 3 – stored sent message

<mr>

Message Reference

GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format.

<msg_seg>

The segment number for long sms

<msg_total>

The total number of the segments for long sms. Its range is from 2 to 255.

NOTE: In text mode, the maximum length of an SMS depends on the used coding scheme: It is 160 characters if the 7 bit GSM coding scheme is used.

Examples

AT+CMGWEX="13012832788" ,,"STO SENT",190, 1, 2<CR> (TEXT MODE)

ABCD<ctrl-Z/ESC>

+CMGWEX:1

OK

8 AT Commands for Phonebook

8.1 AT+CPBS Select phonebook memory storage

Description

This command selects the active phonebook storage, i.e. the phonebook storage that all subsequent phonebook commands will be operating on.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CPBS=?	+CPBS: (list of supported <storage>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CPBS?	+CPBS: <storage> [, <used> , <total>] OK +CME ERROR: <err>
Write Command	Responses
AT+CPBS= <storage>	OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CPBS	<i>Set default value "SM":</i> OK

Defined values

<storage>	
Values reserved by the present document:	
"DC"	ME dialed calls list Capacity: max. 10 entries AT+CPBW command is not applicable to this storage.
"MC"	ME missed (unanswered received) calls list Capacity: max. 10 entries AT+CPBW command is not applicable to this storage.

"RC"	ME received calls list Capacity: max. 10 entries <i>AT+CPBW</i> command is not applicable to this storage.
"SM"	SIM phonebook Capacity: depending on SIM card
"ME"	Mobile Equipment phonebook Capacity: max. 100 entries
"FD"	SIM fixdialling-phonebook Capacity: depending on SIM card
"ON"	MSISDN list Capacity: depending on SIM card
"LD"	Last number dialed phonebook Capacity: depending on SIM card <i>AT+CPBW</i> command is not applicable to this storage.
"EN"	Emergency numbers Capacity: max. 50 entries <i>AT+CPBW</i> command is not applicable to this storage.
"SN"	Service Dialling Numbers Capacity: depending on SIM card <i>AT+CPBW</i> command is not applicable to this storage.
<used>	
Integer type value indicating the number of used locations in selected memory.	
<total>	
Integer type value indicating the total number of locations in selected memory.	

Examples

```

AT+CPBS=?
+CPBS: ("SM","DC","FD","LD","MC","ME","RC","EN","ON","SN")
OK
AT+CPBS="SM"
OK
AT+CPBS?
+CPBS: "SM",1,200
OK

```

8.2 AT+CPBR Read phonebook entries

Description

This command gets the record information from the selected memory storage in phonebook. If the storage is selected as "SM" then the command will return the record in SIM phonebook, the same to others.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CPBR=?	+CPBR: (<minIndex>-<maxIndex>), [<nlength>], [<tlength>] OK +CME ERROR: <err>
Write Command	Responses
AT+CPBR= <index1>[,<index2>]	[+CPBR: <index1>,<number>,<type>,<text>[<CR><LF> +CPBR: <index2>,<number>,<type>,<text>[...]]] OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>

Defined values

<index1>
Integer type value in the range of location numbers of phonebook memory.
<index2>
Integer type value in the range of location numbers of phonebook memory.
<index>
Integer type.the current position number of the Phonebook index.
<minIndex>
Integer type the minimum <index> number.
<maxIndex>
Integer type the maximum <index> number
<number>
String type, phone number of format <type>, the maximum length is <nlength>.
<type>
Type of phone number octet in integer format, default 145 when dialing string includes international access code character "+", otherwise 129.
<text>
String type field of maximum length <tlength>; often this value is set as name.
<nlength>
Integer type value indicating the maximum length of field <number>.
<tlength>
Integer type value indicating the maximum length of field <text>.

Examples

```

AT+CPBS?
+CPBS: "SM",2,200
OK
AT+CPBR=1,10
+CPBR: 1,"1234567890",129,"James"
+CPBR: 2,"0987654321",129,"Kevin"
OK

```

8.3 AT+CPBF Find phonebook entries

Description

This command finds the record in phonebook (from the current phonebook memory storage selected with [AT+CPBS](#)) which alphanumeric field has substring [<findtext>](#). If [<findtext>](#) is null, it will list all the entries.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CPBF=?	+CPBF: [<nlength>],[<tlength>] OK +CME ERROR: <err>
Write Command	Responses
AT+CPBF=[<findtext>]	[+CPBF: <index1> , <number> , <type> , <text>][<CR> <LF> +CPBF: <indexN> , <number> , <type> , <text> [...]] OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>

Defined values

[<findtext>](#)

String type, this value is used to find the record. Character set should be the one selected with command [AT+CSCS](#).

[<index>](#)

Integer type values in the range of location numbers of phonebook memory.

[<number>](#)

String type, phone number of format [<type>](#), the maximum length is [<nlength>](#).

[<type>](#)

Type of phone number octet in integer format, default 145 when dialing string includes international access code character "+", otherwise 129.

<text>

String type field of maximum length <tlength>; Often this value is set as name.

<nlength>

Integer type value indicating the maximum length of field <number>.

<tlength>

Integer type value indicating the maximum length of field <text>.

Examples

```
AT+CPBF=" James "
+CPBF: 1,"1234567890",129," James "
OK
```

8.4 AT+CPBW Write phonebook entry

Description

This command writes phonebook entry in location number <index> in the current phonebook memory storage selected with [AT+CPBS](#).

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CPBW=?	+CPBW:(list of supported <index>s),[<nlength>], (list of supported <type>s),[<tlength>] OK +CME ERROR:<err>
Write Command	Responses
AT+CPBW=[<index>][,<number>][,<type>][,<text>]]	OK ERROR +CME ERROR:<err>

Defined values

<index>

Integer type values in the range of location numbers of phonebook memory.If <index> is not given, the first free entry will be used. If <index> is given as the only parameter, the phonebook entry specified by <index> is deleted.If record number <index> already exists, it will be overwritten.

<number>

String type, phone number of format <type>, the maximum length is <nlength>.It must be a non-empty string.

<type>

Type of address octet in integer format, The range of value is from 128 to 255. If <number> contains a leading “+” <type> = 145 (international) is used.Supported value are:

- 128 – Restricted number type includes unknown type and format
- 145 – when dialling string includes international access code character “+”
- 161 – national number.The network support for this type is optional
- 177 – network specific number,ISDN format
- 129 – otherwise

NOTE: Other value refer TS 24.008 [8] subclause 10.5.4.7.

<text>

String type field of maximum length <tlength>; character set as specified by command Select TE Character Set [AT+CSCS](#).

<nlength>

Integer type value indicating the maximum length of field <number>.

<tlength>

Integer type value indicating the maximum length of field <text>.

NOTE: If the parameters of <type> and <text> are omitted and the first character of <number> is ‘+’, it will specify <type> as 145(129 if the first character isn’t ‘+’) and <text> as NULL.

Examples

```
AT+CPBW=3,"88888888",129,"John"
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CPBW=,"66666666",129,"mary"
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CPBW=1
```

```
OK
```

8.5 AT+CNUM Subscriber number

Description

Execution command returns the MSISDNs related to the subscriber (this information can be stored in the SIM or in the ME). If subscriber has different MSISDN for different services, each MSISDN is returned in a separate line.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CNUM=?	OK
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CNUM	[+CNUM: <alpha>,<number>,<type>[<CR><LF> +CNUM: <alpha>,<number>,<type> [...]]] OK
	+CME ERROR: <err>

Defined values

<alpha>

Optional alphanumeric string associated with <number>, used character set should be the one selected with command Select TE Character Set [AT+CSCS](#).

<number>

String type phone number of format specified by <type>.

<type>

Type of address octet in integer format.see also [AT+CPBR <type>](#)

Examples

AT+CNUM

+CNUM: ,"13697252277",129

OK

8.6 AT+CEMNLIST Set the list of emergency number

Description

This command allows user to define emergency number list which stored in ME.

NOTE: These emergency numbers in this list only be available without SIMCard or with PIN locked. Once SIM card is here without pin locked, this list will not be accessible, but customer could access another emergency number list from phone book on “EN” entry, please refer to command AT+CPBS. This “EN” list is usually released by SIM card provider.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CEMNLIST=?	+CEMNLIST: (list of supported <mode>s), <nlength>,<total> OK
Read Command	Responses

AT+CEMNLIST?	+CEMNLIST: <mode>,<emergency numbers> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CEMNLIST=<mode>[, <emergency numbers>]	OK

Defined values

<mode>

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 0 | disable |
| 1 | enable |
| 2 | edit emergency numbers |

<nlength>

Integer type value indicating the maximum length of single emergency number.

<total>

Integer type value indicating the total number of emergency numbers.

<emergency numbers>

Emergency numbers list, string type.

<emergency number> includes all of emergency numbers, every emergency number is separated by comma, for example "911,112".

Examples

AT+CEMNLIST=?

+CEMNLIST: (0-2),10,30

OK

AT+CEMNLIST?

+CEMNLIST: 1,"911,112"

OK

AT+CEMNLIST=1

OK

AT+CEMNLIST=2,"911,112"

OK

9 AT Commands for GPRS

9.1 AT+CGREG GPRS network registration status

Description

This command controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code “+CGREG: <stat>” when <n>=1 and there is a change in the MT's GPRS network registration status.

The read command returns the status of result code presentation and an integer <stat> which shows whether the network has currently indicated the registration of the MT.

SIM PIN	References
NO	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CGREG=?	+CGREG: (list of supported <n>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CGREG?	+CGREG: <n>,<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>] OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CGREG=<n>	OK
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CGREG	<i>Set default value:</i> OK

Defined values

<n>	
0	– disable network registration unsolicited result code
1	– enable network registration unsolicited result code +CGREG: <stat>
2	– there is a change in the ME network registration status or a change of the network cell: +CGREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]
<stat>	
0	– not registered, ME is not currently searching an operator to register to
1	– registered, home network
2	– not registered, but ME is currently trying to attach or searching an operator to register to
3	– registration denied

4	–	unknown
5	–	registered, roaming
<lac>		
Two bytes location area code in hexadecimal format (e.g. "00C3" equals 193 in decimal).		
<ci>		
Cell ID in hexadecimal format.		
GSM : Maximum is two byte		
WCDMA : Maximum is four byte		

Examples

AT+CGREG=?
+CGREG: (0-1)
OK
AT+CGREG?
+CGREG: 0,0
OK

9.2 AT+CGATT Packet domain attach or detach

Description

The write command is used to attach the MT to, or detach the MT from, the Packet Domain service.
The read command returns the current Packet Domain service state.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CGATT=?	+CGATT: (list of supported <state>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CGATT?	+CGATT: <state> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CGATT=<state>	OK
	ERROR
	+CME ERROR: <err>

Defined values

<state>

Indicates the state of Packet Domain attachment:

- 0 – detached
- 1 – attached

Examples

*AT+CGATT?**+CGATT: 0**OK**AT+CGATT=1**OK*

9.3 AT+CGACT PDP context activate or deactivate

Description

The write command is used to activate or deactivate the specified PDP context (s).

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CGACT=?	+CGACT: (list of supported <state>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CGACT?	+CGACT: [<cid>, <state>][<CR><LF> +CGACT: <cid>, <state> [...]] OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CGACT=<state> [,<cid>]	OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>

Defined values

<state>

Indicates the state of PDP context activation:

- 0 – deactivated
- 1 – activated

<cid>

A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see [AT+CGDCONT](#) command).

1...16

Examples

AT+CGACT?

+CGACT: 1,0

OK

AT+CGACT=?

+CGACT: (0,1)

OK

AT+CGACT=0,1

OK

9.4 AT+CGDCONT Define PDP context

Description

The set command specifies PDP context parameter values for a PDP context identified by the (local) context identification parameter <cid>. The number of PDP contexts that may be in a defined state at the same time is given by the range returned by the test command. A special form of the write command ([AT+CGDCONT=<cid>](#)) causes the values for context <cid> to become undefined.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CGDCONT=?	+CGDCONT: (range of supported<cid>s),<PDP_type>,,(list of supported <d_comp>s),(list of supported <h_comp>s) OK ERROR
Read Command	Responses
AT+CGDCONT?	+CGDCONT: [<cid>, <PDP_type>, <APN>,<PDP_addr>,<d_comp>, <h_comp>[<CR><LF> +CGDCONT: <cid>, <PDP_type>, <APN>, <PDP_addr>,<d_comp>, <h_comp>[...]] OK ERROR

Write Command	Responses
AT+CGDCONT= <cid>[,<PDP_type> [,<APN>[,<PDP_addr> [,<d_comp>[,<h_comp>]]]]]	OK ERROR
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CGDCONT	OK ERROR

Defined values

<cid>

(PDP Context Identifier) a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition. The parameter is local to the TE-MT interface and is used in other PDP context-related commands. The range of permitted values (minimum value = 1) is returned by the test form of the command.

1...16

<PDP_type>

(Packet Data Protocol type) a string parameter which specifies the type of packet data protocol.

IP Internet Protocol

PPP Point to Point Protocol

IPV6 Internet Protocol Version 6

<APN>

(Access Point Name) a string parameter which is a logical name that is used to select the GGSN or the external packet data network.

<PDP_addr>

A string parameter that identifies the MT in the address space applicable to the PDP.

Read command will continue to return the null string even if an address has been allocated during the PDP startup procedure. The allocated address may be read using command [AT+CGPADDR](#).

<d_comp>

A numeric parameter that controls PDP data compression, this value may depend on platform:

0 – off (default if value is omitted)

1 – on

2 – V.42bis

<h_comp>

A numeric parameter that controls PDP header compression, this value may depend on platform:

0 – off (default if value is omitted)

1 – on

2 – RFC1144

3 – RFC2507

4 – RFC3095

Examples

```

AT+CGDCONT?
+CGDCONT: 1,"IP","", "0.0.0.0",0,0
OK

AT+CGDCONT=?
+CGDCONT: (1-16),"IP",,,(0-2),(0-4)
+CGDCONT: (1-16),"PPP",,,(0-2),(0-4)
+CGDCONT: (1-16),"IPv6",,,(0-2),(0-4)
OK

```

9.5 AT+CGDSCONT Define Secondary PDP Context

Description

The set command specifies PDP context parameter values for a Secondary PDP context identified by the (local) context identification parameter, <cid>. The number of PDP contexts that may be in a defined state at the same time is given by the range returned by the test command. A special form of the set command, AT+CGDSCONT=<cid> causes the values for context number <cid> to become undefined.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CGDSCONT=?	+CGDSCONT: (range of supported <cid>s),(list of <p_cid>s for active primary contexts),(list of supported <d_comp>s),(list of supported <h_comp>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CGDSCONT?	+CGDSCONT: <cid>,<p_cid>,<d_comp>,<h_comp> [<CR><LF>+CGDSCONT: <cid>,<p_cid>,<d_comp>,<h_comp> [...]] OK
Write Command	Responses
AT	OK
+CGDSCONT=<cid>[,<p_cid>,<d_comp>,<h_comp>]	ERROR
]	

Defined values

<cid>

a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition. The parameter is local to the TE-MT interface and is used in other PDP context-related commands. The range of permitted values (minimum value = 1) is returned by the test form of the command.

NOTE: The <cid>s for network-initiated PDP contexts will have values outside the ranges indicated for the <cid> in the test form of the commands +CGDCONT and +CGDSCONT.

<p_cid>

a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition which has been specified by use of the +CGDCONT command. The parameter is local to the TE-MT interface. The list of permitted values is returned by the test form of the command.

<d_comp>

a numeric parameter that controls PDP data compression (applicable for SNDCPonly) (refer 3GPP TS 44.065 [61])

- 0 off
 - 1 on (manufacturer preferred compression)
 - 2 V.42bis
- Other values are reserved.

<h_comp>

a numeric parameter that controls PDP header compression (refer 3GPP TS 44.065 [61] and 3GPP TS 25.323 [62])

- 0 off
 - 1 on (manufacturer preferred compression)
 - 2 RFC1144 (applicable for SNDCP only)
 - 3 RFC2507
 - 4 RFC3095 (applicable for PDCP only)
- Other values are reserved.

Examples

AT+CGDSCONT?

+CGDSCONT: 2,1,0,0

OK

AT+CGDSCONT=2,1

OK

AT+CGDSCONT=?

+CGDSCONT: (1-16),(1),"IP",,,(0-2),(0-4)

+CGDSCONT: (1-16),(1),"PPP",,,(0-2),(0-4)

+CGDSCONT: (1-16),(1),"IPV6",,,(0-2),(0-4)

OK

9.6 AT+CGTFT Traffic Flow Template

Description

This command allows the TE to specify a Packet Filter - PF for a Traffic Flow Template - TFT that is used in the GGSN in UMTS/GPRS and Packet GW in EPS for routing of packets onto different QoS flows towards the TE. The concept is further described in the 3GPP TS 23.060 [47]. A TFT consists of from one and up to 16 Packet Filters, each identified by a unique <packet filter identifier>. A Packet Filter also has an <evaluation precedence index> that is unique within all TFTs associated with all PDP contexts that are associated with the same PDP address.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CGTFT=?	<p>+CGTFT: <PDP_type>,(list of supported <packet filter identifier>s),(list of supported <evaluation precedence index>s),(list of supported <source address and subnet mask>s),(list of supported <protocol number (ipv4) / next header (ipv6)>s),(list of supported <destination port range>s),(list of supported <source port range>s),(list of supported <ipsec security parameter index (spi)>s),(list of supported <type of service (tos) (ipv4) and mask / traffic class (ipv6) and mask>s),(list of supported <flow label (ipv6)>s),(list of supported <direction>s)</p> <p>[<CR><LF>+CGTFT: <PDP_type>,(list of supported <packet filter identifier>s),(list of supported <evaluation precedence index>s),(list of supported <source address and subnet mask>s),(list of supported <protocol number (ipv4) / next header (ipv6)>s),(list of supported <destination port range>s),(list of supported <source port range>s),(list of supported <ipsec security parameter index (spi)>s),(list of supported <type of service (tos) (ipv4) and mask / traffic class (ipv6) and mask>s),(list of supported <flow label (ipv6)>s),(list of supported <direction>s)</p> <p>[...]]</p> <p>OK</p>
Read Command	Responses
AT+CGTFT?	<p>+CGTFT: <cid>,<packet filter identifier>,<evaluation precedence index>,<source address and subnet mask>,<protocol number (ipv4) / next header (ipv6)>,<destination port range>,<source port range>,<ipsec security parameter index (spi)>,<type of service (tos)</p>

	(ipv4) and mask / traffic class (ipv6) and mask>,<flow label (ipv6)>,<direction> [<CR><LF>+CGTFT: <cid>,<packet filter identifier>,<evaluation precedence index>,<source address and subnet mask>,<protocol number (ipv4) / next header (ipv6)>,<destination port range>,<source port range>,<ipsec security parameter index (spi)>,<type of service (tos) (ipv4) and mask / traffic class (ipv6) and mask>,<flow label (ipv6)>,<direction> [...]]
	OK
Write Command	Responses
+CGTFT=<cid>[,<packet filter identifier>,<evaluation precedence index>[,<source address and subnet mask>[,<protocol number (ipv4) / next header (ipv6)>[,<destination port range>[,<source port range>[,<ipsec security parameter index (spi)>[,<type of service (tos) (ipv4) and mask / traffic class (ipv6) and mask>[,<flow label (ipv6)>[,<direction>]]]]]]]]]	OK
	ERROR

Defined values

<cid>

a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see the [AT+CGDCONT](#) and [AT+CGDSCONT](#) commands).

<packet filter identifier>

a numeric parameter, value range from 1 to 16.

<evaluation precedence index>

a numeric parameter. The value range is from 0 to 255.

<source address and subnet mask>

string type The string is given as dot-separated numeric (0-255) parameters on the form:

"a1.a2.a3.a4.m1.m2.m3.m4" for IPv4 or

"a1.a2.a3.a4.a5.a6.a7.a8.a9.a10.a11.a12.a13.a14.a15.a16.m1.m2.m3.m4.m5.m6.m7.m8.m9.m10.m11.m12.m13.m14.m15.m16", for IPv6.

<protocol number (ipv4) / next header (ipv6)>

a numeric parameter, value range from 0 to 255.
<destination port range>
string type. The string is given as dot-separated numeric (0-65535) parameters on the form "f.t".
<source port range>
string type. The string is given as dot-separated numeric (0-65535) parameters on the form "f.t".
<ipsec security parameter index (spi)>
numeric value in hexadecimal format. The value range is from 00000000 to FFFFFFFF.
<type of service (tos) (ipv4) and mask / traffic class (ipv6) and mask>
string type. The string is given as dot-separated numeric (0-255) parameters on the form "t.m".
<flow label (ipv6)>
numeric value in hexadecimal format. The value range is from 00000 to FFFFF. Valid for IPv6 only.
<direction>
a numeric parameter which specifies the transmission direction in which the packet filter shall be applied.
0 Pre-Release 7 TFT filter (see 3GPP TS 24.008 [8], table 10.5.162)
1 Uplink
2 Downlink
<u>3</u> Birectional (Up & Downlink)

Examples

```

AT+CGTFT?
+CGTFT: 2,1,0,"74.125.71.99.255.255.255.255",0,0,0,0,0,0,0
OK
AT+CGTFT=2,1,0,"74.125.71.99.255.255.255.255"
OK
AT+CGTFT=?
+CGTFT: "IP",(1-2),(0-255),,(0-255),(0-65535.0-65535),(0-65535.0-65535),(0-FFFF
FFF),(0-255.0-255),(0-FFFF)
+CGTFT: "PPP",(1-2),(0-255),,(0-255),(0-65535.0-65535),(0-65535.0-65535),(0-FFFF
FFFF),(0-255.0-255),(0-FFFF)
+CGTFT: "IPv6",(1-2),(0-255),,(0-255),(0-65535.0-65535),(0-65535.0-65535),(0-FFF
FFFF),(0-255.0-255),(0-FFFF)
OK

```

9.7 AT+CGQREQ Quality of service profile (requested)

Description

This command allows the TE to specify a Quality of Service Profile that is used when the MT sends an Activate PDP Context Request message to the network.. A special form of the set command (**AT+CGQREQ=<cid>**) causes the requested profile for context number <cid> to become

undefined.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CGQREQ=?	+CGQREQ: <PDP_type>, (list of supported <precedence>s), (list of supported <delay>s), (list of supported <reliability>s) , (list of supported <peak>s), (list of supported <mean>s) [<CR><LF> +CGQREQ: <PDP_type>, (list of supported <precedence>s), (list of supported <delay>s), (list of supported <reliability>s) , (list of supported <peak>s), (list of supported <mean>s) [...] OK ERROR
Read Command	Responses
AT+CGQREQ?	+CGQREQ: [<cid>, <precedence >, <delay>, <reliability>, <peak>, <mean> [<CR><LF> +CGQREQ: <cid>, <precedence >, <delay>, <reliability>., <peak>, <mean> [...]] OK ERROR
Write Command	Responses
AT+CGQREQ=<cid> [,<precedence> [,<delay>[,<reliability> [,<peak> [,<mean>]]]]]	OK ERROR
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CGQREQ	OK ERROR

Defined values

<cid>

A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see [AT+CGDCONT](#) command). The range is from 1 to 16.

<PDP_type>

(Packet Data Protocol type) a string parameter which specifies the type of packet data protocol.

IP Internet Protocol

PPP Point to Point Protocol
 IPV6 Internet Protocol Version 6

<precedence>

A numeric parameter which specifies the precedence class:

- 0 – network subscribed value
- 1 – high priority
- 2 – normal priority
- 3 – low priority

<delay>

A numeric parameter which specifies the delay class:

- 0 – network subscribed value
- 1 – delay class 1
- 2 – delay class 2
- 3 – delay class 3
- 4 – delay class 4

<reliability>

A numeric parameter which specifies the reliability class:

- 0 – network subscribed value
- 1 – Non real-time traffic,error-sensitive application that cannot cope with data loss
- 2 – Non real-time traffic,error-sensitive application that can cope with infrequent data loss
- 3 – Non real-time traffic,error-sensitive application that can cope with data loss, GMM/-SM,and SMS
- 4 – Real-time traffic,error-sensitive application that can cope with data loss
- 5 – Real-time traffic error non-sensitive application that can cope with data loss

<peak>

A numeric parameter which specifies the peak throughput class:

- 0 – network subscribed value
- 1 – Up to 1000 (8 kbit/s)
- 2 – Up to 2000 (16 kbit/s)
- 3 – Up to 4000 (32 kbit/s)
- 4 – Up to 8000 (64 kbit/s)
- 5 – Up to 16000 (128 kbit/s)
- 6 – Up to 32000 (256 kbit/s)
- 7 – Up to 64000 (512 kbit/s)
- 8 – Up to 128000 (1024 kbit/s)
- 9 – Up to 256000 (2048 kbit/s)

<mean>

A numeric parameter which specifies the mean throughput class:

- 0 – network subscribed value
- 1 – 100 (~0.22 bit/s)
- 2 – 200 (~0.44 bit/s)
- 3 – 500 (~1.11 bit/s)
- 4 – 1000 (~2.2 bit/s)

5	–	2000 (~4.4 bit/s)
6	–	5000 (~11.1 bit/s)
7	–	10000 (~22 bit/s)
8	–	20000 (~44 bit/s)
9	–	50000 (~111 bit/s)
10	–	100000 (~0.22 kbit/s)
11	–	200000 (~0.44 kbit/s)
12	–	500000 (~1.11 kbit/s)
13	–	1000000 (~2.2 kbit/s)
14	–	2000000 (~4.4 kbit/s)
15	–	5000000 (~11.1 kbit/s)
16	–	10000000 (~22 kbit/s)
17	–	20000000 (~44 kbit/s)
18	–	50000000 (~111 kbit/s)
31	–	optimization

Examples

```
AT+CGQREQ?
```

```
+CGQREQ:
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CGQREQ=?
```

```
+CGQREQ: "IP",(0-3),(0-4),(0-5),(0-9),(0-18,31)
```

```
+CGQREQ: "PPP",(0-3),(0-4),(0-5),(0-9),(0-18,31)
```

```
+CGQREQ: "IPV6",(0-3),(0-4),(0-5),(0-9),(0-18,31)
```

```
OK
```

9.8 AT+CGEQREQ 3G quality of service profile (requested)

Description

The test command returns values supported as a compound value.

The read command returns the current settings for each defined context for which a QOS was explicitly specified.

The write command allows the TE to specify a Quality of Service Profile for the context identified by the context identification parameter **<cid>** which is used when the MT sends an Activate PDP Context Request message to the network.

A special form of the write command, **AT+CGEQREQ=<cid>** causes the requested profile for context number **<cid>** to become undefined.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CGEQREQ=?	+CGEQREQ: <PDP_type>,(list of supported <Traffic class>s),(list of supported <Maximum bitrate UL>s),(list of supported <Maximum bitrate DL>s),(list of supported <Guaranteed bitrate UL>s),(list of supported <Guaranteed bitrate DL>s),(list of supported <Delivery order>s),(list of supported <Maximum SDU size>s),(list of supported <SDU error ratio>s),(list of supported <Residual bit error Ratio>s),(list of supported <Delivery of erroneous SDUs>s),(list of Supported <Transfer delay>s),(list of supported <Traffic handling priority>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CGEQREQ?	+CGEQREQ: [<cid>,<Traffic class>,<Maximum bitrate UL>,<Maximum bitrate DL>,<Guaranteed bitrate UL>,<Guaranteed bitrate DL>,<Delivery order>,<Maximum SDU size>,<SDU error ratio>,<Residual bit error ratio>,<Delivery of erroneous SDUs>,<Transfer Delay>,<Traffic handling priority>][<CR><LF> +CGEQREQ: <cid>,<Traffic class>,<Maximum bitrate UL>,<Maximum bitrate DL>,<Guaranteed bitrate UL>,<Guaranteed bitrate DL>,<Delivery order>,<Maximum SDU size>,<SDU error ratio>,<Residual bit error ratio>,<Delivery of erroneous SDUs>,<Transfer Delay>,<Traffic handling priority>[...]] OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CGEQREQ=<cid>[,<Traffic class>[,<Maximum bitrate UL>[,<Maximum bitrate DL>[,<Guaranteed bitrate UL>[,<Guaranteed bitrate DL>[,<Delivery order>[,<Maximum SDU size>[,<SDU error ratio>[,<Residual bit error ratio>[,<Delivery of erroneous SDUs>[,<Transfer delay>[,<Traffic handling priority>]]]]]]]]]]]	OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CGEQREQ	OK

Defined values

<cid>

Parameter specifies a particular PDP context definition. The parameter is also used in other PDP context-related commands. The range is from 1 to 16.

<Traffic class>

- 0 – conversational
- 1 – streaming
- 2 – interactive
- 3 – background
- 4 – subscribed value

<Maximum bitrate UL>

This parameter indicates the maximum number of kbits/s delivered to UMTS(up-link traffic)at a SAP. As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as 32(e.g. [AT+CGEQREQ=...,32,...](#)). The range is from 0 to 8460. The default value is 0. If the parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be requested.

<Maximum bitrate DL>

This parameter indicates the maximum number of kbits/s delivered to UMTS(down-link traffic)at a SAP. As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as 32(e.g. [AT+CGEQREQ=...,32,...](#)). The range is from 0 to 8460. The default value is 0. If the parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be requested.

<Guaranteed bitrate UL>

This parameter indicates the guaranteed number of kbit/s delivered to UMTS(up-link traffic)at a SAP(provided that there is data to deliver). As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as 32(e.g. [AT+CGEQREQ=...,32,...](#)). The range is from 0 to 8460. The default value is 0. If the parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be requested.

<Guaranteed bitrate DL>

This parameter indicates the guaranteed number of kbit/s delivered to UMTS(down-link traffic)at a SAP(provided that there is data to deliver). As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as 32(e.g. [AT+CGEQREQ=...,32,...](#)). The range is from 0 to 8460. The default value is 0. If the parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be requested.

<Delivery order>

This parameter indicates whether the UMTS bearer shall provide in-sequence SDU delivery or not.

- 0 – no
- 1 – yes
- 2 – subscribed value

<Maximum SDU size>

This parameter indicates the maximum allowed SDU size in octets. The range is from 0 to 1520. The default value is 0. If the parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be requested.

<SDU error ratio>

This parameter indicates the target value for the fraction of SDUs lost or detected as erroneous. SDU error ratio is defined only for conforming traffic. As an example a target SDU error ratio of 5×10^{-3} would be specified as "5E3"(e.g. [AT+CGEQREQ=..., "5E3", ...](#)).

“0E0” – subscribed value

“1E2”

“7E3”

“1E3”

“1E4”

“1E5”

“1E6”

“1E1”

<Residual bit error ratio>

This parameter indicates the target value for the undetected bit error ratio in the delivered SDUs. If no error detection is requested, Residual bit error ratio indicates the bit error ratio in the delivered SDUs. As an example a target residual bit error ratio of 5×10^{-3} would be specified as “5E3” (e.g. AT+CGEQREQ=..., “5E3”, ...).

“0E0” – subscribed value

“5E2”

“1E2”

“5E3”

“4E3”

“1E3”

“1E4”

“1E5”

“1E6”

“6E8”

<Delivery of erroneous SDUs>

This parameter indicates whether SDUs detected as erroneous shall be delivered or not.

0 – no

1 – yes

2 – no detect

3 – subscribed value

<Transfer delay>

This parameter indicates the targeted time between request to transfer an SDU at one SAP to its delivery at the other SAP, in milliseconds.

The range is from 0 to 4000. The default value is 0. If the parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be requested.

<Traffic handling priority>

This parameter specifies the relative importance for handling of all SDUs belonging to the UMTS Bearer compared to the SDUs of the other bearers.

The range is from 0 to 3. The default value is 0. If the parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be requested.

<PDP_type>

(Packet Data Protocol type) a string parameter which specifies the type of packet data protocol.

IP Internet Protocol

PPP Point to Point Protocol

IPV6 Internet Protocol Version 6

Examples

```

AT+CGEQREQ?
+CGEQREQ:
OK
AT+CGEQREQ=?
+CGEQREQ: "IP",(0-4),(0-384),(0-7168),(0-384),(0-7168),(0-2),(0-1520),("0E0","1E
1","1E2","7E3","1E3","1E4","1E5","1E6"),("0E0","5E2","1E2","5E3","4E3","1E3","1E
4","1E5","1E6","6E8"),(0-3),(0,100-4000),(0-3)
+CGEQREQ: "PPP",(0-4),(0-384),(0-7168),(0-384),(0-7168),(0-2),(0-1520),("0E0","1
E1","1E2","7E3","1E3","1E4","1E5","1E6"),("0E0","5E2","1E2","5E3","4E3","1E3","1
E4","1E5","1E6","6E8"),(0-3),(0,100-4000),(0-3)
+CGEQREQ: "IPV6",(0-4),(0-384),(0-7168),(0-384),(0-7168),(0-2),(0-1520),("0E0","
1E1","1E2","7E3","1E3","1E4","1E5","1E6"),("0E0","5E2","1E2","5E3","4E3","1E3","
1E4","1E5","1E6","6E8"),(0-3),(0,100-4000),(0-3)
OK

```

9.9 AT+CGQMIN Quality of service profile (minimum acceptable)

Description

This command allows the TE to specify a minimum acceptable profile which is checked by the MT against the negotiated profile returned in the Activate PDP Context Accept message. A special form of the set command, **AT+CGQMIN=<cid>** causes the minimum acceptable profile for context number <cid> to become undefined.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CGQMIN=?	+CGQMIN: <PDP_type>, (list of supported <precedence>s), (list of supported <delay>s), (list of supported <reliability>s), (list of supported <peak>s), (list of supported <mean>s) [<CR><LF> +CGQMIN: <PDP_type>, (list of supported <precedence>s), (list of supported <delay>s), (list of supported <reliability>s), (list of supported <peak>s), (list of supported <mean>s)[...] OK ERROR
Read Command	Responses

AT+CGQMIN?	+CGQMIN: [<cid> , <precedence> , <delay> , <reliability> , <peak> , <mean>][<CR><LF> +CGQMIN: <cid> , <precedence> , <delay> , <reliability> , <peak> , <mean> [...]] OK ERROR
Write Command	Responses
AT+CGQMIN= <cid> [, <precedence> [, <delay> [, <reliability> [, <peak> [, <mean>]]]]]	OK ERROR
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CGQMIN	OK

Defined values

<cid>

A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see [AT+CGDCONT](#) command). The range is from 1 to 16.

<PDP_type>

(Packet Data Protocol type) a string parameter which specifies the type of packet data protocol.

- IP Internet Protocol
- PPP Point to Point Protocol
- IPV6 Internet Protocol Version 6

<precedence>

A numeric parameter which specifies the precedence class:

- 0 – network subscribed value
- 1 – high priority
- 2 – normal priority
- 3 – low priority

<delay>

A numeric parameter which specifies the delay class:

- 0 – network subscribed value
- 1 – delay class 1
- 2 – delay class 2
- 3 – delay class 3
- 4 – delay class 4

<reliability>

A numeric parameter which specifies the reliability class:

- 0 – network subscribed value
- 1 – Non real-time traffic,error-sensitive application that cannot cope with data loss
- 2 – Non real-time traffic,error-sensitive application that can cope with infrequent data loss

- 3 – Non real-time traffic,error-sensitive application that can cope with data loss, GMM/-SM,and SMS
- 4 – Real-time traffic,error-sensitive application that can cope with data loss
- 5 – Real-time traffic error non-sensitive application that can cope with data loss

<peak>

A numeric parameter which specifies the peak throughput class:

- 0 – network subscribed value
- 1 – Up to 1000 (8 kbit/s)
- 2 – Up to 2000 (16 kbit/s)
- 3 – Up to 4000 (32 kbit/s)
- 4 – Up to 8000 (64 kbit/s)
- 5 – Up to 16000 (128 kbit/s)
- 6 – Up to 32000 (256 kbit/s)
- 7 – Up to 64000 (512 kbit/s)
- 8 – Up to 128000 (1024 kbit/s)
- 9 – Up to 256000 (2048 kbit/s)

<mean>

A numeric parameter which specifies the mean throughput class:

- 0 – network subscribed value
- 1 – 100 (~0.22 bit/s)
- 2 – 200 (~0.44 bit/s)
- 3 – 500 (~1.11 bit/s)
- 4 – 1000 (~2.2 bit/s)
- 5 – 2000 (~4.4 bit/s)
- 6 – 5000 (~11.1 bit/s)
- 7 – 10000 (~22 bit/s)
- 8 – 20000 (~44 bit/s)
- 9 – 50000 (~111 bit/s)
- 10 – 100000 (~0.22 kbit/s)
- 11 – 200000 (~0.44 kbit/s)
- 12 – 500000 (~1.11 kbit/s)
- 13 – 1000000 (~2.2 kbit/s)
- 14 – 2000000 (~4.4 kbit/s)
- 15 – 5000000 (~11.1 kbit/s)
- 16 – 10000000 (~22 kbit/s)
- 17 – 20000000 (~44 kbit/s)
- 18 – 50000000 (~111 kbit/s)
- 31 – optimization

Examples

AT+CGQMIN?

+CGQMIN:

```

OK
AT+CGQMIN=?
+CGQMIN: "IP",(0-3),(0-4),(0-5),(0-9),(0-18,31)
+CGQMIN: "PPP",(0-3),(0-4),(0-5),(0-9),(0-18,31)
+CGQMIN: "IPv6",(0-3),(0-4),(0-5),(0-9),(0-18,31)
OK

```

9.10 AT+CGEQMIN 3G quality of service profile (minimum acceptable)

Description

The test command returns values supported as a compound value.

The read command returns the current settings for each defined context for which a QOS was explicitly specified.

The write command allow the TE to specify a Quality of Service Profile for the context identified by the context identification parameter `<cid>` which is checked by the MT against the negotiated profile returned in the Activate/Modify PDP Context Accept message.

A special form of the write command, `AT+CGEQMIN=<cid>` causes the requested for context number `<cid>` to become undefined.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CGEQMIN=?	+CGEQMIN: <code><PDP_type></code> ,(list of supported <code><Traffic class></code> s),(list of supported <code><Maximum bitrate UL></code> s),(list of supported <code><Maximum bitrate DL></code> s),(list of supported <code><Guaranteed bitrate UL></code> s),(list of supported <code><Guaranteed bitrate DL></code> s),(list of supported <code><Delivery order></code> s),(list of supported <code><Maximum SDU size></code> s),(list of supported <code><SDU error ratio></code> s),(list of supported <code><Residual bit error Ratio></code> s),(list of supported <code><Delivery of erroneous SDUs></code> s),(list of Supported <code><Transfer delay></code> s),(list of supported <code><Traffic handling priority></code> s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CGEQMIN?	+CGEQMIN: [<code><cid></code>], <code><Traffic class></code> , <code><Maximum bitrate UL></code> , <code><Maximum bitrate DL></code> , <code><Guaranteed bitrate UL></code> , <code><Guaranteed bitrate DL></code> , <code><Delivery order></code> , <code><Maximum SDU size></code> , <code><SDU error ratio></code> , <code><Residual bit error ratio></code> , <code><Delivery of erroneous SDUs></code> , <code><Transfer Delay></code> , <code><Traffic handling priority></code>][<code><CR></code>] <code><LF></code>

	+CGEQMIN: <cid>,<Traffic class>,<Maximum bitrate UL>,<Maximum bitrate DL>,<Guaranteed bitrate UL>,<Guaranteed bitrate DL>,<Delivery order>,<Maximum SDU size>,<SDU error ratio>,<Residual bit error ratio>,<Delivery of erroneous SDUs>,<Transfer Delay>,<Traffic handling priority>[...]
	OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CGEQMIN=<cid>[,<Traffic class>[,<Maximum bitrate UL>[,<Maximum bitrate DL>[,<Guaranteed bitrate UL>[,<Guaranteed bitrate DL>[,<Delivery order>[,<Maximum SDU size>[,<SDU error ratio>[,<Residual bit error ratio>[,<Delivery of erroneous SDUs>[,<Transfer delay>[,<Traffic handling priority>]]]]]]]]]	OK
	ERROR
	+CME ERROR: <err>
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CGEQMIN	OK

Defined values

<cid>

Parameter specifies a particular PDP context definition. The parameter is also used in other PDP context-related commands. The range is from 1 to 16.

<Traffic class>

- 0 – conversational
- 1 – streaming
- 2 – interactive
- 3 – background
- 4 – subscribed value

<Maximum bitrate UL>

This parameter indicates the maximum number of kbits/s delivered to UMTS(up-link traffic)at a SAP.As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as 32(e.g. AT+CGEQMIN=...,32,...). The range is from 0 to 8460. The default value is 0. If the parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be requested.

<Maximum bitrate DL>

This parameter indicates the maximum number of kbits/s delivered to UMTS(down-link traffic)at a SAP.As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as 32(e.g. AT+CGEQMIN=...,32,...). The range is from 0 to 8460. The default value is 0. If the parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value

will be requested.

<Guaranteed bitrate UL>

This parameter indicates the guaranteed number of kbit/s delivered to UMTS(up-link traffic)at a SAP(provided that there is data to deliver).As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as 32(e.g.[AT+CGEQMIN=...,32,...](#)).

The range is from 0 to 8460. The default value is 0. If the parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be requested.

<Guaranteed bitrate DL>

This parameter indicates the guaranteed number of kbit/s delivered to UMTS(down-link traffic)at a SAP(provided that there is data to deliver).As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as 32(e.g.[AT+CGEQMIN=...,32,...](#)).

The range is from 0 to 8460. The default value is 0. If the parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be requested.

<Delivery order>

This parameter indicates whether the UMTS bearer shall provide in-sequence SDU delivery or not.

- 0 – no
- 1 – yes
- 2 – subscribed value

<Maximum SDU size>

This parameter indicates the maximum allowed SDU size in octets.

The range is from 0 to 1520. The default value is 0. If the parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be requested.

<SDU error ratio>

This parameter indicates the target value for the fraction of SDUs lost or detected as erroneous.SDU error ratio is defined only for conforming traffic.As an example a target SDU error ratio of 5×10^{-3} would be specified as “5E3”(e.g.[AT+CGEQMIN=...,”5E3”,...](#)).

- “0E0” – subscribed value
- “1E2”
- “7E3”
- “1E3”
- “1E4”
- “1E5”
- “1E6”
- “1E1”

<Residual bit error ratio>

This parameter indicates the target value for the undetected bit error ratio in the delivered SDUs. If no error detection is requested,Residual bit error ratio indicates the bit error ratio in the delivered SDUs.As an example a target residual bit error ratio of 5×10^{-3} would be specified as “5E3”(e.g.[AT+CGEQMIN=...,”5E3”,...](#)).

- “0E0” – subscribed value
- “5E2”
- “1E2”
- “5E3”

"4E3"

"1E3"

"1E4"

"1E5"

"1E6"

"6E8"

<Delivery of erroneous SDUs>

This parameter indicates whether SDUs detected as erroneous shall be delivered or not.

- 0 – no
- 1 – yes
- 2 – no detect
- 3 – subscribed value

<Transfer delay>

This parameter indicates the targeted time between request to transfer an SDU at one SAP to its delivery at the other SAP, in milliseconds.

The range is from 0 to 4000. The default value is 0. If the parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be requested.

<Traffic handling priority>

This parameter specifies the relative importance for handling of all SDUs belonging to the UMTS Bearer compared to the SDUs of the other bearers.

The range is from 0 to 3. The default value is 0. If the parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be requested.

<PDP_type>

(Packet Data Protocol type) a string parameter which specifies the type of packet data protocol.

- IP Internet Protocol
- PPP Point to Point Protocol
- IPV6 Internet Protocol Version 6

Examples

AT+CGEQMIN?

+CGEQMIN:

OK

AT+CGEQMIN=?

+CGEQMIN: "IP",(0-4),(0-384),(0-7168),(0-384),(0-7168),(0-2),(0-1520),("0E0","1E1","1E2","7E3","1E3","1E4","1E5","1E6"),("0E0","5E2","1E2","5E3","4E3","1E3","1E4","1E5","1E6","6E8"),(0-3),(0,100-4000),(0-3)

+CGEQMIN: "PPP",(0-4),(0-384),(0-7168),(0-384),(0-7168),(0-2),(0-1520),("0E0","1E1","1E2","7E3","1E3","1E4","1E5","1E6"),("0E0","5E2","1E2","5E3","4E3","1E3","1E4","1E5","1E6","6E8"),(0-3),(0,100-4000),(0-3)

+CGEQMIN: "IPV6",(0-4),(0-384),(0-7168),(0-384),(0-7168),(0-2),(0-1520),("0E0","1E1","1E2","7E3","1E3","1E4","1E5","1E6"),("0E0","5E2","1E2","5E3","4E3","1E3","1E4","1E5","1E6","6E8"),(0-3),(0,100-4000),(0-3)

OK

9.11 AT+CGDATA Enter data state

Description

The command causes the MT to perform whatever actions are necessary to establish communication between the TE and the network using one or more Packet Domain PDP types. This may include performing a PS attach and one or more PDP context activations.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CGDATA=?	+CGDATA: (list of supported <L2P>s) OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CGDATA=[<L2P>],[<cid>]	CONNECT
	NO CARRIER
	OK
	ERROR
	+CME ERROR: <err>

Defined values

<L2P>
A string parameter that indicates the layer 2 protocol to be used between the TE and MT. PPP Point-to-point protocol for a PDP such as IP
<cid>
A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see AT+CGDCONT command). 1...16

Examples

AT+CGDATA=?
+CGDATA: ("PPP")
OK
AT+CGDATA="PPP",1
CONNECT

9.12 AT+CGPADDR Show PDP address

Description

The write command returns a list of PDP addresses for the specified context identifiers.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CGPADDR=?	+CGPADDR: (list of defined <cid>s) OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CGPADDR= <cid>[,<cid>[,...]]	[+CGPADDR:<cid>,<PDP_addr>[<CR><LF> +CGPADDR: <cid>,<PDP_addr>[...]]] OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CGPADDR	[+CGPADDR: <cid>,<PDP_addr>] +CGPADDR: <cid>,<PDP_addr>[...]] OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>

Defined values

<cid>

A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see [AT+CGDCONT](#) command). If no <cid> is specified, the addresses for all defined contexts are returned.

1...16

<PDP_addr>

A string that identifies the MT in the address space applicable to the PDP. The address may be static or dynamic. For a static address, it will be the one set by the [AT+CGDCONT](#) command when the context was defined. For a dynamic address it will be the one assigned during the last PDP context activation that used the context definition referred to by <cid>. <PDP_addr> is omitted if none is available.

Examples

```
AT+CGPADDR=?
```

```
+CGPADDR: ( 1)
OK
AT+CGPADDR=1
+CGPADDR: 1,"0.0.0.0"
OK
```

9.13 AT+CGCLASS GPRS mobile station class

Description

This command is used to set the MT to operate according to the specified GPRS mobile class.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CGCLASS=?	+CGCLASS: (list of supported <class>s) OK ERROR
Read Command	Responses
AT+CGCLASS?	+CGCLASS: <class> OK ERROR
Write Command	Responses
AT+CGCLASS=<class>	OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CGCLASS	<i>Set default value:</i> OK ERROR

Defined values

<class>
A string parameter which indicates the GPRS mobile class (in descending order of functionality)
A – class A (highest)

Examples

```
AT+CGCLASS=?
```

```
+CGCLASS: ("A")
OK
AT+CGCLASS?
+CGCLASS: "A"
OK
```

9.14 AT+CGEREP GPRS event reporting

Description

The write command enables or disables sending of unsolicited result codes, “+CGEV” from MT to TE in the case of certain events occurring in the Packet Domain MT or the network. `<mode>` controls the processing of unsolicited result codes specified within this command. `<bfr>` controls the effect on buffered codes when `<mode>` 1 or 2 is entered. If a setting is not supported by the MT, ERROR or +CME ERROR: is returned.

Read command returns the current `<mode>` and buffer settings.

Test command returns the modes and buffer settings supported by the MT as compound values.

SIM PIN	References
YES	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CGEREP=?	+CGEREP: (list of supported <code><mode></code> s),(list of supported <code><bfr></code> s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CGEREP?	+CGEREP: <code><mode></code> , <code><bfr></code> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CGEREP= <code><mode></code> [, <code><bfr></code>]	OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <code><err></code>
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CGEREP	OK

Defined values

`<mode>`

- 0 – buffer unsolicited result codes in the MT; if MT result code buffer is full, the oldest ones can be discarded. No codes are forwarded to the TE.
- 1 – discard unsolicited result codes when MT-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode); otherwise forward them directly to the TE.

- 2 – buffer unsolicited result codes in the MT when MT-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode) and flush them to the TE when MT-TE link becomes available; otherwise forward them directly to the TE.

<bfr>

- 0 – MT buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when <mode> 1 or 2 is entered.
- 1 – MT buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is flushed to the TE when <mode> 1 or 2 is entered (OK response shall be given before flushing the codes).

The following unsolicited result codes and the corresponding events are defined:

+CGEV: REJECT <PDP_type>, <PDP_addr>

A network request for PDP context activation occurred when the MT was unable to report it to the TE with a +CRING unsolicited result code and was automatically rejected.

+CGEV: NW REACT <PDP_type>, <PDP_addr>, [<cid>]

The network has requested a context reactivation. The <cid> that was used to reactivate the context is provided if known to the MT.

+CGEV: NW DEACT <PDP_type>, <PDP_addr>, [<cid>]

The network has forced a context deactivation. The <cid> that was used to activate the context is provided if known to the MT.

+CGEV: ME DEACT <PDP_type>, <PDP_addr>, [<cid>]

The mobile equipment has forced a context deactivation. The <cid> that was used to activate the context is provided if known to the MT.

+CGEV: NW DETACH

The network has forced a Packet Domain detach. This implies that all active contexts have been deactivated. These are not reported separately.

+CGEV: ME DETACH

The mobile equipment has forced a Packet Domain detach. This implies that all active contexts have been deactivated. These are not reported separately.

+CGEV: NW CLASS <class>

The network has forced a change of MS class. The highest available class is reported (see [AT+CGCLASS](#)).

+CGEV: ME CLASS <class>

The mobile equipment has forced a change of MS class. The highest available class is reported (see [AT+CGCLASS](#)).

Examples

AT+CGEREP=?

+CGEREP: (0-2),(0-1)

OK

AT+CGEREP?

+CGEREP: 0,0

OK

9.15 AT+CGAUTH Set type of authentication for PDP-IP connections of GPRS

Description

This command is used to set type of authentication for PDP-IP connections of GPRS.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CGAUTH=?	+CGAUTH:(range of supported <cid>s),(list of supported <auth_type> s),, OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>
Read Command	Responses
AT+CGAUTH?	+CGAUTH: <cid>,<auth_type>[,<user>]<CR><LF> +CGAUTH: <cid>,<auth_type>[,<user>]<CR><LF> ... OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>
Write Command	Responses
AT+CGAUTH=<cid>[,<auth_type>[,<passwd>[,<user>]]	OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CGAUTH	OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>

Defined values

<cid>

Parameter specifies a particular PDP context definition. This is also used in other PDP context-related commands.

1...16

<auth_type>

Indicate the type of authentication to be used for the specified context. If CHAP is selected another parameter **<passwd>** needs to be specified. If PAP is selected two additional parameters **<passwd>** and **<user>** need to be specified.

- 0 – none
- 1 – PAP
- 2 – CHAP
- 3 – PAP or CHAP

<passwd>

Parameter specifies the password used for authentication.

<user>

Parameter specifies the user name used for authentication.

Examples

```
AT+CGAUTH=?
```

```
+CGAUTH: (1-16),(0-3),
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CGAUTH=1,1,"123","SIMCOM"
```

```
OK
```

10 AT Commands for SIM Application Toolkit

10.1 AT+STIN SAT Indication

Description

Every time the SIM Application issues a Proactive Command, via the ME, the TA will receive an indication. This indicates the type of Proactive Command issued.

AT+STGI must then be used by the TA to request the parameters of the Proactive Command from the ME. Upon receiving the **+STGI** response from the ME, the TA must send **AT+STGR** to confirm the execution of the Proactive Command and provide any required user response, e.g. a selected menu item.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+STIN=?	OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+STIN?	+STIN: <cmd_id>
	OK

Unsolicited Result Codes

+STIN: <cmd_id>
Proactive Command notification
21 – display text
22 – get inkey
23 – get input
24 – select item
+STIN: 25
Notification that SIM Application has returned to main menu. If user doesn't do any action in 2 minutes, application will return to main menu automatically.

Defined values

<cmd_id>
21 – display text
22 – get inkey

- 23 – get input
- 24 – select item
- 25 – set up menu

Examples

```
AT+STIN?
+STIN: 24
OK
```

10.2 AT+STGI Get SAT information

Description

Regularly this command is used upon receipt of an URC "+STIN" to request the parameters of the Proactive Command. Then the TA is expected to acknowledge the AT+STGI response with AT+STGR to confirm that the Proactive Command has been executed. AT+STGR will also provide any user information, e.g. a selected menu item. The Proactive Command type value specifies to which "+STIN" the command is related.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+STGI=?	OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+STGI=<cmd_id>	If <cmd_id>=10: OK
	If <cmd_id>=21: +STGI:21,<prio>,<clear_mode>,<text_len>,<text> OK
	If <cmd_id>=22: +STGI: 22,<rsp_format>,<help>,<text_len>,<text> OK
	If <cmd_id>=23: +STGI:23,<rsp_format>,<max_len>,<min_len>,<help>,<show>,<text_len>,<text> OK
	If <cmd_id>=24: +STGI:24,<help>,<softkey>,<present>,<title_len>,<title>,<item_num> OK

	+STGI:24,<item_id>,<item_len>,<item_data> [...] OK
	<i>If <cmd_id>=25:</i> +STGI:25,<help>,<softkey>,<title_len>,<title>,<item_num> +STGI:25,<item_id>,<item_len>,<item_data> [...] OK

Defined values

<cmd_id>	
21	– display text
22	– get inkey
23	– get input
24	– select item
25	– set up menu
<prio>	
Priority of display text	
0	– Normal priority
1	– High priority
<clear_mode>	
0	– Clear after a delay
1	– Clear by user
<text_len>	
Length of text	
<rsp_format>	
0	– SMS default alphabet
1	– YES or NO
2	– numerical only
3	– UCS2
<help>	
0	– Help unavailable
1	– Help available
<max_len>	
Maximum length of input	
<min_len>	
Minimum length of input	
<show>	
0	– Hide input text
1	– Display input text
<softkey>	
0	– No softkey preferred

1	–	Softkey preferred
<present>		
Menu presentation format available for select item		
0	–	Presentation not specified
1	–	Data value presentation
2	–	Navigation presentation
<title_len>		
Length of title		
<item_num>		
Number of items in the menu		
<item_id>		
Identifier of item		
<item_len>		
Length of item		
<title>		
Title in ucs2 format		
<item_data>		
Content of the item in ucs2 format		
<text>		
Text in ucs2 format.		

Examples

```

AT+STGI=25
at+stgi=25
+STGI:25,0,0,10,"795E5DDE884C59295730",15
+STGI:25,1,8,"8F7B677E95EE5019"
+STGI:25,2,8,"77ED4FE17FA453D1"
+STGI:25,3,8,"4F1860E05FEB8BAF"
+STGI:25,4,8,"4E1A52A17CBE9009"
+STGI:25,5,8,"8D448D3963A88350"
+STGI:25,6,8,"81EA52A9670D52A1"
+STGI:25,7,8,"8F7B677E5F6994C3"
+STGI:25,8,8,"8BED97F367425FD7"
+STGI:25,9,10,"97F34E506392884C699C"
+STGI:25,10,8,"65B095FB59296C14"
+STGI:25,11,8,"94C358F056FE7247"
+STGI:25,12,8,"804A59294EA453CB"
+STGI:25,13,8,"5F005FC34F1195F2"
+STGI:25,14,8,"751F6D3B5E388BC6"
+STGI:25,21,12,"00530049004D53614FE1606F"
OK

```

10.3 AT+STGR SAT respond

Description

The TA is expected to acknowledge the [AT+STGI](#) response with [AT+STGR](#) to confirm that the Proactive Command has been executed. [AT+STGR](#) will also provide any user information, e.g. a selected menu item.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+STGR=?	OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+STGR=<cmd_id>[,<data>]	OK

Defined values

<cmd_id>	
22	– get inkey
23	– get input
24	– select item
25	– set up menu
83	– session end by user
84	– go backward
<data>	
<i>If <cmd_id>=22:</i>	
Input a character	
<i>If <cmd_id>=23:</i>	
Input a string.	
If <rsp_format> is YES or NO, input of a character in case of ANSI character set requests one byte, e.g. “Y”.	
If <rsp_format> is numerical only, input the characters in decimal number, e.g. “123”	
If <rsp_faomat> is UCS2, requests a 4 byte string, e.g. “0031”	
<rsp_faomat> refer to the response by AT+STGI=23	
<i>If <cmd_id>=24:</i>	
Input the identifier of the item selected by user	
<i>If <cmd_id>=25:</i>	
Input the identifier of the item selected by user	
<i>If <cmd_id>=83:</i>	

<data> ignore

Note: It could return main menu during Proactive Command id is not 22 or 23

If <cmd_id>= 84:

<data> ignore

Examples

```
AT+STGR=25,1
```

```
OK
```

```
+STIN: 24
```

10.4 AT+STK STK Switch

Description

This command is used to disable or enable the STK function. If the argument is 1, it is enabled. While if the argument is 0, it is disabled.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+STK=?	+STK: (list of supported <value>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+STK?	+STK: <value> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+STK=<value>	OK ERROR
Execution Command	Responses
AT+STK	Set default value (<value>=1): OK

Defined values

<value>
0 – Disable STK
1 – Enable STK

Examples


```
AT+STK=1
```

```
OK
```

11 AT Commands for Audio

11.1 AT+CSDVC Switch voice channel device

Description

This command is used to switch voice channel device. After changing current voice channel device and if there is a connecting voice call, it will use the settings of previous device (loudspeaker volume level, mute state of loudspeaker and microphone, refer to [AT+CLVL](#), [AT+VMUTE](#), and [AT+CMUT](#)).

NOTE: Use [AT+CPCM](#) command to enable PCM function and configure the mode that you want before setting [AT+CSDVC=4](#).

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CSDVC=?	+CSDVC: (list of supported <dev> s),(list of supported <save> s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CSDVC?	+CSDVC: <dev> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CSDVC= <dev> [, <save>]	OK

Defined values

[<dev>](#)

- [1](#) – handset
- [3](#) – speaker phone
- [4](#) – PCM interface

[<save>](#)

- [0](#) – temporary voice device setting, after reboot it will be resumed.
- [1](#) – permanent voice device setting.

NOTE: If subparameter [<save>](#) is omitted, voice device setting is temporary.

Examples

```
AT+CSDVC=1
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CSDVC?
```

```
+CSDVC:1
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CSDVC=1,1
```

```
OK
```

11.2 AT+CLVL Loudspeaker volume level

Description

Write command is used to select the volume of the internal loudspeaker audio output of the device.

Test command returns supported values as compound value.

SIM PIN	References
NO	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CLVL=?	+CLVL: (list of supported <level>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CLVL?	+CLVL: <level> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CLVL=<level>	OK
	ERROR

Defined values

<level>

Integer type value which represents loudspeaker volume level. The range is from 0 to 8, and 0 represents the lowest loudspeaker volume level, 2 is default factory value.

NOTE: <level> is nonvolatile, and it is stored when restart.

Examples

```
AT+CLVL?
```

```
+CLVL:2
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CLVL=3
```

OK

11.3 AT+CMICAMP1 Set value of micamp1

Description

This command is used to set audio path parameter – micamp1; With this command you can change the first stage of MIC amplify value based on your design separately. Please refer to related hardware design document for more information.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CMICAMP1=?	+CMICAMP1: (list of supported <amp_val>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+ CMICAMP1?	+CMICAMP1:<amp_val> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CMICAMP1= <amp_val>	OK ERROR

Defined values

<amp_val>

Amplify value number which is from 0 to 1. 0 is 0DB and 1 is 24DB.

Examples

AT+CMICAMP1=0

+CMICAMP1: 0

OK

AT+CMICAMP1?

+CMICAMP1: 0

OK

AT+ CMICAMP1=?

+CMICAMP1: (0-1)

OK

11.4 AT+CPTONE Play tone

Description

This command is used to play a DTMF tone or complex tone on local voice channel device which is selected by [AT+CSDVC](#).

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CPTONE=?	+CPTONE: (list of supported <tone>s) OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CPTONE= <tone>	OK [+RXDTMF: <key>] (when <tone> is between 1 and 16)

Defined values

<tone>	
0	– Stop the sound tone
1	– DTMF tone for 1 key, duration 100ms
2	– DTMF tone for 2 key, duration 100ms
3	– DTMF tone for 3 key, duration 100ms
4	– DTMF tone for 4 key, duration 100ms
5	– DTMF tone for 5 key, duration 100ms
6	– DTMF tone for 6 key, duration 100ms
7	– DTMF tone for 7 key, duration 100ms
8	– DTMF tone for 8 key, duration 100ms
9	– DTMF tone for 9 key, duration 100ms
10	– DTMF tone for 0 key, duration 100ms
11	– DTMF tone for A key, duration 100ms
12	– DTMF tone for B key, duration 100ms
13	– DTMF tone for C key, duration 100ms
14	– DTMF tone for D key, duration 100ms
15	– DTMF tone for # key, duration 100ms
16	– DTMF tone for * key, duration 100ms
17	– Subscriber busy sound, duration always
18	– Congestion sound, duration always
19	– Error information sound, duration 1330*3ms
20	– Number unobtainable sound, duration 1330*3ms

- 21 – Authentication failure sound, duration 1330*3ms
- 22 – Radio path acknowledgement sound, duration 700*1ms
- 23 – Radio path not available sound, duration 400*4ms
- 24 – CEPT call waiting sound, duration 4000*2ms
- 25 – CEPT ringing sound, duration always
- 26 – CEPT dial tone, duration always

<key>

- 1 – <tone> value 1
- 2 – <tone> value 2
- 3 – <tone> value 3
- 4 – <tone> value 4
- 5 – <tone> value 5
- 6 – <tone> value 6
- 7 – <tone> value 7
- 8 – <tone> value 8
- 9 – <tone> value 9
- 0 – <tone> value 10
- A – <tone> value 11
- B – <tone> value 12
- C – <tone> value 13
- D – <tone> value 14
- # – <tone> value 15
- * – <tone> value 16

Examples

```
AT+CPTONE= ?
```

```
+CPTONE:(0-26)
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CPTONE=17
```

```
OK
```

11.5 AT+CPTONEEXT Play tone extension interface

Description

This command is used to play a tone on local voice channel device which is selected by [AT+CSDVC](#).

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CPTONEEXT=?	+CPTONE: (list of supported <tone>s) OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CPTONEEXT=<tone>	OK
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CPTONEEXT	OK (Stop the sound tone)

Defined values

<tone>

- 0 – Ring for incoming call
- 1 – Wake-up/Power-up sound
- 2 – Dial tone
- 3 – DTACO roaming dial tone
- 4 – Ring-back sound
- 5 – Send request intercepted locally
- 6 – System busy
- 7 – Busy Signal
- 8 – Confirmation Tone
- 9 – Call Waiting
- 10 – Answer Tone
- 11 – Off-Hook Warning
- 12 – Normal Alerting
- 13 – Intergroup Alerting
- 14 – Special/Priority Alerting
- 15 – Ping ring
- 16 – IS-54B High Long
- 17 – IS-54B High Short-short
- 18 – IS-54B High Short-short-long
- 19 – IS-54B High Short-short-2
- 20 – IS-54B High Short-long-short
- 21 – IS-54B High Short-short-short-short
- 22 – IS-54B High PBX Long
- 23 – IS-54B High PBX Short-short
- 24 – IS-54B High PBX Short-short-long
- 25 – IS-54B High PBX Short-long-short
- 26 – IS-54B High PBX Short-short-short-short
- 27 – IS-53A High Pip-Pip-Pip-Pip Alert
- 28 – IS-54B Medium Long
- 29 – IS-54B Medium Short-short
- 30 – IS-54B Medium Short-short-long

- 31 – IS-54B Medium Short-short-2
- 32 – IS-54B Medium Short-long-short
- 33 – IS-54B Medium Short-short-short-short
- 34 – IS-54B Medium PBX Long
- 35 – IS-54B Medium PBX Short-short
- 36 – IS-54B Medium PBX Short-short-long
- 37 – IS-54B Medium PBX Short-long-short
- 38 – IS-54B Medium PBX Short-short-short-short
- 39 – IS-53A Medium Pip-Pip-Pip-Pip Alert
- 40 – IS-54B Low Long
- 41 – IS-54B Low Short-short
- 42 – IS-54B Low Short-short-long
- 43 – IS-54B Low Short-short-2
- 44 – IS-54B Low Short-long-short
- 45 – IS-54B Low Short-short-short-short
- 46 – IS-54B Low PBX Long
- 47 – IS-54B Low PBX Short-short
- 48 – IS-54B Low PBX Short-short-long
- 49 – IS-54B Low PBX Short-long-short
- 50 – IS-54B Low PBX Short-short-short-shrt
- 51 – IS-53A Low Pip-Pip-Pip-Pip Alert
- 52 – Tone to inform user of a fade
- 53 – Inform user of a service area change
- 54 – Horn alert
- 55 – Abbreviated System busy
- 56 – Abbrev'd Send request intercepted locally
- 57 – Alternate reorder
- 58 – Message Waiting Signal
- 59 – Abbreviated alert
- 60 – Pip Tone (Voice Mail Waiting)
- 61 – Ringing option while roaming
- 62 – Service acquired sound
- 63 – Service lost sound
- 64 – Change to a more preferred service sound
- 65 – Change to a less preferred service sound
- 66 – External power on sound
- 67 – External power off sound
- 68 – User selectable ring 1
- 69 – User selectable ring 2
- 70 – User selectable ring 3
- 71 – User selectable ring 4
- 72 – User selectable ring 5
- 73 – User selectable ring 6

- 74 – User selectable ring 7
- 75 – User selectable ring 8
- 76 – User selectable ring 9
- 77 – Call answer sound when in HFK
- 78 – Call origination sound when in HFK
- 79 – Special info soundGSM tonesdefined in 3GPP 2.40
- 80 – Subscriber busy sound
- 81 – Congestion sound
- 82 – Error information sound
- 83 – Number unobtainable sound
- 84 – Authentication failure sound
- 85 – Radio path acknowledgement sound
- 86 – Radio path not available sound
- 87 – CEPT call waiting sound
- 88 – CEPT ringing sound
- 89 – CEPT dial tone
- 90 – British busy sound

Examples

```
AT+CPTONEEXT=0
```

```
OK
```

11.6 AT+CTXGAIN Set TX gain

Description

This command is used to set audio path parameter – TX gain, and refer to related hardware design document to get more information.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CTXGAIN=?	+CTXGAIN: (list of supported <tx_gain>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CTXGAIN?	+CTXGAIN: <tx_gain> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CTXGAIN=<tx_gain>	OK

Defined values

<tx_gain>

TX gain level which is from 0 to 65535.

Examples

```
AT+CTXGAIN=1234
```

```
OK
```

11.7 AT+CRXGAIN Set RX gain

Description

This command is used to set audio path parameter – RX gain, and refer to related hardware design document to get more information.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CRXGAIN=?	+CRXGAIN: (list of supported <rx_gain>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CRXGAIN?	+CRXGAIN: <rx_gain> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CRXGAIN=<rx_gain>	OK

Defined values

<rx_gain>

RX gain level which is from 0 to 65535.

Examples

```
AT+CRXGAIN=1234
```

```
OK
```

11.8 AT+CTXVOL Set TX volume

Description

This command is used to set audio path parameter – TX volume, and refer to related hardware design document to get more information.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CTXVOL=?	+CTXVOL: (list of supported <tx_vol>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CTXVOL?	+CTXVOL: <tx_vol> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CTXVOL=<tx_vol>	OK

Defined values

<tx_vol>

TX volume level which is from 0 to 65535.

Examples

```
AT+CTXVOL=1234
```

```
OK
```

11.9 AT+CRXVOL Set RX volume

Description

This command is used to set audio path parameter – RX volume, and refer to related hardware design document to get more information.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CRXVOL=?	+CRXVOL: (list of supported <rx_vol>s) OK
Read Command	Responses

AT+CRXVOL?	+CRXVOL: <rx_vol> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CRXVOL=<rx_vol>	OK

Defined values

<rx_vol>

RX volume level which is from -100 to 100.

Examples

AT+CRXVOL=12

OK

11.10 AT+CTXFTR Set TX filter

Description

This command is used to set audio path parameter – TX filter, and refer to related hardware design document to get more information.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CTXFTR=?	+CTXFTR: (list of supported <tx_ftr_N>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CTXFTR?	+CTXFTR: <tx_ftr_1>,<...>,<tx_ftr_7> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CTXFTR= <tx_ftr_1>,<...>,<tx_ftr_7>	OK

Defined values

<tx_ftr_N>

TX filter level which is from 0 to 65535. (N is from 1 to 7)

Examples

```
AT+CTXFTR=1111,2222,3333,4444,5555,6666,7777
OK
```

11.11 AT+CRXFTR Set RX filter

Description

This command is used to set audio path parameter – RX filter, and refer to related hardware design document to get more information.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CRXFTR=?	+CRXFTR: (list of supported <rx_ftr_N>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CRXFTR?	+CRXFTR: <rx_ftr_1>,<...>,<rx_ftr_7> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CRXFTR= <rx_ftr_1>,<...>,<rx_ftr_7>	OK

Defined values

<rx_ftr_N>
RX filter level which is from 0 to 65535. (N is from 1 to 7)

Examples

```
AT+CRXFTR=1111,2222,3333,4444,5555,6666,7777
OK
```

11.12 AT+CVLVL Set value of sound level

Description

This command is used to set audio path parameter – RX volume. This command is different from CRXVOL (command CRXVOL will modify the values of all sound levels offset we provided together). You can change the value of each sound level based on your design separately through this command. Please refer to related hardware design document for more information.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CVLVL=?	+CVLVL: (list of supported <lvl>s),(list of supported <lvl_value>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CVLVL?	+CVLVL: <lvl_value1>,<lvl_value2>,<lvl_value3>,<lvl_value4>,<lvl_value5>,<lvl_value6>,<lvl_value7>,<lvl_value8> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CVLVL=<lvl>,<lvl_value>	+CVLVL: lvl_value OK ERROR

Defined values

<lvl>

Sound level number which is from 1 to 8.

<lvl_value>

Sound level value which is from -5000 to 5000.

<lvl_value1>

Sound level value that sound level number equals 1.

<lvl_value2>

Sound level value that sound level number equals 2.

<lvl_value3>

Sound level value that sound level number equals 3.

<lvl_value4>

Sound level value that sound level number equals 4.

<lvl_value5>

Sound level value that sound level number equals 5.

<lvl_value6>

Sound level value that sound level number equals 6.

<lvl_value7>

Sound level value that sound level number equals 7.

<lvl_value8>

Sound level value that sound level number equals 8.

Examples

```

AT+CVLVL=1,-2000
+CVLVL: -2000
OK
AT+CVLVL?
+CVLVL: -2000,-200,500,1000
OK
AT+ CVLVL=?
+CVLVL: (1-8),(-5000-5000)
OK

```

NOTE: Currently level 7 and level 8 are the same, which means the value set for one level also will set for the other automatically(they have the same values).

11.13 AT+SIDET Digital attenuation of sidetone

Description

This command is used to set digital attenuation of sidetone. Please refer to related hardware design document for more information.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+SIDET=?	+SIDET: (list of supported <st>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+SIDET?	+SIDET:<st> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+SIDET=<st>	OK ERROR

Defined values

<st>
Digital attenuation of sidetone, integer type in decimal format and nonvolatile.
Range: from 0 to 65535.
Factory value: HANDSET:4000, HEADSET:9472, SPEAKER PHONE:16384.

Examples

AT+CSDVC=1

OK

AT+SIDET?

+SIDET: 4000

OK

11.14 AT+CECM Enable/Disable Echo Canceller

Description

This command is used to select the echo cancellation mode. Each audio channel has own default echo cancellation mode. For example:

Handset: at+cecm=1(default open)

Headset: at+cecm=2(default open)

Speaker: at+cecm=4(default open)

PCM: at+cecm=5(default open)

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CECM=?	+CECM: (list of supported <enable>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CECM?	+CECM: <enable> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CECM=<enable>	OK ERROR

Defined values

<enable>:

0 : disable EC mode

1 : EC mode recommended for HANDSET

2 : EC mode recommended for HEADSET

3 : EC mode recommended for HANDSFREE

4 : EC mode recommended for SPEAKER

5 : EC mode recommended for BT HEADSET

6 : EC mode recommended for aggressive SPEAKER

7 : EC mode recommended for medium SPEAKER

8 : EC mode recommended for least aggressive SPEAKER

NOTE:

1. EC mode of 6, 7, 8 can be adjusted by AT+CECSET command
2. User should use this AT command together with other related audio AT commands like “AT+CSDVC”, “AT+CPCM” and so on.

Examples

```
AT+CECM=0
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CECM=1
```

```
OK
```

11.15 AT+CNSM Enable/Disable Noise Suppression

Description

This command is used to enable/disable noise suppression. The default value is enabled.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CNSM=?	+CNSM: (list of supported <enable>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CNSM?	+CNSM: <enable> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CNSM=<enable>	OK ERROR

Defined values

<enable>:

0 : disable this feature

1 : enable this feature

NOTE: User should use this AT command together with other related audio AT commands like “AT+CSDVC”, “AT+CPCM” and so on.

Examples

```
AT+CNSM=0
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+ CNSM =1
```

```
OK
```

11.16 AT+CECSET Adjust the effect for the given echo cancellation mode

Description

This command is used to adjust the parameters of the selected EC mode for the given device. It can be used together with AT+CECM command.

This configuration will be saved automatically.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CECSET=?	+CECSET: (list of supported <index>s), (list of supported <value>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CECSET?	+CECSET: current echo cancellation mode is : <ec_md> <index> -> <value> [...] OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CECSET	OK
=<index>,<value>	ERROR

Defined values

<ec_md>:

Current echo cancellation mode, please refer AT+CECM for more details

<index>:

0 – 37, EC has 38 parameters; this is the index of the selected parameter.

<value>:

0 – 65535, EC parameter value.

NOTE:

1. Currently only three EC mode's parameters can be adjusted, they are 6, 7 and 8 you can use AT+CECM to select one of these modes.
2. You have to use AT+CECM to select the right EC mode first in order to change the parameters.

Examples

```
AT+CSDVC=1
OK
AT+CECM=6
OK
AT+CECSET=0,65530
OK
AT+CECSET=1,1000
OK
```

11.17 AT+CEXTERNTONE Enable or disable MIC

Description

This command is used to enable or disable MIC.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CEXTERNTONE=?	OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+ CEXTERNTONE?	+CEXTERNTONE: <mode> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CEXTERNTONE=<mode>	OK ERROR

Defined values

<mode>
0 – enable MIC
1 – disable MIC

Examples

```
AT+ CEXTERNTONE =?
```

```

OK
AT+ CEXTERNTONE =1
OK
AT+ CEXTERNTONE?
+ CEXTERNTONE: 1
OK

```

11.18 AT+CPCMREG Control PCM data transfer by diagnostics port

Description

This command is used to control PCM data transfer by diagnostics port. First you should set diagnostics port as data mode by [AT+DSWITCH](#).

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CPCMREG=?	+CPCMREG: (list of supported <n>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CPCMREG?	+CPCMREG: <n> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CPCMREG=<n>	OK ERROR

Defined values

<n>
Switch PCM data transfer by diagnostics port on/off
0 Disable PCM data transfer by diagnostics port
1 Enable PCM data transfer by diagnostics port

Examples

```

AT+CPCMREG=?
+CPCMREG: (0-1)
OK
AT+CPCMREG?
+CPCMREG: 0
OK

```

```
AT+CPCMREG=1
```

```
OK
```

11.19 AT+CPCM External PCM codec mode configuration

Description

This command is used to enable PCM or disable PCM function. And configure different PCM mode. Because the PCM pins are multiplex on GPIO, it will switch the function between GPIO and PCM.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CPCM=?	+CPCM: (list of supported <arg_1>s), (list of supported <arg_2>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CPCM?	+CPCM: <arg_1>,<arg_2> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CPCM=<arg_1>[,<arg_2>]	OK

Defined values

<arg_1>

- 0 – disable PCM, switch to common GPIOs.
- 1 – enable PCM, switch to PCM function.

<arg_2>

- 0 – Auxiliary master PCM, 128K clock and 8K synchronize clock.
- 1 – Primary master PCM, 2M clock and 8K synchronize clock...
- 2 – Primary slave PCM, clock provided by external codec.

Examples

```
AT+CPCM=1
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CPCM=?
```

```
+CPCM : (0-1),(0-2)
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CPCM?
```

```
+CPCM : 1,1
```

```
OK
```

11.20 AT+CPCMS Enable/Disable the PCM clock and sync output

Description

This command is used to open / close the pcm CLOCK and SYNC signal output, with this command one can control the CLOK and SYNC at any time (even if no call happened).

NOTE: PCM interface will enabled automatically when a call is happened, so one needs not to use this command manually if PCM is only used during the call process.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CPCMS=?	+CPCMS: (0,1) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CPCMS?	+CPCMS: <switch> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CPCMS=<switch>	OK ERROR

Defined values

< switch >

0 – disable CLOCK and SYNC output.

1 – enable CLOCK and SYNC output.

Examples

AT+CPCMS=1

OK

11.21 AT+CPCMFMT Change the PCM format

Description

This command is used to change the current PCM format, there are 3 formats currently supported: linear, u-law, a-law

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CPCMFMT=?	+CPCMFMT: (list of supported <format>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CPCMFMT?	+CPCMFMT: <format> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CPCMFMT= <format>	OK
	ERROR

Defined values

<format>	
0	u-law
1	a-law
2	linear

Examples

AT+CPCMFMT=?
+CPCMFMT: (0-2)
OK
AT+CPCMFMT?
+CPCMFMT: 1
OK
AT+CPCMFMT=2
OK

12 AT Commands for Hardware

12.1 AT+CRIIC Read values from register of IIC device

Description

This command is used to read values from register of IIC device.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CRIIC=?	OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CRIIC= <addr>,<reg>,<len>[,<opt>]	+CRIIC: <data> OK
	ERROR

Defined values

<addr>

Device address. Input format must be hex, such as 0xFF.

<reg>

Register address. Input format must be hex, such as 0xFF.

<len>

Read length. Range:1-4; unit:byte.

<data>

Data read. Input format must be hex, such as 0xFF – 0xFFFFFFFF.

<opt>

Bit definitions for use in options byte in the I/O, the default value is 0x44:

- 0x01 – Use default address for I/O
- 0x02 – Use 16 bit addresses for Memory device
- 0x04 – Use 8 bit register based device
- 0x08 – NACK last byte read from slave
- 0x10 – Reserved
- 0x20 – During a read transaction, gen a repeated START after writing the slave address (just before read)
- 0x40 – During a read transaction, gen a STOP & START after writing the slave address

(just before read)

0x80 – Generate a clock and a START before every I/O operation

Examples

```
AT+CRIIC=0x0F, 0x0F, 2
```

```
+CRIIC: FFFF
```

```
OK
```

12.2 AT+CWIIC Write values to register of IIC device

Description

This command is used to write values to register of IIC device.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CWIIC=?	OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CWIIC=	OK
<addr>,<reg>,<data>,<len>[,<opt>]	ERROR

Defined values

<addr>

Device address. Input format must be hex, such as 0xFF.

<reg>

Register address. Input format must be hex, such as 0xFF.

<len>

Read length. Range: 1-4; unit: byte.

<data>

Data written. Input format must be hex, such as 0xFF – 0xFFFFFFFF.

<opt>

Bit definitions for use in options byte in the I/O, the default value is 0x44:

- 0x01 – Use default address for I/O
- 0x02 – Use 16 bit addresses for Memory device
- 0x04 – Use 8 bit register based device
- 0x08 – NACK last byte read from slave
- 0x10 – Reserved

- 0x20 – During a read transaction, generate a repeated START after writing the slave address (just before read)
- 0x40 – During a read transaction, generate a STOP & START after writing the slave address (just before read)
- 0x80 – Generate a clock and a START before every I/O operation

Examples

```
AT+CWIIC=0x0F, 0x0F, 0x1234, 2
+CWIIC: 0x1234
OK
```

12.3 AT+CSPISSETCLK SPI clock rate setting

Description

This command is used to set SPI clock configuration and trigger mode.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CSPISSETCLK=?	+CSPISSETCLK: (range of supported <polarity>s), (range of supported <mode>s), (range of supported <trigger mode>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CSPISSETCLK?	+CSPISSETCLK: <polarity>, <mode>, <trigger mode> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CSPISSETCLK=<polarity>, <mode>, <trigger mode>	OK ERROR

Defined values

<polarity>

- 0 the SPI clock signal is low when the clock is idle
- 1 the SPI clock signal is high when the clock is idle

<mode>

- 0 the SPI clock runs only during a transfer unit
- 1 the SPI clock runs continuously from the start of the transfer

<trigger mode>

- 0 the SPI data input signal is sampled on the leading clock edge

- 1 the SPI data input signal is sampled on the trailing clock edge

Examples

```

AT+CSPISSETCLK=1,0,1
OK
AT+CSPISSETCLK?
+CSPISSETCLK: 1,0,1
OK
AT+CSPISSETCLK=?
+CSPISSETCLK: (0-1),(0-1),(0-1)
OK

```

12.4 AT+CSPISSETCS SPI chip select setting

Description

This command is used to set SPI chip select polarity and mode.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CSPISSETCS=?	+CSPISSETCS: (range of supported mode s), (range of supported polarity s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CSPISSETCS?	+CSPISSETCS: mode , polarity OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CSPISSETCS= mode , polarity	OK
	ERROR

Defined values

mode	
0	the SPI chip select is de-asserted between transfer units
1	the SPI chip select is kept asserted between transfer units
polarity	
0	the SPI chip select is active low
1	the SPI chip select is active high

Examples

```

AT+CSPISSETCS=1,0
OK
AT+CSPISSETCS?
+CSPISSETCS: 1,0
OK
AT+CSPISSETCS=?
+CSPISSETCS: (0-1),(0-1)
OK

```

12.5 AT+CSPISSETF SPI clock frequency setting

Description

This command is used to set SPI clock frequency

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CSPISSETF=?	+CSPISSETF: (range of supported <min>s), (range of supported <max>s), (range of supported <de-assertion time>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CSPISSETF?	+CSPISSETF: <min>,<max>,<de-assertion time> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CSPISSETF=<min>,<max>,<de-assertion time>	OK ERROR

Defined values

<min>

In master mode, set the minimum SPI clock frequency by the slave device
0...26000000

<max>

In master mode, set the maximum SPI clock frequency by the slave device
0...26000000

<de-assertion time>

In master mode, set the minimum time to wait between transfer units in nanoseconds
0...64

Examples

```

AT+CSPISETF=960000,10000000,0
OK
AT+CSPISETF?
+CSPISETF: 960000,10000000,0
OK
AT+CSPISETF=?
+CSPISETF: (0-26000000), (0-26000000), (0-64)
OK

```

12.6 AT+CSPISETPARA SPI transfer parameters setting

Description

This command is used to set SPI transfer parameters

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CSPISETPARA=?	+CSPISETPARA: (range of supported <bit>s), (range of supported <input packed>s), (range of supported <output unpacked>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CSPISETPARA?	+CSPISETPARA: <bit> , <input packed> , <output unpacked> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CSPISETPARA= <bit> , <input packed> , <output unpacked>	OK ERROR

Defined values

[<bit>](#)

set the number of bits to use per transfer unit, only support 8,16,32 bits

0...32

[<input packed>](#)

0 data should be not packed into the user input buffer

1 data should be packed into the user input buffer

[<output unpacked>](#)

0 data should be not packed from the user output buffer

- 1 data should be packed from the user output buffer

Examples

```

AT+CSPISETPARA =16,0,1
OK
AT+CSPISETPARA?
+CSPISETPARA:16,0,1
OK
AT CSPISETPARA=?
+CSPISETPARA : (0-32), (0-1),(0-1)
OK

```

12.7 AT+CSPIW Write data to SPI

Description

This command is used to write data to SPI.

NOTE: If you want to write data only when you use SPI to connect to some special slave device, you can set [<reg>](#) to 0xFFFF.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CSPIW=?	OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CSPIW= <reg> , <data> , <len>	OK
	ERROR

Defined values

<reg>
Register address. Input format must be hex, such as 0xFF.
<data>
Data written. Input format must be hex, such as 0xFF – 0xFFFFFFFF.
<len>
Read length.The unit is byte
1...4

Examples

```
AT+CSPIW=0x0F, 0x1234, 2
OK
```

12.8 AT+CSPIR Read data from SPI

Description

This command is used to read data from SPI.

NOTE: If you want to read data only when you use SPI to connect to some special slave device, you can set `<reg>` to 0xFFFF.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CSPIR=?	OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CSPIR=<reg>,<len>	+CSPIR: <data>
	OK
	ERROR

Defined values

<reg>

Register address. Input format must be hex, such as 0xFF.

<data>

Data read. Input format must be hex, such as 0xFF – 0xFFFFFFFF.

<len>

Read length. The unit is byte.

1...4

Examples

```
AT+CSPIR =0x0F, 2
+CSPIR : 0x1234
OK
```

12.9 AT+CGFUNC Enable/Disable the function for the special GPIO.

Description

SIM5320 supplies many GPIOs, all of which can be used as General Purpose Input/Output pin, interrupt pin and some of them can be used as function pin.

This command is used to enable/disable the function for the special GPIO. Please consult the document “SIM5320_GPIO_Application_note” for more details.

The configuration will be saved automatically.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CGFUNC=?	+CGFUNC: (list of supported <function>s),(list of supported <switch>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CGFUNC=<function>	+CGFUNC: <switch> OK
	ERROR
Write Command	Responses
AT+CGFUNC=<function>,<switch>	OK
	ERROR

Defined values

<function>

- 1 : function status led.
- 2 : function wakeup me
- 3 : function wakeup host
- 4 : function pcm
- 7 : function keypad
- 9 : function rf switch
- 10 : function uart1 dcd
- 11 : function uart1 flow control
- 12: function wake up SIM5320 module by GPIO43
- 13: function wake up host by GPIO41
- 14:function module power up status(GPIO40)
- 17:function RI line 2G mode control, please see the detail from NOTE
- 18:function UART DTR sleep mode
- 19:function used to control status led dynamically (use +CLEDDYNC)

<switch>

- 0 : disable the function.
- 1 : enable the function

Examples

```
AT+CGFUNC=1,1
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CGFUNC=1
```

```
+CGFUNC: 1
```

```
OK
```

NOTE:

1 .Not all of the Modules of SIM5XXX series have the whole upper functions; some may have camera function while others may have keypad function and so on, please refer the Module SPEC for more details.

2. If **AT+CGFUNC=17,1** then assert 60ms when have urc reported;assert 120m when have sms received;and always asserted during the ring(incoming call).

12.10 AT+CGPIO Set GPIO0 interrupt trigger mode

Description

This command is used to set GPIO0 interrupt trigger mode.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Write Command	Responses
AT+CGPIO=<detect>, <polarity>[,<save>]	OK
	ERROR

Defined values

<detect>

0 – LEVEL trigger mode

1 – EDGE trigger mode

<polarity>

0 – trigger when low level

1 – trigger when high level

<save>

0 – not save the setting

1 – save the setting

NOTE: If the parameter of <save> is omitted, it will save the setting.

Examples

```
AT+CGPIO=1,1,0
```

```
OK
```

12.11 AT+CGDRT Set the direction of specified GPIO

Description

This command is used to set the specified GPIO to input or output state. If setting to input state, then this GPIO can not be set to high or low value.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Write Command	Responses
AT+CGDRT=<gpio_num>, <gpio_io>[,<save>]	OK
	ERROR

Defined values

<gpio_num>
0 – GPIO0
2 – GPIO2
3 – GPIO3
5 – GPIO5
<gpio_io>
0 – in
1 – out
<save>
0 – not save the setting
1 – save the setting
NOTE: If the parameter of <save> is omitted, it will save the direction of specified GPIO.

Examples

AT+CGDRT=3,0,0
OK

12.12 AT+CGSETV Set the value of specified GPIO

Description

This command is used to set the value of the specified GPIO to high or low.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Write Command	Responses
AT+CGSETV=<gpio_num>, <gpio_hl>[,<save>]	OK
	ERROR

Defined values

<gpio_num>
0 – GPIO0
2 – GPIO2
3 – GPIO3
5 – GPIO5
<gpio_hl>
0 – low
1 – high
<save>
0 – not save the setting
1 – save the setting
NOTE: If the parameter of <save> is omitted, it will save the value of specified GPIO.

Examples

AT+CGSETV=3,0,0
OK

12.13 AT+CGGETV Get the value of specified GPIO

Description

This command is used to get the value (high or low) of the specified GPIO.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Write Command	Responses
AT+CGGETV=<gpio_num>	+CGGETV: <gpio_hl>
	OK
	ERROR

Defined values

<gpio_num>	
0	– GPIO0
1	– GPIO1
2	– GPIO2
3	– GPIO3
4	– GPIO4
5	– GPIO5
<gpio_hl>	
0	– low
1	– high

Examples

```
AT+CGGETV=3
+CGGETV: 0
OK
```

12.14 AT+CGISR Set GPIO interrupt trigger condition

Description

The module supplies many GPIOs, all of which can be used as General Purpose Input/Oupt pin, interrupt pin and some of them can be used as function pin.

This command is used to set one GPIO pin as an interrupt source, and then set the detect type[optional] and polarity type[optional], and enable interrupt. Please refer to the document “SIMCom_3G_GPIO_Application_Note_V1.1.doc” for details.

SIM PIN	References
No	

Syntax

Read Command	Responses
AT+CGISR=<GPIO>	+CGISR: < GPIO >[<detect>,<polarity>] OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CGISR=< GPIO >,<detect>,<polarity>	OK

Defined values

< GPIO >

GPIO number.

< detect >

```

0 - level detection.
1 - edge detection
< polarity >
0 - low level/edge detection
1 - high level/edge detection

```

Examples

```

AT+CGISR=1
+CGISR : 1[0,1]
OK
AT+CGISR=1,0,1
OK

```

NOTE:

1. if the interruption is triggered SIM52XX will send the following URC to host.

```
GPIO[0] Interrupt Alarm!value:0
```

2. Default <detect> is 0 and default <polarity> is 1.
3. After setting one GPIO pin as an interrupt source successfully, the setting will be saved.

12.15 AT+CGWHOST Reset GPIO 41 to high level

Description

This command resets GPIO41 to high lever after waking up the HOST.

GPIO41 status:

Low level: Wake up the HOST.

High level: the default status, and HOST use this AT to reset GPIO41 to high level.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CGWHOST	OK

Examples

```

AT+CGWHOST
OK

```

12.16 AT+CGWISRMD Configure the trigger condition for GPIO43's

Description

This command is used to set the appropriate trigger condition for GPIO43's interrupt, which will finally waking up the module.

The interrupt is low level triggered by default.

NOTE: Before using this AT to set triggered mode, please use “AT+CGFUNC=12,0” to disable the function of GPIO43's interrupt. After setting triggered mode, then use “AT+CGFUNC=12,1” to enable this function.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CGWISRMD=?	+CGWISRMD: (list of supported <detect>s),(list of supported <polarity>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CGWISRMD?	+CGWISRMD: <detect>,<polarity> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CGWISRMD =<detect>,<polarity>	OK ERROR

Defined values

<detect>

- 0 Level trigger
- 1 Edge trigger

<polarity>

- 0 Low trigger
- 1 High trigger

Examples

```
AT+CGWISRMD=0,1
OK
AT+CGWISRMD=0,0
OK
```

12.17 AT+CRFEN Enable/Disable RF checking

Description

This command is used to enable or disable RF checking function during the startup process.

This configuration will take effect after reboot.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CRFEN=?	+CRFEN: (list of supported <value>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CRFEN?	+CRFEN:<value> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CRFEN= <value>	OK
	ERROR

Defined values

<value>
0 - disable RF checking function when startup
1 - enable RF checking function when startup

Examples

AT+CRFEN=1
OK
AT+CRFEN?
+CRFEN: 1
OK
AT+CRFEN=?
+CRFEN : (0-1)
OK

12.18 AT+SJDR Jamming detection

Description

This command is used to open or close jamming detection. When jamming is detected, URC will be reported at 470ms intervals. When no jamming, URC will be reported once. If one unused GPIO is assigned to JAMMING detection, it will be set to high level for indicating jamming when jamming is detected. Conversely, it will be set to low level for indicating no jamming.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+SJDR=?	+SJDR: (0,1) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+ SJDR?	+SJDR: <op_code>,<report_mode>[,<GPIO_num>] OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+SJDR=<op_code>,<report_mode>[,<GPIO_num>]	OK +SJDR: <URC_percentage> OK ERROR

Defined values

<op_code>

Operate code.

0 – close jamming detection.

1 – open jamming detection.

<report_mode>

Jamming report mode

0 – neither URC nor GPIO.

1 – URC report.

2 – GPIO report. <GPIO_num> is required.

3 – both URC and GPIO. <GPIO_num> is required.

<GPIO_num>

Which GPIO is assigned to JAMMING detection. This GPIO should not be assigned to other function. Please refer to GPIO APP note to find which GPIO is not used.

<URC_percentage>

URC, indicate jamming possibility. The range of this value is [0,100]

0 – no jamming.

100 – jamming detection.

Other – interference detection.

Examples

```

AT+SJDR=?
+SJDR: (0,1)
OK
AT+SJDR?
+SJDR: 0,1      // jamming detection is closed.
OK
AT+SJDR?
+SJDR: 1,3,43   // jamming detection is opened and GPIO43 is assigned to jamming detection.
AT+SJDR=0
OK              // JAMMING detection is closed.
AT+SJDR=1,1
OK

+SJDR: 0        // no jamming.
+SJDR: 80       // interference detection.
+SJDR: 100      // jamming detection.
AT+SJDR=1,3,43
OK

+SJDR: 0        // no jamming. GPIO43 default output low level.
+SJDR: 80       // interference detection. GPIO43 still output low level.
+SJDR: 100      // jamming detection. GPIO43 output high level.

```

12.19 +KEY Keypad result code

Description

URCs (Unsolicited Result Code) for keypad when keypad interface mode is active (refer to AT+CGFUNC). Both key press and key release generate a URC.

Refer to related HD document for more information about keypad.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

```

Unsolicited Result Code
+KEY: <key>, [<key_row>, <key_column>], "<key_text>"

```

Defined values

<key>

Key code in hexadecimal format (e.g. 0x0A).

<key_row>

Key row number.

<key_column>

Key column number.

<key_text>

The key text on EVB (Evaluation Board) for reference.

KEY VALUE REFERENCE

<key>	<key_row>	<key_column>	<key_text>
0x01	2	4	"MSG"
0x02	1	3	"#"
0x03	1	1	"*"
0x04	1	2	"0"
0x05	4	1	"1"
0x06	4	2	"2"
0x07	4	3	"3"
0x08	3	1	"4"
0x09	3	2	"5"
0x0A	3	3	"6"
0x0B	2	1	"7"
0x0C	2	2	"8"
0x0D	2	3	"9"
0x0E	1	0	"BACK"
0x0F	4	0	"REJECT"
0x10	3	4	"UP"
0x11	0	4	"DOWN"
0x12	1	4	"CALL"
0x13	3	0	"MENU"
0x14	4	4	"SELECT"
0x15	0	0	"HANDFREE"
0x16	0	2	"NAMES"
0x17	0	3	"V+"
0x18	0	1	"V-"
0x19	2	0	"SET"
0xFF	row and column is same as the key pressed		"RELEASE"

Examples

(Press the menu key, and then release the key):

+KEY: 0x13, [3, 0], "MENU"

+KEY: 0xFF, [3, 0], "RELEASE"

12.20 AT+IPREX Set local baud rate permanently

Description

This command sets the baud rate of module's serial interface permanently, after reboot the baud rate is also valid.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+IPREX=?	+IPREX: (list of supported<speed>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+IPREX?	+IPREX: <speed> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+IPREX =<speed>	OK ERROR
Execution Command	Responses
AT+IPREX	<i>Set default value 115200:</i> OK

Defined values

<speed>

Baud rate per second:

300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200, 230400, 460800, 921600,
3200000, 3686400, 4000000

Examples

```

AT+IPREX?
+IPREX: 115200
OK
AT+IPREX=?
+IPREX: (300,600,1200,2400,4800,9600,19200,38400,57600,115200,230400,460800,921600
3200000, 3686400, 4000000)
OK
AT+IPREX=115200
OK

```

12.21 AT+CFGRI Indicate RI when using URC

Description

This command is used to config whether pulling down the RI pin of UART when URC reported. If [<status>](#) is 1, host may be wake up by RI pin.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CFGRI=?	+CFGRI: (range of supported <status> s), (range of supported <save> s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CFGRI?	+CFGRI: <status> , <save> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CFGRI= <status> [, <save>]	OK ERROR
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CFGRI	<i>Set <status> = 1, <save> = 0:</i> OK

Defined values

<status>
0 off
<u>1</u> on
<save>
<u>0</u> <status> not saved in nonvolatile memory
1 <status> saved in nonvolatile memory. After it resets, <status> still takes effect.

Examples

AT+CFGRI=?
+CFGRI: (0-1),(0-1)
OK
AT+CFGRI?
+CFGRI: 0,0
OK
AT+CFGRI=1,1

```
OK
AT+CFGRI
OK
```

12.22 AT+CRIRS Reset RI pin of serial port

Description

This command is used to reset RI pin of serial port (Null modem Mode). After This command is executed, when a voice (csd, video) call or a SMS is coming or URC is reported, RI pin will be asserted. It can wake up host.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CRIRS=?	OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CRIRS	OK
	ERROR

Defined values

None

Examples

```
AT+CRIRS
OK
```

12.23 AT+CSUART Switch UART line mode

Description

The command is used to switch UART line mode between three and seven lines mode.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
--------------	-----------

AT+CSUART=?	+CSUART: (list of supported <mode>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CSUART?	+CSUART: <mode> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CSUART=<mode>[,<save>]	OK ERROR

Defined values

<mode>	
<u>0</u>	– 3 lines mode
1	– 7 lines mode
<save>	
<u>0</u>	– don't save the setting
1	– save the setting

Examples

AT+CSUART=1
OK

12.24 AT+CUARTWD Configure the interval time for the stable-timer

Description

This command is used to configure a delay time used while UART waken up from sleep mode. During this delay time, any data received from UART will be ignored.

This configuration will be saved automatically. The default value is 0.

NOTE: when RX pin is used to wake up module from sleep mode, this command should be configured according to external host response time, 200ms is usually recommended. When DTR pin is used to wake up module, don't care about this setting.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CUARTWD=?	+CUARTWD: (0-10000) OK
Read Command	Responses

AT+CUARTWD?	+CUARTWD: <interval>
	OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+ CUARTWD =<interval >	OK
	ERROR

Defined values

< interval >: unit: ms
 0 : disable the delaytimer
 Other value: interval time for the delay timer

Examples

```
AT+CUARTWD=0
OK
AT+ CUARTWD =200
OK
```

12.25 AT+CDTRISRMD Configure the trigger condition for DTR's interrupt.

Description

This command is used to set the appropriate trigger condition for DTR's interrupt, which will finally waking up the module.

This command is only valid for NULL modem.

The interrupt is low level triggered by default.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CDTRISRMD=?	+CDTRISRMD: (list of supported <detect>s),(list of supported <polarity>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CDTRISRMD?	+CDTRISRMD: <detect>,<polarity> OK
Write Command	Responses

AT+CDTRISRMD	OK
=<detect>,<polarity>	ERROR

Defined values

<detect>	
0	Level trigger
1	Edge trigger

<polarity>	
0	Low trigger
1	High trigger

Examples

AT+CDTRISRMD=0,1
OK
AT+CDTRISRMD=0,0
OK

12.26 AT+CDTRISRS Enable/Disable the pin of DTR's awakening function

Description

This command is used to enable or disable the function of waking up the module by means of UART's DTR pin which to trigger an interrupt

This command is only valid for NULL modem.

The function is disabled by default.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CDTRISRS=?	+CDTRISRS: (list of supported <switch>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CDTRISRS?	+CDTRISRS: <switch> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CDTRISRS =<switch>	OK

Defined values

<switch>	
<u>0</u>	disable such function
1	enable such function

Examples

$$AT+CDTRISRS=1$$

OK

$$AT+CDTRISRS=0$$

OK

12.27 AT+CMUX Enable the multiplexer over the UART

Description

This command is used to enable the multiplexer over the UART, after enabled four virtual ports can be used as DIAG port, NMEA port, AT command port or MODEM port(configured by +CMUXSRVPORT command) , the physical UART can no longer transfer data directly under this case.

By default all of the four virtual ports are used as AT command port.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CMUX=?	+CMUX: (0) OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CMUX=	OK
<value>[, <subset>[, <port _speed>[, <N1>[, <T1>[, <N2>[, <T2>[, <T3>[, <k >]]]]]]]	ERROR

Defined values

< value >:
0 – currently only 0 is supported (basic operation mode).
< subset >:
Currently omitted
< port_speed >:

Currently omitted, you can set speed before enable multiplexer
< N1>:
Currently omitted
< T1>:
Currently omitted
< N2>:
Currently omitted
< T2>:
Currently omitted
< T3>:
Currently omitted
< k>:
Currently omitted

Examples

```
AT+CMUX=0
OK
```

NOTE: Currently only basic operation mode is supported.

12.28 AT+CMUXSRVPORT Configure MUX port service

Description

This command is used to configure the service for the certain MUX port; the setting is savable and will be enabled on the next startup time.

Default all of the MUX ports are configured as DATA service.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CMUXSRVPORT=?	+CMUXSRVPORT: (0-3),(0,1,5) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CMUXSRVPORT?	virtual port [<port>] - <service> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CMUXSRVPORT=<port>,<service>	OK ERROR

Defined values

<port>

- 0 – MUX port, corresponding to DLCI 1 of UART multiplexor protocol.
- 1 – MUX port, corresponding to DLCI 2 of UART multiplexor protocol.
- 2 – MUX port, corresponding to DLCI 3 of UART multiplexor protocol.
- 3 – MUX port, corresponding to DLCI 4 of UART multiplexor protocol.

NOTE:

DLCI 0 is the control channel for MUX protocol, and DLCI 1~4 used for data communication.

More information about MUX protocol, please refer to 3GPP TS 27.010.

<service>

- 0 – DIAG Service, used for diagnostic.
- 1 – DATA(MODEM) Service, used for AT command control or Modem data transmit.
- 5 – NMEA Service, used for output GPS NMEA sentence.

Examples

```
AT+CMUXSRVPORT=0,1
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CMUXSRVPORT=?
```

```
+CMUXSRVPORT: (0-3),(0,1,5)
```

```
OK
```

NOTE:

1. NMEA service only supported by SIM5320.
2. DIAG and NMEA service are exclusively, so it is forbidden to configure the DIAG or NMEA service to more than one MUX port.

12.29 AT+CUSBSPD Switch USB high or full speed

Description

This command is used to switch the speed of USB between high speed and full speed.

This configuration will take effect after reboot.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CUSBSPD=?	+CUSBSPD: (list of supported <speed>s) OK
Read Command	Responses

AT+CUSBSPD?	+CUSBSPD: <speed> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CUSBSPD=<speed>	OK
	ERROR

Defined values

<speed>
Integer type and nonvolatile value.
0 – High speed
1 – Full speed (default value)

Examples

AT+CUSBSPD=?
+CUSBSPD: (0-1)
OK
AT+CUSBSPD=0
OK
AT+CUSBSPD=1
OK

12.30 AT+CLEDLYNC Control the blinking frequency for the led

Description

GPIO1 of SIM52xx/SIM53xx is used to control the status led by default. Now the module supplies a new function called DYNAMIC-LED to control the led, which can control the blinking frequency dynamically, this command is just used to set the led's ON/OFF frequency.

Note this command is valid only when the function DYNAMIC-LED is enabled. One can use AT+CGFUNC=19, 1 to enable this function.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CLEDLYNC=?	OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CLEDLYNC=<on_freq> <,><off_freq>	OK
	ERROR

Defined values

<on_freq>
led on time, unit: ms
<off_freq>
led off time, unit: ms

Examples

```
AT+CGFUNC=19,1
OK
AT+CLEDYNC=800,200
OK
```

12.31 AT+CLEDITST Adjust the LED's intensity

Description

This command is used to adjust the intensity of the LED. It also can be used to disable the driver. The configuration will be save automatically and the default value is 10 (100mA).

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CLEDITST=?	+CLEDITST: (list of supported <led_type>s), (list of supported <val>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CLEDITST?	+CLEDITST: <val> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CLEDITST=<led_type> ,<val>	OK ERROR

Defined values

<led_type>
0 : LCD
<val>
0 : 0mA (disable driver)
1 : 10mA

2 : 20mA
 3 : 30mA
 4 : 40mA
 5 : 50mA
 6 : 60mA
 7 : 70mA
 8 : 80mA
 9 : 90mA
 10 : 100mA
 11 : 110mA
 12 : 120mA
 13 : 130mA
 14 : 140mA
 15 : 150mA

Examples

```
AT+CLEDITST=0,0
OK
AT+ CLEDITST =0,10
OK
```

12.32 AT+CBC Battery charge

Description

The command is used to query the current voltage of power supply.

NOTE If module is not allow the detection of battery used,then **<bcs>** and **<bcl>** may be ignored.You can get the current voltage of power supply by **<vol>**.

SIM PIN	References
NO	3GPP TS 07.07

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CBC=?	+CBC: (list of supported <bcs> s),(list of supported <bcl> s) OK
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CBC	+CBC: <bcs> , <bcl> , <vol> V OK
	+CME ERROR: <err>

Defined values

<bc>
0 Battery powered
<bcl>
0...100 Battery charge level
<vol>
Current voltage value (V).

Examples

AT+CBC=?
+CBC: (0),(0-100)
OK
AT+CBC
+CBC: 0,75,3.810V
OK

12.33 AT+CADC Read the value from the ADC

Description

This command is used to read the ADC value from modem. ME supports 3 types of ADC, which are raw type, temperature type and voltage type.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CADC=?	+CADC: (range of supported <adc>s) OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CADC=<adc>	+CADC: <value> OK ERROR
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CADC	Same as AT+CADC= 0: +CADC: <value> OK

Defined values

<adc>
ADC type:

- 0 – raw type.
- 1 – temperature type.
- 2 – voltage type(mv)

<value>

Integer type value of the ADC.

Examples

AT+CADC=?

+CADC:(0-2)

OK

AT+CADC=0

+CADC: 187

OK

12.34 AT+CADCA Read the value from the second ADC

Description

The ME supports two ADCs, and this command is used to read the voltage value from the second ADC.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Execution Command	Responses
AT+CADCA	+CADCA: <value> OK

Defined values

<value>

Integer type value of the voltage.

Examples

AT+CADCA

+CADCA: 1100

OK

12.35 AT+CVAUXS Set state of the pin named VREG_AUX1

Description

This command is used to set state of the pin which is named VREG_AUX1.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CVAUXS=?	+CVAUXS: (list of supported <state>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CVAUXS?	+CVAUXS: <state> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CVAUXS=<state>	OK ERROR

Defined values

<state>
0 – the pin is closed.
1 – the pin is opened (namely, open the pin)

Examples

AT+CVAUXS=1
OK
AT+CVAUXS?
+CVAUXS: 1
OK

12.36 AT+CVAUXV Set voltage value of the pin named VREG_AUX1

Description

This command is used to set the voltage value of the pin which is named VREG_AUX1.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CVAUXV=?	+CVAUXV: (list of supported <voltage>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CVAUXV?	+CVAUXV: <voltage> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CVAUXV=<voltage>	OK
	ERROR

Defined values

<voltage>

Voltage value of the pin which is named VREG_AUX1. The unit is in 50*mV.

Examples

```
AT+CVAUXV=?
+CVAUXV:(30-61)
OK
AT+CVAUXV=40
OK
AT+CVAUXV?
+CVAUXV: 40
OK
```

12.37 AT+CAPWRON Auto power on setting

Description

This command is used to set the module to be powered on automatically at the appointed time.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CAPWRON=?	+CAPWRON: (0-23), (0-59),(0-1) OK
Read Command	Responses

AT+CAPWRON?	+CAPWRON: <hour>,<minute>,<repeated> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CAPWRON=<hour>,<minute>,<repeated>	OK
	ERROR

Defined values

<hour>
0 – 23 : the hour to power on
<minute>
0 – 59 : the minute to power on
<repeated>
0 : not repeated.
1 : repeated every day.

Examples

AT+CAPWRON=8,30,0
OK
AT+CAPWRON?
+CAPWRON: 8,30,0
OK
AT+CAPWRON=?
+CAPWRON: (0-23),(0-59),(0-1)
OK

NOTE: User can use the command AT+CAPWRON=255,255,255 to disable this function.

12.38 AT+CVALARM Low voltage Alarm

Description

This command is used to open or close the low voltage alarm function.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CVALARM=?	+CVALARM: (list of supported <enable>s), (list of supported <voltage>s) OK

Read Command	Responses
AT+CVALARM?	+CVALARM: <enable>,<voltage> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CVALARM=<enable>[, <voltage>]	OK ERROR

Defined values

<enable>

- 0 – Close
- 1 – Open. If voltage < <voltage>, it will report “warning! Voltage is low:<voltage value>” every 20s.

<voltage>

Between 2800mV and 4300mV. Default value is 3450.

NOTE: The two parameters will be saved automatically.

Examples

```
AT+CVALARM=1,3400
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CVALARM?
```

```
+CVALARM: 1,3400
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CVALARM=?
```

```
+CVALARM: (0-1),(2800-4300)
```

```
OK
```

12.39 AT+CPMVT Set the voltage to power off the module

Description

This command is used to set the lowest working voltage and if the system voltage is lower than this value the system will power off automatically to save the module.

Also while this function is enabled the module will shutdown if the voltage is higher than 4300mV which value is hard-coded.

This function is disabled by default.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
--------------	-----------

AT+CPMVT=?	+CPMVT: (0,2800-4300) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+ CPMVT?	+ CPMVT: <voltage> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CPMVT =<voltage>	OK

Defined values

< voltage >

0 - disable the function

2800 - 4300 in 100mV steps.

Examples

AT+CPMVT=2800

OK

AT+CPMVT=3300

OK

12.40 AT+CAPWROFF Auto power off setting

Description

This command is used to set the module to be powered off automatically at the appointed time.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CAPWROFF=?	+CAPWROFF: (0-23), (0-59),(0-1) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CAPWROFF?	+CAPWROFF: <hour>,<minute>,<repeated> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CAPWROFF=<hour>,<minute>,<repeated>	OK ERROR

Defined values

<hour>
0 – 23 : the hour to power off
<minute>
0 – 59 : the minute to power off
<repeated>
0 : not repeated.
1 : repeated every day.

Examples

<i>AT+CAPWROFF=22,30,0</i>
<i>OK</i>
<i>AT+CAPWROFF?</i>
<i>+CAPWROFF: 22,30,0</i>
<i>OK</i>
<i>AT+CAPWROFF=?</i>
<i>+CAPWROFF: (0-23),(0-59),(0-1)</i>
<i>OK</i>

NOTE: User can use the command AT+CAPWROFF=255,255,255 to disable this function

13 AT Commands for File System

The file system is used to store files in a hierarchical (tree) structure, and there are some definitions and conventions to use the Module.

Local storage space is mapped to “C:”.

NOTE: General rules for naming (both directories and files):

- 1 The length of actual fully qualified names of directories and files can not exceed 254.
- 2 Directory and file names can not include the following characters:
`\ : * ? “ < > | , ;`
- 3 Between directory name and file/directory name, use character “/” as list separator, so it can not appear in directory name or file name.
- 4 The first character of names must be a letter or a numeral or underline, and the last character can not be period “.” and oblique “/”.

13.1 AT+FSCD Select directory as current directory

Description

This command is used to select a directory. The Module supports absolute path and relative path. Read Command will return current directory without double quotation marks.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+FSCD=?	OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+FSCD?	+FSCD: <curr_path> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+FSCD=<path>	+FSCD: <curr_path> OK ERROR

Defined values

<path>

String without double quotes, directory for selection.

NOTE: If `<path>` is “..”, it will go back to previous level of directory.

`<curr_path>`

String without double quotes, current directory.

Examples

```
AT+FSCD=C:
```

```
+FSCD: C:/
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+FSCD=C:/
```

```
+FSCD: C:/
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+FSCD?
```

```
+FSCD: C:/
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+FSCD=..
```

```
+FSCD: C:/
```

```
OK
```

13.2 AT+FSMKDIR Make new directory in current directory

Description

This command is used to create a new directory in current directory.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+FSMKDIR=?	OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+FSMKDIR=<dir>	OK
	ERROR

Defined values

`<dir>`

String without double quotes, directory name which does not already exist in current directory.

Examples


```

AT+FSMKDIR= SIMTech
OK
AT+FSCD?
+FSCD: C:/
OK
AT+FSLs
+FSLs: SUBDIRECTORIES:
SIMTech
OK

```

13.3 AT+FSRMDIR Delete directory in current directory

Description

This command is used to delete existing directory in current directory.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+FSRMDIR=?	OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+FSRMDIR=<dir>	OK
	ERROR

Defined values

```

<dir>
String without double quotes.

```

Examples

```

AT+FSRMDIR=SIMTech
OK
AT+FSCD?
+FSCD: C:/
OK
AT+FSLs
+FSLs: SUBDIRECTORIES:
Audio
Picture

```

Video
VideoCall
OK

13.4 AT+FSLS List directories/files in current directory

Description

This command is used to list informations of directories and/or files in current directory.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+FSLS=?	+FSLS: (list of supported <type>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+FSLS?	+FSLS: SUBDIRECTORIES:<dir_num>,FILES:<file_num> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+FSLS=<type>	[+FSLS: SUBDIRECTORIES: <list of subdirectories> <CR><LF>] [+FSLS: FILES: <list of files> <CR><LF>] OK
Execution Command	Responses
AT+FSLS	[+FSLS: SUBDIRECTORIES: <list of subdirectories> <CR><LF>] [+FSLS: FILES: <list of files> <CR><LF>] OK

Defined values

<dir_num>

Integer type, the number of subdirectories in current directory.

<file_num>

Integer type, the number of files in current directory.

<type>

- 0 – list both subdirectories and files
- 1 – list subdirectories only
- 2 – list files only

Examples

AT+FSLS?

+FSLS: SUBDIRECTORIES:2,FILES:2

OK

AT+FSLS

+FSLS: SUBDIRECTORIES:

FirstDir

SecondDir

+FSLS: FILES:

image_0.jpg

image_1.jpg

OK

AT+FSLS=2

+FSLS: FILES:

image_0.jpg

image_1.jpg

OK

13.5 AT+FSDEL Delete file in current directory

Description

This command is used to delete a file in current directory. Before do that, it needs to use [AT+FSCD](#) select the father directory as current directory.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+FSDEL=?	OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+FSDEL=<filename>	OK

ERROR

Defined values

<filename>

String with or without double quotes, file name which is relative and already existing.

If <filename> is *.* , it means delete all files in current directory.

If the file path contains non-ASCII characters, the filename parameter should contain a prefix of {non-ascii} and the quotation mark.

Examples

```
AT+FSDEL=image_0.jpg
```

```
OK
```

13.6 AT+FSRENAME Rename file in current directory

Description

This command is used to rename a file in current directory.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+FSRENAME=?	OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+FSRENAME=	OK
<old_name>,<new_name>	ERROR

Defined values

<old_name>

String with or without double quotes, file name which is existed in current directory. If the file path contains non-ASCII characters, the file path parameter should contain a prefix of {non-ascii} and the quotation mark.

<new_name>

New name of specified file, string with or without double quotes. If the file path contains non-ASCII characters, the file path parameter should contain a prefix of {non-ascii} and the quotation mark.

Examples

```
AT+FSRENAME=image_0.jpg, image_1.jpg
OK
AT+FSRENAME= "my test.jpg", {non-ascii}"E6B58BE8AF95E99984E4BBB62E6A7067"
OK
```

13.7 AT+FSATTRI Request file attributes

Description

This command is used to request the attributes of file which exists in current directory.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+FSATTRI=?	OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+FSATTRI=<filename>	+FSATTRI: <file_size>, <create_date> OK

Defined values

<filename>

String with or without double quotes, file name which is in current directory. If the file path contains non-ASCII characters, the file path parameter should contain a prefix of {non-ascii} and the quotation mark.

<file_size>

The size of specified file, and the unit is in Byte.

<create_date>

Create date and time of specified file, the format is YYYY/MM/DD HH/MM/SS Week.

Week – Mon, Tue, Wed, Thu, Fri, Sat, Sun

Examples

```
AT+FSATTRI=image_0.jpg
+FSATTRI: 8604, 2008/04/28 10:24:46 Tue
OK
AT+FSATTRI={non-ascii}"E6B58BE8AF95E99984E4BBB62E6A7067"
+FSATTRI: 6296, 2012/01/06 00:00:00 Sun
OK
```

13.8 AT+FSMEM Check the size of available memory

Description

This command is used to check the size of available memory. The response will list total size and used size of local storage space if present and mounted.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+FSMEM=?	OK
Execution Command	Responses
AT+FSMEM	+FSMEM: C:(<total> , <used>)
	OK

Defined values

<total>
The total size of local storage space.
<used>
The used size of local storage space.
NOTE: The unit of storage space size is in Byte.

Examples

```
AT+FSMEM
+FSMEM: C:(11348480, 2201600)
OK
```

13.9 AT+FSLOCA Select storage place

Description

This command is used to set the storage place for media files.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+FSLOCA=?	+FSLOCA: (list of supported <loca> s)

	OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+FSLOCA?	+FSLOCA: <loca> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+FSLOCA=<loca>	OK ERROR

Defined values

<loca>
0 – store media files to local storage space (namely “C:/”)

Examples

```

AT+FSLOCA=0
OK
AT+FSLOCA?
+FSLOCA: 0
OK

```

13.10 AT+FSCOPY Copy an appointed file

Description

This command is used to copy an appointed file on C:/ to an appointed directory on C:/, the new file name should give in parameter.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+FSCOPY=?	OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+FSCOPY=<file1>,<file 2>[<sync_mode>]	+FSCOPY: <percent> [+FSCOPY: <percent>] OK OK +FSCOPY: <percent> [+FSCOPY: <percent>] +FSCOPY: END

If found any error:

SD CARD NOT PLUGGED IN
 FILE IS EXISTING
 FILE NOT EXISTING
 DIRECTORY IS EXISTED
 DIRECTORY NOT EXISTED
 FORBID CREATE DIRECTORY UNDER \"C:/\"
 FORBID DELETE DIRECTORY
 INVALID PATH NAME
 INVALID FILE NAME
 SD CARD HAVE NO ENOUGH MEMORY
 EFS HAVE NO ENOUGH MEMORY
 FILE CREATE ERROR
 READ FILE ERROR
 WRITE FILE ERROR
 ERROR

Defined values**<file1>**

The sources file name or the whole path name with sources file name. If the file path contains non-ASCII characters, the file path parameter should contain a prefix of {non-ascii} and the quotation mark.

<file2>

The destination file name or the whole path name with destination file name. If the file path contains non-ASCII characters, the file path parameter should contain a prefix of {non-ascii} and the quotation mark.

<percent>

The percent of copy done. The range is 0.0 to 100.0

<sync_mode>

The execution mode of the command:

- 0 – synchronous mode
- 1 – asynchronous mode

NOTE:

1. The **<file1>** and **<file2>** should give the whole path and name, if only given file name, it will refer to current path (AT+FSCD) and check the file's validity.
2. If **<file2>** is a whole path and name, make sure the directory exists, make sure that the file name does not exist or the file name is not the same name as the sub folder name, otherwise return error.
3. **<percent>** report refer to the copy file size. The big file maybe report many times, and little file report less.
4. If **<sync_mode>** is 1, the command will return OK immediately, and report final result with +FSCOPY: END.

Examples

```
AT+FSCD?
```

```
+FSCD: C:/
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+FSCOPY= C:/TESTFILE,COPYFILE (Copy file TESTFILE on C:/ to C:/COPYFILE)
```

```
+FSCOPY: 1.0
```

```
+FSCOPY: 9.7
```

```
+FSCOPY: 19.4
```

```
...
```

```
+FSCOPY: 100.0
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+FSCOPY= "my test.jpg", {non-ascii}"E6B58BE8AF95E99984E4BBB62E6A7067"
```

```
+FSCOPY:1.0
```

```
+FSCOPY:100.0
```

```
OK
```

14 AT Commands for File Transmission

The module supports file transmission between the Module and host over Xmodem protocol, and the transmission is bidirectional.

14.1 AT+CTXFILE Select file transmitted to host

Description

This command is used to select a file which will be transmitted from the module to host. After selecting the file successfully, use HyperTerminal to get the file over Xmodem protocol [refer AT Commands Samples: [File transmission to host](#)].

NOTE: If available memory is not enough, file transmission will fail. If user uses HyperTerminal Applet (MS), please make sure the storage path to host can not include Non-ASCII character, but file name can include Non-ASCII character.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CTXFILE=?	+CTXFILE: (list of supported <dir_type> s), (list of supported <protocol> s) OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CTXFILE=<file_name> [,<dir_type>[,<protocol>]]	OK FILE NOT EXISTING ERROR

Defined values

<filename>

String with double quotes, file name to be transmitted to PC host which already exists. If the file path contains non-ASCII characters, the file path parameter should contain a prefix of {non-ascii}.

NOTE: The path name only supports ASCII character.

<dir_type>

Q – file to be transmitted is in current directory; before [AT+CTXFILE](#) execution, it needs to set current directory [refer [AT+FSCD](#)]

NOTE: If [<dir_type>](#) is omitted, it will select a file to be transmitted which is in current directory. [AT+FSCD](#) and [AT+FSLs](#) being used in combination can help user to check the file selected

```

whether existing or not.
<protocol>
    0  -   Xmodem
    1  -   1K Xmodem

```

Examples

```

AT+CTXFILE="image_0.jpg", 0,1
OK
.....
AT+FSCD=C:/
+FSCD: C:/
OK
AT+FSLS=2
+FSLS: FILES:
video_2.mp4
image_1.jpg

OK
AT+CTXFILE="video_2.mp4"
OK
....

```

14.2 AT+CRXFILE Set name of file received from host

Description

This command is used to set file name which is received from host to file system of module. After setting successfully, use HyperTerminal to send the file over Xmodem protocol [refer AT Commands Samples: [File received from host](#)].

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CRXFILE=?	+CRXFILE: (list of supported <dir_type>s) OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CRXFILE=<file_name>	OK
[,<dir_type>]	FILE IS EXISTING ERROR

Defined values

<file_name>

String with double quotes, file name which is received from host. If the file path contains non-ASCII characters, the file path parameter should contain a prefix of {non-ascii}.

<dir_type>

Specify storage location of file which is received from host. If this parameter is omitted, it will save the file to current directory [refer [AT+FSCD](#)]

0 – save file received from host to current directory; before [AT+CTXFILE](#) execution, it needs to set current directory [refer [AT+FSCD](#)]

Examples

```
AT+CRXFILE="image_8.jpg",0
```

```
OK
```

```
.....
```

```
AT+FSCD=C:/
```

```
+FSCD: C:/
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CRXFILE="video.mp4"
```

```
OK
```

```
....
```

14.3 AT+CMWAIT Config the waiting seconds before xmodem start receiving

Description

This command is used to config the waiting seconds when setup a xmodem receiving task. Set to zero means no wait and start receive process. Ought to be used together with +CRXFILE command.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CMWAIT=?	+CMWAIT: (0-60) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CMWAIT?	+CMWAIT: <value> OK
	ERROR

Write Command	Responses
AT+CMWAIT=<value>	OK
	ERROR
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CMWAIT	+CMWAIT: 10
	OK

Defined values

< value >:

0 – 60 second

Examples

```

AT+FSCD=C:/Video
+FSCD: C:/Video/
OK
AT+CMWAIT=5
OK
AT+CRXFILE="1.txt"
OK
...

```

NOTE:

1. The default < value > is 10 second, it can be set to any positive integer value, 0~60 is permitted..
2. The < value > can't be saved, will be set to default value when the device restart later.

14.4 AT+CFTRANRX Transfer a file to EFS

Description

This command is used to transfer a file to EFS.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CFTRANRX=?	+CFTRANRX: [{non-ascii}] "FILEPATH"
	OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CFTRANRX="<filepat	>

<code>h>”,<len></code>	OK
	>
	ERROR
	ERROR

Defined values

<filepath>
The path of the file on EFS.
<len>
The length of the file data to send.
NOTE
The <filepath> must be a full path with the directory path.

Examples

```
AT+CFTRANRX="c:/MyDir/t1.txt",10
>testcontent
OK
```

14.5 AT+CFTRANRX Transfer a file from EFS to host

Description

This command is used to transfer a file from EFS to host. Before using this command, the [AT+CATR](#) must be used to set the correct port used.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CFTRANRX=?	+CFTRANRX: [{non-ascii}]"FILEPATH" OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CFTRANRX="<filepath> >"	[+CFTRANRX: DATA,<len> ... +CFTRANRX: DATA,<len> ...] +CFTRANRX: 0

	OK
	ERROR

Defined values

<filepath>

The path of the file on EFS.

<len>

The length of the following file data to output.

NOTE

The <filepath> must be a full path with the directory path.

Examples

```
AT+CFTRANTX="c:/MyDir/t1.txt"
```

```
+CFTRANTX: DATA, 10
```

```
Testcontent
```

```
+CFTRANTX: 0
```

```
OK
```

15 AT Commands for MMS

The maximum of recipients, copy-to recipients, and secret recipients are respective 20. The maximum length of recipients' number is 60.

15.1 AT+CMMSCURL Set the URL of MMS center

Description

This command is used to set the URL of MMS center.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CMMSCURL=?	+CMMSCURL:"URL" OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CMMSCURL?	+CMMSCURL: "<mmscurl>" OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CMMSCURL="<mmscurl>"	OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>

Defined values

<mmscurl>

The URI of MMS center, not including http://.The max length of <mmscurl> is 40 bytes.

Examples

```
AT+CMMSCURL="mmsc.monternet.com"
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CMMSCURL?
```

```
+CMMSCURL:"mmsc.monternet.com"
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CMMSCURL=?
```

```
+CMMSCURL:"URL"
```


OK

15.2 AT+CMMSPROTO Set the protocol parameters and MMS proxy

Description

This command is used to set the protocol parameters and MMS proxy address.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CMMSPROTO=?	+CMMSPROTO: (0,1),"(0-255).(0-255).(0-255).(0-255)",(0-65535) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CMMSPROTO?	+CMMSPROTO: <type>,<gateway>,<port> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CMMSPROTO=<type> [,<gateway>,<port>]	OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>

Defined values

<type>

The application protocol for MMS:

0 – WAP

1 – HTTP

<gateway>

IP address of MMS proxy. If empty, it is set to 255.255.255.255.

<port>

Port of MMS proxy. If empty, it is set to 65535.

Examples

AT+CMMSPROTO=0,"10.0.0.172",9201

OK

AT+CMMSPROTO?

+CMMSPROTO: 0,"10.0.0.172",9201

OK

AT+CMMSPROTO=?

```
+CMMSPROTO: (0,1),"(0-255).(0-255).(0-255).(0-255)",(0-65535)
OK
```

15.3 AT+CMMSENDCFG Set the parameters for sending MMS

Description

This command is used to set the parameters for sending MMS.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CMMSENDCFG=?	+CMMSENDCFG: (0-6),(0-3),(0,1),(0,1),(0-2),(0-4) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CMMSENDCFG?	+CMMSENDCFG: <valid>,<pri>,<sendrep>,<readrep>,<visible>,<class> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CMMSENDCFG=<valid>,<pri>,<sendrep>,<readrep>,<visible>,<class>	OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>

Defined values

<valid>

The valid time of the sent MMS:

- 0 – 1 hour.
- 1 – 12 hours.
- 2 – 24 hour.
- 3 – 2 days.
- 4 – 1 week.
- 5 – maximum.
- 6 – Not set (default).

<pri>

Priority:

- 0 – lowest.
- 1 – normal.
- 2 – highest.
- 3 – Not set (default)

<sendrep>

Whether need delivery report:

- 0 – No (default).
- 1 – Yes.

<readrep>

Whether need read report:

- 0 – No (default).
- 1 – Yes.

<visible>

Whether to show the address of the sender:

- 0 – hide the address of the sender.
- 1 – Show the address of the sender even if it is a secret address.
- 2 – Not set (default).

<class>

The class of MMS:

- 0 – personal.
- 1 – advertisement.
- 2 – informational.
- 3 – auto.
- 4 – Not set (default).

Examples

```
AT+CMMSENDCFG=6,3,1,1,2,4
OK
AT+CMMSENDCFG?
+CMMSENDCFG:6,3,1,1,2,4
OK
AT+CMMSENDCFG=?
+CMMSENDCFG: (0-6),(0-3),(0,1),(0,1),(0-2),(0-4)
OK
```

15.4 AT+CMMSEDT Enter or exit edit mode

Description

This command is used to enter or exit edit mode of mms.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CMMSEDT=?	+CMMSEDT: (0,1)

	OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CMMSEDT?	+CMMSEDT: <mode> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CMMSEDT=<mode>	OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>

Defined values

<mode>

Whether to allow edit MMS:

- 0 – No.
- 1 – Yes.

Examples

```
AT+CMMSEDT=0
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CMMSEDT?
```

```
+CMMSEDT:0
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CMMSEDT=?
```

```
+CMMSEDT:(0-1)
```

```
OK
```

15.5 AT+CMMSDOWN Download the file data or title from UART

Description

This command is used to download file data to MMS body. When downloading a text file or title from UART, the text file or title must start with \xFF\xFE, \xFE\xFF or \xEF\xBB\xBF to indicate whether it is UCS2 little endian, UCS2 big endian or UTF-8 format. Without these OCTETS, the text file or title will be regarded as UTF-8 format.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CMMSDOWN=?	+CMMSDOWN: "PIC",(1-<max_pdu_size>),"NAME"

	+CMMSDOWN: "TEXT",(1-<max_pdu_size>),"NAME" +CMMSDOWN: "AUDIO",(1-<max_pdu_size>),"NAME" +CMMSDOWN: "VIDEO",(1-<max_pdu_size>),"NAME" +CMMSDOWN: "SDP",(1-<max_pdu_size>) +CMMSDOWN: "FILE",(0),"FILENAME" +CMMSDOWN: "TITLE",(1-40) OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CMMSDOWN=<type>,<size>[,<name>] Or AT+CMMSDOWN=<type>,<dir>,<filename>	OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>

Defined values

<type>

The type of file to download:

- "PIC" – JPG/GIF/PNG/TIFF file.
- "TEXT" – plain text file.
- "AUDIO" – MIDI/WAV/AMR/MPEG file.
- "VIDEO" – 3GPP/MP4 file.
- "SDP" – application/sdp type
- "FILE" – file in the UE.
- "TITLE" – subject of the MMS.

<size>

The size of file data needs to download through AT interface.

<name>

The name of the file to download. When <type> is "TITLE" or "SDP", this field is not needed. Otherwise, it cannot be omitted.

<dir>

The directory of the selected file:

- 0 – current directory[refer to [AT+FSCD](#)]
- 1 – "C:/Picture" directory
- 2 – "C:/Video" directory
- 3 – "C:/VideoCall" directory
- 7 – "C:/Audio" directory

<filename>

The name of the file existing in the UE to download.

<max_pdu_size>

The maximum size of MMS PDU permitted.

Examples

```

AT+CMMSDOWN=?
+CMMSDOWN: "PIC",(1-102400),"NAME"
+CMMSDOWN: "TEXT",(1-102400),"NAME"
+CMMSDOWN: "AUDIO",(1-102400),"NAME"
+CMMSDOWN: "VIDEO",(1-102400),"NAME"
+CMMSDOWN:"SDP",(1-102400)
+CMMSDOWN: "FILE",(0),"FILENAME"
+CMMSDOWN: "TITLE",(1-40)
OK
AT+CMMSDOWN="PIC",20112,"test1.jpg" <CR><LF>
>....(20112 bytes of data transferred in AT interface)
OK
AT+CMMSDOWN="FILE",2," test2.wav"
OK

```

15.6 AT+CMMSDELFILE Delete a file within the editing MMS body

Description

This command is used to delete a file within the editing MMS body.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CMMSDELFILE=?	OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CMMSDELFILE=<index> x>	OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>

Defined values

<index>
The index of the file to delete contains in the MMS body.

Examples

```

AT+CMMSDELFILE=2
OK
AT+CMMSDELFILE=?
OK

```

15.7 AT+CMMSSEND Send MMS

Description

This command is used to send MMS. It can only be performed in edit mode of MMS.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CMMSSEND=?	+CMMSSEND="ADDRESS" OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CMMSSEND=<address> >	OK +CMMSSEND:0 ERROR +CME ERROR: <err> Or OK +CMMSSEND :<err>
Execute Command	Responses
AT+CMMSSEND	OK +CMMSSEND:0 ERROR +CME ERROR: <err> or OK +CMMSSEND :<err>

Defined values

<address>

Mobile phone number or email address.

As mobile phone number, the max length is 40;

As email address, the max length is 60;

Examples

```

AT+CMMSSEND="13613623116"
OK
+CMMSSEND:0
AT+CMMSSEND
OK
+CMMSSEND:0
AT+CMMSSEND=" 13613623116"
OK
+CME ERROR: 190
AT+CMMSSEND=2,"13613623116"
+CME ERROR: 177

```

15.8 AT+CMMSRECP Add the recipients

Description

This command is used to add the recipients.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CMMSRECP=?	+CMMSRECP: "ADDRESS " OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CMMSRECP?	+CMMSRECP: (list of <addr>s) OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>
Write Command	Responses
AT+CMMSRECP=<addr>	OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>

Defined values

<addr>
Mobile phone number or email address.
As mobile phone number, the max length is 40;
As email address, the max length is 60;

Examples


```

AT+CMMSRECP=?
+CMMSRECP: "ADDRESS"
OK
AT+CMMSRECP?
+CMMSRECP:"t1@test.com";"15813862534"
OK
AT+CMMSRECP="13818362596"
OK

```

15.9 AT+CMMSCC Add the cc recipients

Description

This command is used to add the cc recipients.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CMMSCC=?	+CMMSCC: "ADDRESS " OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CMMSCC?	+CMMSCC: (list of <addr>s) OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>
Write Command	Responses
AT+CMMSCC=<addr>	OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>

Defined values

<addr>
Mobile phone number or email address.
As mobile phone number, the max length is 40;
As email address, the max length is 60;

Examples

```

AT+CMMSCC=?
+CMMSCC: "ADDRESS"

```

```

OK
AT+CMMSCC?
+CMMSCC:"t1@test.com";"15813862534"
OK
AT+CMMSCC="13818362596"
OK

```

15.10 AT+CMMSBCC Add the secret recipients

Description

This command is used to add the secret recipients.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CMMSBCC=?	+CMMSBCC: "ADDRESS " OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CMMSBCC?	+CMMSBCC: (list of <addr>s) OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>
Write Command	Responses
AT+CMMSBCC=<addr>	OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>

Defined values

<addr>
 Mobile phone number or email address.
 As mobile phone number, the max length is 40;
 As email address, the max length is 60;

Examples

```

AT+CMMSBCC=?
+CMMSBCC: "ADDRESS"
OK
AT+CMMSBCC?

```

```
+CMMSBCC:"t1@test.com";"15813862534"
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CMMSBCC="13818362596"
```

```
OK
```

15.11 AT+CMMSDELRECP Delete the recipients

Description

This command is used to delete the recipients. The execute command is used to delete all the recipients

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CMMSDELRECP=?	+CMMSDELRECP: "ADDRESS " OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CMMSDELRECP=<addr>	OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>
Execute Command	Responses
AT+CMMSDELRECP	OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>

Defined values

<addr>

Mobile phone number or email address.

As mobile phone number, the max length is 40;

As email address, the max length is 60;

Examples

```
AT+CMMSDELRECP=?
```

```
+CMMSDELRECP: "ADDRESS"
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CMMSDELRECP
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CMMSDELRECP="13818362596"
```

OK

15.12 AT+CMMSDELCC Delete the cc recipients

Description

This command is used to delete the cc recipients. The execution command is used to delete all the cc recipients

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CMMSDELCC=?	+CMMSDELCC: "ADDRESS " OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CMMSDELCC=<addr>	OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>
Execute Command	Responses
AT+CMMSDELCC	OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>

Defined values

<addr>

Mobile phone number or email address.

As mobile phone number, the max length is 40;

As email address, the max length is 60;

Examples

AT+CMMSDELCC=?

+CMMSDELCC: "ADDRESS"

OK

AT+CMMSDELCC

OK

AT+CMMSDELCC="13818362596"

OK

15.13 AT+CMMSDELBCC Delete the secret recipients

Description

This command is used to delete the secret recipients. The execution command is used to delete all the secret recipients

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CMMSDELBCC=?	+CMMSDELBCC: "ADDRESS " OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CMMSDELBCC=<addr >	OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>
Execute Command	Responses
AT+CMMSDELBCC	OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>

Defined values

<addr>

Mobile phone number or email address.

As mobile phone number, the max length is 40;

As email address, the max length is 60;

Examples

```
AT+CMMSDELBCC=?
```

```
+CMMSDELRECP: "ADDRESS"
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CMMSDELBCC
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CMMSDELBCC="13818362596"
```

```
OK
```

15.14 AT+CMMSRECV Receive MMS

Description

This command is used to receive MMS. It only can be perform in non-edit mode of MMS

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CMMSRECV=?	+CMMSRECV: "LOCATION" OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CMMSRECV=<location> n>	OK +CMMSRECV: 0 ERROR +CME ERROR: <err> OK +CMMSRECV :<err>

Defined values

<location>
Reported by +WAP_PUSH_MMS message

Examples

```

AT+CMMSRECV="http://211.136.112.84/MI76xou_anB"
OK
+CMMSRECV: 0
AT+CMMSRECV= http://211.136.112.84/MI76xou_anB"
OK
+CMMSRECV: 190
AT+CMMSRECV="http://211.136.112.84/MI76xou_anB"
+CME ERROR: 177

```

15.15 AT+CMMSVIEW View the information of MMS from the inbox or the memory

Description

This command is used to view the information of MMS from the inbox or the memory. The title part of the MMS is formatted with UCS2 little endian character set.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CMMSVIEW=?	+CMMSVIEW: (0,1) OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CMMSVIEW=<index>	+CMMSVIEW:<mmstype>,"<sender>","<receipts>","<ccs>","<bccs>","<datetime>","<subject>",<size><CR><LF>list of [<fileIndex>, <name>, <type>, <filesize>]<CR><LF> OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>
Execute Command	Responses
AT+CMMSVIEW	+CMMSVIEW:<mmstype>,"<sender>","<receipts>","<ccs>","<bccs>","<datetime>","<subject>",<size><CR><LF>list of [<fileIndex>, <name>, <type>,<fileSize>]<CR><LF> OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>

Defined values

<index>
The index of MMS.
<mmstype>
The state of MMS:
0 – Received MMS.
1 – Sent MMS.
2 – Unsent MMS.
<sender>
The address of the sender
<receipts>
The list of the recipients separated by “;”
<ccs>
The list of cc recipients separated by “;”
<bccs>
The list of secret recipients separated by “;”

<datetime>

For received MMS, it is the time indication when you received the MMS. For other MMS, it is the time indication when you create the MMS.

<subject>

The title of MMS.

<size>

The data size of MMS.

<fileIndex>

The index of each file contained in the MMS body

<name>

The name of each file contained in the MMS body

<type>

The type of each file contained in the MMS body:

- 1 – unknown type.
- 2 – text.
- 3 – text/html.
- 4 – text/plain.
- 5 – image.
- 6 – image/gif.
- 7 – image/jpg.
- 8 – image/tif.
- 9 – image/png.
- 10 – audio/midi.
- 11 – audio/x-wav.
- 12 – audio /amr.
- 13 – audio /mpeg.
- 14 – video /mp4.
- 15 – video /3gpp.
- 29 – application/sdp.
- 30 – application/smil.

<fileSize>

The size of each file contained in the MMS body

Examples

AT+CMMSVIEW=?

+CMMSVIEW: (0,1)

OK

AT+CMMSVIEW

+CMMSVIEW:2,"",,,,,"0000-00-00 00:00:00","dsidfisids",83867

0,"1.txt",4,10

1,"80.jpg",7,83794

OK


```

AT+CMMSVIEW=1
+CMMSVIEW:0,"",,"2009-03-10 10:06:12","my title",83867
0,"1.txt",4,10
1,"80.jpg",7,83794
OK

```

15.16 AT+CMMSREAD Read the given file of MMS in the memory

Description

This command is used to read the given file of MMS in the memory. When reading a text file, it will be converted to UCS2 little endian before final UART output.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CMMSREAD=?	OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CMMSREAD=<index>	+CMMSREAD:<name>,<datSize> <FileContent>
	OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>

Defined values

<index>
The index of the given file contained in the MMS body
<name>
The name of the given file contained in the MMS body
<datSize>
The size of the given file contained in the MMS body
<FileContent>
The content of the file to be read

Examples

```

AT+CMMSREAD=?
OK

```

```
AT+CMMSREAD=3
+CMMSREAD:"1.jpg",83794
...(File Content)

OK
```

15.17 AT+CMMSSNATCH Snatch the given file in MMS

Description

This command is used to snatch the given file of MMS in memory, and save it to UE file system. If the input file name already exists in the selected directory, it will fail.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CMMSSNATCH=?	OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CMMSSNATCH=<index>,<dir>,"<filename>"	OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>

Defined values

<index>
The index of the given file contained in the MMS body
<dir>
The directory of the selected file:
0 – current directory[[refer to AT+FSCD]
<filename>
The name of the given file contained in the MMS body

Examples

```
AT+CMMSSNATCH=?
OK
AT+CMMSSNATCH=3,2,"mylocalfile.jpg"
OK
```

15.18 AT+CMMSSAVE Save the MMS to a mail box

Description

This command is used to save the selected MMS into a mailbox.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CMMSSAVE=?	+CMMSSAVE: (0-1),(0-2) OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CMMSSAVE=<index>[, <mmstype>]	+CMMSSAVE: <index> OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>
Execute Command	Responses
AT+CMMSSAVE	+CMMSSAVE: <index> OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>

Defined values

<index>

The index of mail box is selected to save the MMS

<mmstype>

The status of MMS:

- 0 – Received MMS.
- 1 – Sent MMS.
- 2 – Unsent MMS.

Examples

```
AT+CMMSSAVE=?
+CMMSSAVE: (0-1),(0-2)
OK
AT+CMMSSAVE=1
+CMMSSAVE: 1
OK
```

15.19 AT+CMMSDELETE Delete MMS in the mail box

Description

This command is used to delete MMS in the mailbox. The execute command is used to delete all MMS in the mailbox.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CMMSDELETE=?	+CMMSDELETE: (0-1) OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CMMSDELETE?	+CMMSDELETE: <mmsNum> OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>
Write Command	Responses
AT+CMMSDELETE=<index>	OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>
Execute Command	Responses
AT+CMMSDELETE	OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>

Defined values

<index>

The index of the mail box, where is selected to save the MMS.

<mmsNum>

The number of MMS saved in the mail box

Examples

AT+CMMSDELETE=?

+CMMSDELETE: (0-1)

OK

AT+CMMSDELETE

OK

AT+CMMSDELETE=1

OK

15.20 AT+CMMSSYSSET Configure MMS transferring parameters

Description

This command is used to configure MMS transferring setting.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CMMSSYSSET=?	+CMMSSYSSET: (10240-<max_pdu_size>),(512-4096),(512-4096),(1-<wap_send_buf_count>) OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CMMSSYSSET?	+CMMSSYSSET: <max_pdu_size>,<wap_send_buf_size>,<wap_rcv_buf_size>,<wap_send_buf_count> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CMMSSYSSET=<max_pdu_size>[,<wap_send_buf_size>[,<wap_rcv_buf_size>[,<wap_send_buf_count>]]]	OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>

Defined values

< max_pdu_size >

The maximum MMS pdu size allowed by operator.

<wap_send_buf_size>

The length of WTP PDU for sending

<wap_rcv_buf_size>

The length of WTP PDU for receiving

<wap_send_buf_count>

The count of buffers for WTP sending in group

Examples

AT+CMMSSYSSET=?

+CMMSSYSSET: (10240-307712),(512-4096),(512-4096),(1-8)

```

OK
AT+CMMSSYSSET?
+CMMSSYSSET:102400,1460,1500,6
OK
AT+CMMSSYSSET=102400,1430,1500,8
OK
AT+CMMSSYSSET=102400
OK

```

15.21 AT+CMMSINCLN Increase the length of audio/video attachment header

Description

This command is used to increase the length of video/audio attachment header length in the length indicator field. This command is used to be compatible with some operators. This command must be set before calling [AT+CMMSEDT=1](#).

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CMMSINCLN=?	+CMMSINCLN: (0,1) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CMMSINCLN?	+CMMSINCLN: <mode> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CMMSINCLN=<mode>	OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>

Defined values

<mode>

Whether to increase the length:

0 – No.

1 – Yes.

Examples

AT+CMMSINCLLEN=0

OK

AT+CMMSINCLLEN?

+CMMSINCLLEN:0

OK

AT+CMMSINCLLEN=?

+CMMSINCLLEN:(0-1)

OK

15.22 AT+CMMSUA Set the User-Agent of MMS packet

Description

This command is used to set the User-Agent of MMS packet.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CMMSUA=?	+CMMSUA: "UserAgent" OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CMMSUA?	+CMMSUA: "<useragent>" OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CMMSUA="<useragent>"	OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>

Defined values

<useragent>

The User-Agent of MMS packet. The maximum length is 511 bytes.

Examples

AT+CMMSUA= " Test my UserAgent"

OK

AT+CMMSUA?

+CMMSUA: " Test my UserAgent"

OK

AT+CMMSUA=?

```
+CMMSUA: " UserAgent"
OK
```

15.23 AT+CMMSPROFILE Set the User-Agent profile of MMS packet

Description

This command is used to set the User-Agent profile of MMS packet.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CMMSPROFILE=?	+CMMSPROFILE:"UserAgentProfile" OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CMMSPROFILE?	+CMMSPROFILE: "<profile>" OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CMMSPROFILE="<profile>"	OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>

Defined values

<profile>

The User-Agent profile of MMS packet. The maximum length is 511 bytes.

Examples

```
AT+CMMSPROFILE=" Test my UserAgent profile"
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CMMSPROFILE?
```

```
+CMMSUA:" Test my UserAgent profile"
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CMMSPROFILE=?
```

```
+CMMSPROFILE:"UserAgent profile"
```

```
OK
```


15.24 Supported Unsolicited Result Codes in MMS

Description

This section lists all the unsolicited result code in MMS module.

15.24.1 Indication of Sending/Receiving MMS

MMS Sending	Description
+CMMSSEND:<err>	This indication means the result of sending MMS. If successful, it reports +CMMSSEND:0, or else, it report +CMMSSEND:<err>
MMS Notification	Description
+WAP_PUSH_MMS:<sender>,<transaction_id>,<location>,<timestamp>,<class>,<size>	This indication means there is a new MMS received in the MMS center.
MMS Receiving	Description
+CMMSRECV:<err>	This indication means the result of receiving MMS. If successful, it reports +CMMSRECV:0, or else, it reports +CMMSRECV:<err>

Defined values

< sender>
The sender address of the received MMS
<transaction_id>
The X-Mms-Transaction-ID of the received MMS
<location>
The X-Mms-Content-Location of the received MMS
<timestamp>
The timestamp of the WAP push message
<class>
The X-Mms-Class of the received MMS
0 – Expired
1 – Retrieved
2 – Rejected
3 – Deferred
4 – Unrecognized
<size>
The size of the received MMS

Examples

```
+WAP_PUSH_MMS
```

```
+WAP_PUSH_MMS: "15001844675","RROpJGJVyjeA","http://211.136.112.84/RROpJGJVyjeA"
,"09/03/17,17:14:41+32",0,13338
```

15.24.2 Summary of CME ERROR Codes for MMS

Code of <err>	Description
201	Unknown error for mms
171	MMS task is busy now
172	The mms data is over size
173	The operation is over time
174	There is no mms receiver
175	The storage for address is full
176	Not find the address
177	Invalid parameter
178	Failed to read mms
179	There is not a mms push message (reserved)
180	Memory error
181	Invalid file format
182	The mms storage is full
183	The box is empty
184	Failed to save mms
185	Busy editing mms now
186	Not allowed to edit now
187	No content in the buffer
188	Failed to receive mms
189	Invalid mms pdu
190	Network error
191	Failed to read file in UE

16 AT Commands for Internet Service

16.1 Common

16.1.1 AT+CGSOCKCONT Define socket PDP context

Description

This command specifies socket PDP context parameter values for a PDP context identified by the (local) context identification parameter `<cid>`. The number of PDP contexts that may be in a defined state at the same time is given by the range returned by the test command. A special form of the write command (AT+CGSOCKCONT=<cid>) causes the values for context <cid> to become undefined.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CGSOCKCONT=?	+CGSOCKCONT: (range of supported<cid>s),<PDP_type>,,(list of supported <d_comp>s),(list of supported <h_comp>s) OK ERROR
Read Command	Responses
AT+CGSOCKCONT?	+CGSOCKCONT: [<cid>, <PDP_type>, <APN>,<PDP_addr>,<d_comp>, <h_comp>]<CR><LF> +CGSOCKCONT: <cid>, <PDP_type>, <APN>, <PDP_addr>,<d_comp>, <h_comp>[...]] OK ERROR
Write Command	Responses
AT+CGSOCKCONT= <cid>[,<PDP_type> [,<APN>[,<PDP_addr> [,<d_comp>[,<h_comp>]]]]]	OK ERROR
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CGSOCKCONT	OK ERROR

Defined values

<cid>

(PDP Context Identifier) a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition. The parameter is local to the TE-MT interface and is used in other PDP context-related commands. The range of permitted values (minimum value = 1) is returned by the test form of the command.
1...16

<PDP_type>

(Packet Data Protocol type) a string parameter which specifies the type of packet data protocol.

IP Internet Protocol
PPP Point to Point Protocol
IPV6 Internet Protocol Version 6(reserved)

<APN>

(Access Point Name) a string parameter which is a logical name that is used to select the GGSN or the external packet data network.

<PDP_addr>

A string parameter that identifies the MT in the address space applicable to the PDP. Read command will continue to return the null string even if an address has been allocated during the PDP startup procedure.

<d_comp>

A numeric parameter that controls PDP data compression:

0 – off (default if value is omitted)
1 – on

<h_comp>

A numeric parameter that controls PDP header compression:

0 – off (default if value is omitted)
1 – on

Examples

```
AT+CGSOCKCONT?
```

```
+CGSOCKDCONT: 1,"IP","", "0.0.0.0",0,0
OK
```

```
AT+CGSOCKCONT=?
```

```
+CGSOCKCONT: (1-16),"IP",,,(0,1),(0,1)
+CGSOCKCONT: (1-16),"PPP",,,(0,1),(0,1)
+CGSOCKCONT: (1-16),"IPV6",,,(0,1),(0,1)
OK
```

16.1.2 AT+CSOCKSETPN Set active PDP context's profile number

Description

This command sets default active PDP context's profile number. When we activate PDP by using [AT+NETOPEN](#) command, we need use the default profile number, and the context of this profile is set by [AT+CGSOCKCONT](#) command.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CSOCKSETPN=?	+CSOCKSETPN: (list of supported <profile_number>s) OK ERROR
Read Command	Responses
AT+CSOCKSETPN?	+CSOCKSETPN: <profile_number> OK ERROR
Write Command	Responses
AT+CSOCKSETPN= <profile_number>	OK ERROR
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CSOCKSETPN	OK ERROR

Defined values

[<profile_number>](#)

A numeric parameter that identifies default profile number, the range of permitted values is one to sixteen.

1...16

Examples

```
AT+CSOCKSETPN=1
OK
```

16.1.3 AT+CSOCKAUTH Set type of authentication for PDP-IP connections of socket

Description

This command is used to set type of authentication for PDP-IP connections of socket.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CSOCKAUTH=?	+CSOCKAUTH:(range of supported <cid>s),(list of supported <auth_type> s), <passwd_len>,<user_len> OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>
Read Command	Responses
AT+CSOCKAUTH?	+CSOCKAUTH: <cid>,<auth_type>[,<user>]<CR><LF> +CSOCKAUTH: <cid>,<auth_type>[,<user>]<CR><LF> ... OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>
Write Command	Responses
AT+CSOCKAUTH=<cid> [,<auth_type>[,<passwd>[,<user>]]]	OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CSOCKAUTH	OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>

Defined values

<cid>

Parameter specifies a particular PDP context definition. This is also used in other PDP context-related commands.

1...16

<auth_type>

Indicate the type of authentication to be used for the specified context. If CHAP is selected another parameter <passwd> needs to be specified. If PAP option is selected, two additional parameters, <passwd> and <user>, need to be specified.

- 0 – none
- 1 – PAP
- 2 – CHAP
- 3 – PAP or CHAP

<passwd>

Parameter specifies the password used for authentication.

<user>

Parameter specifies the user name used for authentication.

<passwd_len>

The maximum length of the password.

<user_len>

The maximum length of the user name.

Examples

```
AT+CSOCKAUTH=?
```

```
+CSOCKAUTH: (1-16),(0-3),132,132
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CSOCKAUTH=1,2,"SIMCOM","123"
```

```
OK
```

16.1.4 AT+CGSOCKQREQ Quality of service profile (requested)

Description

This command allows the TE to specify a Quality of Service Profile that is used when the MT sends an Activate PDP Context Request message to the network. A special form of the set command ([AT+CGSOCKQREQ=<cid>](#)) causes the requested profile for context number [<cid>](#) to become undefined.

This command only affects the embedded socket related PDP context definition (refer to [AT+CGSOCKCONT](#)).

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CGSOCKQREQ=?	+CGSOCKQREQ: <PDP_type> , (list of supported <precedence> s), (list of supported <delay> s), (list of supported <reliability> s) , (list of supported <peak> s), (list of supported <mean> s) [<CR> <LF> +CGSOCKQREQ: <PDP_type> , (list of supported <precedence> s), (list of supported <delay> s), (list of supported <reliability> s) , (list of supported <peak> s), (list of supported <mean> s) [...] OK ERROR
Read Command	Responses

AT+CGSOCKQREQ?	+CGSOCKQREQ: [<cid> , <precedence> , <delay> , <reliability> , <peak> , <mean>][<CR><LF> +CGSOCKQREQ: <cid> , <precedence> , <delay> , <reliability> , <peak> , <mean> [...]]] OK ERROR
Write Command	Responses
AT+CGSOCKQREQ= <cid> [,<precedence> [,<delay>[,<reliability> [,<peak> [,<mean>]]]]]	OK ERROR
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CGSOCKQREQ	OK ERROR

Defined values

<cid>

A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see [AT+CGDCONT](#) command). The range is from 1 to 16.

<PDP_type>

(Packet Data Protocol type) a string parameter which specifies the type of packet data protocol.

- IP Internet Protocol
- PPP Point to Point Protocol
- IPV6 Internet Protocol Version 6(reserved)

<precedence>

A numeric parameter which specifies the precedence class:

- 0 – network subscribed value
- 1 – high priority
- 2 – normal priority
- 3 – low priority

<delay>

A numeric parameter which specifies the delay class:

- 0 – network subscribed value
- 1 – delay class 1
- 2 – delay class 2
- 3 – delay class 3
- 4 – delay class 4

<reliability>

A numeric parameter which specifies the reliability class:

- 0 – network subscribed value
- 1 – Non real-time traffic,error-sensitive application that cannot cope with data loss

- 2 – Non real-time traffic,error-sensitive application that can cope with infrequent data loss
- 3 – Non real-time traffic,error-sensitive application that can cope with data loss, GMM/-SM,and SMS
- 4 – Real-time traffic,error-sensitive application that can cope with data loss
- 5 – Real-time traffic error non-sensitive application that can cope with data loss

<peak>

A numeric parameter which specifies the peak throughput class:

- 0 – network subscribed value
- 1 – Up to 1000 (8 kbit/s)
- 2 – Up to 2000 (16 kbit/s)
- 3 – Up to 4000 (32 kbit/s)
- 4 – Up to 8000 (64 kbit/s)
- 5 – Up to 16000 (128 kbit/s)
- 6 – Up to 32000 (256 kbit/s)
- 7 – Up to 64000 (512 kbit/s)
- 8 – Up to 128000 (1024 kbit/s)
- 9 – Up to 256000 (2048 kbit/s)

<mean>

A numeric parameter which specifies the mean throughput class:

- 0 – network subscribed value
- 1 – 100 (~0.22 bit/s)
- 2 – 200 (~0.44 bit/s)
- 3 – 500 (~1.11 bit/s)
- 4 – 1000 (~2.2 bit/s)
- 5 – 2000 (~4.4 bit/s)
- 6 – 5000 (~11.1 bit/s)
- 7 – 10000 (~22 bit/s)
- 8 – 20000 (~44 bit/s)
- 9 – 50000 (~111 bit/s)
- 10 – 100000 (~0.22 kbit/s)
- 11 – 200000 (~0.44 kbit/s)
- 12 – 500000 (~1.11 kbit/s)
- 13 – 1000000 (~2.2 kbit/s)
- 14 – 2000000 (~4.4 kbit/s)
- 15 – 5000000 (~11.1 kbit/s)
- 16 – 10000000 (~22 kbit/s)
- 17 – 20000000 (~44 kbit/s)
- 18 – 50000000 (~111 kbit/s)
- 31 – optimization

Examples

AT+CGSOCKREQ?

```
+CGSOCKQREQ:
OK
AT+CGSOCKQREQ=?
+CGSOCKQREQ: "IP",(0-3),(0-4),(0-5),(0-9),(0-18,31)
+CGSOCKQREQ: "PPP",(0-3),(0-4),(0-5),(0-9),(0-18,31)
+CGSOCKQREQ: "IPv6",(0-3),(0-4),(0-5),(0-9),(0-18,31)
OK
```

16.1.5 AT+CGSOCKEQREQ 3G quality of service profile (requested)

Description

The test command returns values supported as a compound value.

The read command returns the current settings for each defined context for which a QOS was explicitly specified.

The write command allows the TE to specify a Quality of Service Profile for the context identified by the context identification parameter `<cid>` which is used when the MT sends an Activate PDP Context Request message to the network.

A special form of the write command, `AT+CGSOCKEQREQ=<cid>` causes the requested profile for context number `<cid>` to become undefined.

This command only affects the embedded socket related PDP context definition (refer to `AT+CGSOCKCONT`).

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CGSOCKEQREQ=?	<p>+CGSOCKEQREQ: <code><PDP_type></code>,(list of supported <code><Traffic class></code>s),(list of supported <code><Maximum bitrate UL></code>s),(list of supported <code><Maximum bitrate DL></code>s),(list of supported <code><Guaranteed bitrate UL></code>s),(list of supported <code><Guaranteed bitrate DL></code>s),(list of supported <code><Delivery order></code>s),(list of supported <code><Maximum SDU size></code>s),(list of supported <code><SDU error ratio></code>s),(list of supported <code><Residual bit error Ratio></code>s),(list of supported <code><Delivery of erroneous SDUs></code>s),(list of Supported <code><Transfer delay></code>s),(list of supported <code><Traffic handling priority></code>s) [<code><CR></code>]<code><LF></code></p> <p>+CGSOCKEQREQ: <code><PDP_type></code>,(list of supported <code><Traffic class></code>s),(list of supported <code><Maximum bitrate UL></code>s),(list of supported <code><Maximum bitrate DL></code>s),(list of supported <code><Guaranteed bitrate UL></code>s),(list of supported <code><Guaranteed bitrate DL></code>s),(list of supported <code><Delivery order></code>s),(list of supported</p>

	<p><Maximum SDU size>s),(list of supported <SDU error ratio>s),(list of supported <Residual bit error Ratio>s),(list of supported <Delivery of erroneous SDUs>s),(list of Supported <Transfer delay>s),(list of supported <Traffic handling priority>s) [...]]</p> <p>OK</p>
Read Command	Responses
AT+CGSOCKEQREQ?	<p>+CGSOCKEQREQ: [<cid>,<Traffic class>,<Maximum bitrate UL>,<Maximum bitrate DL>,<Guaranteed bitrate UL>,<Guaranteed bitrate DL>,<Delivery order>,<Maximum SDU size>,<SDU error ratio>,<Residual bit error ratio>,<Delivery of erroneous SDUs>,<Transfer Delay>,<Traffic handling priority>][<CR><LF></p> <p>+CGSOCKEQREQ: <cid>,<Traffic class>,<Maximum bitrate UL>,<Maximum bitrate DL>,<Guaranteed bitrate UL>,<Guaranteed bitrate DL>,<Delivery order>,<Maximum SDU size>,<SDU error ratio>,<Residual bit error ratio>,<Delivery of erroneous SDUs>,<Transfer Delay>,<Traffic handling priority>[...]]</p> <p>OK</p>
Write Command	Responses
AT+CGSOCKEQREQ=<cid>[,<Traffic class>[,<Maximum bitrate UL>[,<Maximum bitrate DL>[,<Guaranteed bitrate UL>[,<Guaranteed bitrate DL>[,<Delivery order>[,<Maximum SDU size>[,<SDU error ratio>[,<Residual bit error ratio>[,<Delivery of erroneous SDUs>[,<Transfer delay>[,<Traffic handling priority>]]]]]]]]]]]	<p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p>
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CGSOCKEQREQ	OK

Defined values

<cid>

Parameter specifies a particular PDP context definition. The parameter is also used in other PDP context-related commands. The range is from 1 to 16.

<Traffic class>

- 0 – conversational
- 1 – streaming
- 2 – interactive
- 3 – background
- 4 – subscribed value

<Maximum bitrate UL>

This parameter indicates the maximum number of kbits/s delivered to UMTS(up-link traffic) at a SAP. As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as 32(e.g. [AT+CGSOCKEQREQ=...,32,...](#)).

The range is from 0 to 8460. The default value is 0. If the parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be requested.

<Maximum bitrate DL>

This parameter indicates the maximum number of kbits/s delivered to UMTS(down-link traffic) at a SAP. As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as 32(e.g. [AT+CGSOCKEQREQ=...,32,...](#)).

The range is from 0 to 8460. The default value is 0. If the parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be requested.

<Guaranteed bitrate UL>

This parameter indicates the guaranteed number of kbit/s delivered to UMTS(up-link traffic) at a SAP(provided that there is data to deliver). As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as 32(e.g. [AT+CGSOCKEQREQ=...,32,...](#)).

The range is from 0 to 8460. The default value is 0. If the parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be requested.

<Guaranteed bitrate DL>

This parameter indicates the guaranteed number of kbit/s delivered to UMTS(down-link traffic) at a SAP(provided that there is data to deliver). As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as 32(e.g. [AT+CGSOCKEQREQ=...,32,...](#)).

The range is from 0 to 8460. The default value is 0. If the parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be requested.

<Delivery order>

This parameter indicates whether the UMTS bearer shall provide in-sequence SDU delivery or not.

- 0 – no
- 1 – yes
- 2 – subscribed value

<Maximum SDU size>

This parameter indicates the maximum allowed SDU size in octets.

The range is from 0 to 1520. The default value is 0. If the parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be requested.

<SDU error ratio>

This parameter indicates the target value for the fraction of SDUs lost or detected as erroneous. SDU error ratio is defined only for conforming traffic. As an example a target SDU error ratio of 5×10^{-3} would be specified as "5E3" (e.g. AT+CGSOCKEQREQ=..., "5E3", ...).

"0E0" – subscribed value

"1E2"

"7E3"

"1E3"

"1E4"

"1E5"

"1E6"

"1E1"

<Residual bit error ratio>

This parameter indicates the target value for the undetected bit error ratio in the delivered SDUs. If no error detection is requested, Residual bit error ratio indicates the bit error ratio in the delivered SDUs. As an example a target residual bit error ratio of 5×10^{-3} would be specified as "5E3" (e.g. AT+CGSOCKEQREQ=..., "5E3", ...).

"0E0" – subscribed value

"5E2"

"1E2"

"5E3"

"4E3"

"1E3"

"1E4"

"1E5"

"1E6"

"6E8"

<Delivery of erroneous SDUs>

This parameter indicates whether SDUs detected as erroneous shall be delivered or not.

0 – no

1 – yes

2 – no detect

3 – subscribed value

<Transfer delay>

This parameter indicates the targeted time between request to transfer an SDU at one SAP to its delivery at the other SAP in milliseconds.

The range is from 0 to 4000. The default value is 0. If the parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be requested.

<Traffic handling priority>

This parameter specifies the relative importance for handling of all SDUs belonging to the UMTS Bearer compared to the SDUs of the other bearers.

The range is from 0 to 3. The default value is 0. If the parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be requested.

<PDP_type>

(Packet Data Protocol type) a string parameter which specifies the type of packet data protocol.

IP Internet Protocol
PPP Point to Point Protocol
IPV6 Internet Protocol Version 6(reserved)

Examples

```
AT+CGSOCKREQ?
+CGSOCKREQ:
OK
AT+CGSOCKREQ=?
+CGSOCKREQ: "IP",(0-4),(0-384),(0-384),(0-384),(0-384),(0-2),(0-1520),("0E0","1E1",
"1E2","7E3","1E3","1E4","1E5","1E6"),("0E0","5E2","1E2","5E3","4E3","1E3","1E4",
"1E5","1E6","6E8"),(0-3),(0,100-4000),(0-3)
+CGSOCKREQ: "PPP",(0-4),(0-384),(0-384),(0-384),(0-384),(0-2),(0-1520),("0E0","1E1",
"1E2","7E3","1E3","1E4","1E5","1E6"),("0E0","5E2","1E2","5E3","4E3","1E3","1E4",
"1E5","1E6","6E8"),(0-3),(0,100-4000),(0-3)
+CGSOCKREQ: "IPV6",(0-4),(0-384),(0-384),(0-384),(0-384),(0-2),(0-1520),("0E0","1E1",
"1E2","7E3","1E3","1E4","1E5","1E6"),("0E0","5E2","1E2","5E3","4E3","1E3","1E4",
"1E5","1E6","6E8"),(0-3),(0,100-4000),(0-3)
OK
```

16.1.6 AT+CGSOCKQMIN Quality of service profile (minimum acceptable)

Description

This command allows the TE to specify a minimum acceptable profile which is checked by the MT against the negotiated profile returned in the Activate PDP Context Accept message. A special form of the set command, **AT+CGSOCKQMIN=<cid>** causes the minimum acceptable profile for context number <cid> to become undefined.

This command only affects the embedded socket related PDP context definition (refer to **AT+CGSOCKCONT**).

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CGSOCKQMIN=?	+CGSOCKQMIN: <PDP_type>, (list of supported <precedence>s), (list of supported <delay>s), (list of supported <reliability>s), (list of supported <peak>s), (list of supported <mean>s) [<CR><LF>

	+CGSOCKQMIN: <PDP_type>, (list of supported <precedence>s), (list of supported <delay>s), (list of supported <reliability>s) , (list of supported <peak>s), (list of supported <mean>s)[...] OK ERROR
Read Command	Responses
AT+CGSOCKQMIN?	+CGSOCKQMIN: [<cid>, <precedence>, <delay>, <reliability>, <peak>, <mean>]<CR><LF> +CGSOCKQMIN: <cid>, <precedence>, <delay>, <reliability>, <peak>, <mean> [...] OK ERROR
Write Command	Responses
AT+CGSOCKQMIN=<cid>[,<precedence>[,<delay>[,<reliability>[,<peak>[,<mean>]]]]]	OK ERROR
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CGSOCKQMIN	OK

Defined values

<cid>

A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see [AT+CGDCONT](#) command). The range is from 1 to 16.

<PDP_type>

(Packet Data Protocol type) a string parameter which specifies the type of packet data protocol.

- IP Internet Protocol
- PPP Point to Point Protocol
- IPV6 Internet Protocol Version 6(reserved)

<precedence>

A numeric parameter which specifies the precedence class:

- 0 – network subscribed value
- 1 – high priority
- 2 – normal priority
- 3 – low priority

<delay>

A numeric parameter which specifies the delay class:

- 0 – network subscribed value
- 1 – delay class 1
- 2 – delay class 2

3 – delay class 3

4 – delay class 4

<reliability>

A numeric parameter which specifies the reliability class:

0 – network subscribed value

1 – Non real-time traffic,error-sensitive application that cannot cope with data loss

2 – Non real-time traffic,error-sensitive application that can cope with infrequent data loss

3 – Non real-time traffic,error-sensitive application that can cope with data loss, GMM/-SM,and SMS

4 – Real-time traffic,error-sensitive application that can cope with data loss

5 – Real-time traffic error non-sensitive application that can cope with data loss

<peak>

A numeric parameter which specifies the peak throughput class:

0 – network subscribed value

1 – Up to 1000 (8 kbit/s)

2 – Up to 2000 (16 kbit/s)

3 – Up to 4000 (32 kbit/s)

4 – Up to 8000 (64 kbit/s)

5 – Up to 16000 (128 kbit/s)

6 – Up to 32000 (256 kbit/s)

7 – Up to 64000 (512 kbit/s)

8 – Up to 128000 (1024 kbit/s)

9 – Up to 256000 (2048 kbit/s)

<mean>

A numeric parameter which specifies the mean throughput class:

0 – network subscribed value

1 – 100 (~0.22 bit/s)

2 – 200 (~0.44 bit/s)

3 – 500 (~1.11 bit/s)

4 – 1000 (~2.2 bit/s)

5 – 2000 (~4.4 bit/s)

6 – 5000 (~11.1 bit/s)

7 – 10000 (~22 bit/s)

8 – 20000 (~44 bit/s)

9 – 50000 (~111 bit/s)

10 – 100000 (~0.22 kbit/s)

11 – 200000 (~0.44 kbit/s)

12 – 500000 (~1.11 kbit/s)

13 – 1000000 (~2.2 kbit/s)

14 – 2000000 (~4.4 kbit/s)

15 – 5000000 (~11.1 kbit/s)

16 – 10000000 (~22 kbit/s)

17 – 20000000 (~44 kbit/s)


```

18  - 50000000 (~111 kbit/s)
31  - optimization

```

Examples

```

AT+CGSOCKQMIN?
+CGSOCKQMIN:
OK
AT+CGSOCKQMIN=?
+CGSOCKQMIN: "IP",(0-3),(0-4),(0-5),(0-9),(0-18,31)
+CGSOCKQMIN: "PPP",(0-3),(0-4),(0-5),(0-9),(0-18,31)
+CGSOCKQMIN: "IPV6",(0-3),(0-4),(0-5),(0-9),(0-18,31)
OK

```

16.1.7 AT+CGSOCKEQMIN 3G quality of service profile (minimum acceptable)

Description

The test command returns values supported as a compound value.

The read command returns the current settings for each defined context for which a QOS was explicitly specified.

The write command allow the TE to specify a Quality of Service Profile for the context identified by the context identification parameter `<cid>` which is checked by the MT against the negotiated profile returned in the Activate/Modify PDP Context Accept message.

A special form of the write command, `AT+CGSOCKEQMIN=<cid>` causes the requested for context number `<cid>` to become undefined.

This command only affects the embedded socket related PDP context definition (refer to [AT+CGSOCKCONT](#)).

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
--------------	-----------

AT+CGSOCKEQMIN=?	<p>+CGSOCKEQMIN: <PDP_type>,(list of supported <Traffic class>s),(list of supported <Maximum bitrate UL>s),(list of supported <Maximum bitrate DL>s),(list of supported <Guaranteed bitrate UL>s),(list of supported <Guaranteed bitrate DL>s),(list of supported <Delivery order>s),(list of supported <Maximum SDU size>s),(list of supported <SDU error ratio>s),(list of supported <Residual bit error Ratio>s),(list of supported <Delivery of erroneous SDUs>s),(list of Supported <Transfer delay>s),(list of supported <Traffic handling priority>s) [<CR><LF></p> <p>+CGSOCKEQMIN: <PDP_type>,(list of supported <Traffic class>s),(list of supported <Maximum bitrate UL>s),(list of supported <Maximum bitrate DL>s),(list of supported <Guaranteed bitrate UL>s),(list of supported <Guaranteed bitrate DL>s),(list of supported <Delivery order>s),(list of supported <Maximum SDU size>s),(list of supported <SDU error ratio>s),(list of supported <Residual bit error Ratio>s),(list of supported <Delivery of erroneous SDUs>s),(list of Supported <Transfer delay>s),(list of supported <Traffic handling priority>s) [...]]</p> <p>OK</p>
Read Command	Responses
AT+CGSOCKEQMIN?	<p>+CGSOCKEQMIN: [<cid>,<Traffic class>,<Maximum bitrate UL>,<Maximum bitrate DL>,<Guaranteed bitrate UL>,<Guaranteed bitrate DL>,<Delivery order>,<Maximum SDU size>,<SDU error ratio>,<Residual bit error ratio>,<Delivery of erroneous SDUs>,<Transfer Delay>,<Traffic handling priority>][<CR><LF></p> <p>+CGSOCKEQMIN: <cid>,<Traffic class>,<Maximum bitrate UL>,<Maximum bitrate DL>,<Guaranteed bitrate UL>,<Guaranteed bitrate DL>,<Delivery order>,<Maximum SDU size>,<SDU error ratio>,<Residual bit error ratio>,<Delivery of erroneous SDUs>,<Transfer Delay>,<Traffic handling priority>[...]]</p> <p>OK</p>
Write Command	Responses
AT+CGSOCKEQMIN=<cid>[,<Traffic class>[,<Maximum bitrate UL>[,<Maximum bitrate DL>[,<Guarantee	OK

d bitrateUL>[,<Guaranteed bitrate DL>[,<Delivery ord er>[,<Maximum SDU size> [,<SDU error ratio>[,<Residual bit error ratio>[,<Delivery of e rroneous SDUs>[,<Transfer delay>[,<Traffic handling p riority>]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]	ERROR
	+CME ERROR: <err>
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CGSOCKEQMIN	OK

Defined values

<cid>

Parameter specifies a particular PDP context definition. The parameter is also used in other PDP context-related commands. The range is from 1 to 16.

<Traffic class>

- 0 – conversational
- 1 – streaming
- 2 – interactive
- 3 – background
- 4 – subscribed value

<Maximum bitrate UL>

This parameter indicates the maximum number of kbits/s delivered to UMTS(up-link traffic)at a SAP. As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as 32(e.g. [AT+CGSOCKEQMIN=...,32,...](#)). (refer TS 24.008 [8] subclause 10.5.6.5).

The range is from 0 to 8460. The default value is 0. If the parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be requested.

<Maximum bitrate DL>

This parameter indicates the maximum number of kbits/s delivered to UMTS(down-link traffic)at a SAP. As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as 32(e.g. [AT+CGSOCKEQMIN=...,32,...](#)). (refer TS 24.008 [8] subclause 10.5.6.5).

The range is from 0 to 8460. The default value is 0. If the parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be requested.

<Guaranteed bitrate UL>

This parameter indicates the guaranteed number of kbit/s delivered to UMTS(up-link traffic)at a SAP(provided that there is data to deliver). As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as 32(e.g. [AT+CGSOCKEQMIN=...,32,...](#)). (refer TS 24.008 [8] subclause 10.5.6.5).

The range is from 0 to 8460. The default value is 0. If the parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be requested.

<Guaranteed bitrate DL>

This parameter indicates the guaranteed number of kbit/s delivered to UMTS(down-link traffic)at a

SAP(provided that there is data to deliver).As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as 32(e.g.[AT+CGSOCKEQMIN=...,32,...](#)). (refer to TS 24.008 [8] subclause 10.5.6.5).

The range is from 0 to 8460. The default value is 0. If the parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be requested.

<Delivery order>

This parameter indicates whether the UMTS bearer shall provide in-sequence SDU delivery or not.

- 0 – no
- 1 – yes
- 2 – subscribed value

<Maximum SDU size>

This parameter indicates the maximum allowed SDU size in octets. (refer to TS 24.008 [8] subclause 10.5.6.5).

The range is from 0 to 1520. The default value is 0. If the parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be requested.

<SDU error ratio>

This parameter indicates the target value for the fraction of SDUs lost or detected as erroneous.SDU error ratio is defined only for conforming traffic.As an example a target SDU error ratio of 5×10^{-3} would be specified as “5E3”(e.g.[AT+CGSOCKEQMIN=...,”5E3”,...](#)).

- “0E0” – subscribed value
- “1E2”
- “7E3”
- “1E3”
- “1E4”
- “1E5”
- “1E6”
- “1E1”

<Residual bit error ratio>

This parameter indicates the target value for the undetected bit error ratio in the delivered SDUs. If no error detection is requested,Residual bit error ratio indicates the bit error ratio in the delivered SDUs.As an example a target residual bit error ratio of 5×10^{-3} would be specified as “5E3”(e.g.

[AT+ CGSOCKEQMIN =...,”5E3”,...](#)).

- “0E0” – subscribed value
- “5E2”
- “1E2”
- “5E3”
- “4E3”
- “1E3”
- “1E4”
- “1E5”
- “1E6”
- “6E8”

<Delivery of erroneous SDUs>

This parameter indicates whether SDUs detected as erroneous shall be delivered or not.

- 0 – no
- 1 – yes
- 2 – no detect
- 3 – subscribed value

<Transfer delay>

This parameter indicates the targeted time between request to transfer an SDU at one SAP to its delivery at the other SAP, in milliseconds. (refer TS 24.008 [8] subclause 10.5.6.5).

The range is from 0 to 4000. The default value is 0. If the parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be requested.

<Traffic handling priority>

This parameter specifies the relative importance for handling of all SDUs belonging to the UMTS Bearer compared to the SDUs of the other bearers.

The range is from 0 to 3. The default value is 0. If the parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be requested.

<PDP_type>

(Packet Data Protocol type) a string parameter which specifies the type of packet data protocol.

- IP Internet Protocol
- PPP Point to Point Protocol
- IPV6 Internet Protocol Version 6(reserved)

Examples

```
AT+CGSOCKEQMIN?
```

```
+CGSOCKEQMIN:
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CGSOCKEQMIN=?
```

```
+CGSOCKEQMIN: "IP",(0-4),(0-384),(0-384),(0-384),(0-384),(0-2),(0-1520),("0E0","1E1",
"1E2","7E3","1E3","1E4","1E5","1E6"),("0E0","5E2","1E2","5E3","4E3","1E3","1E4",
"1E5","1E6","6E8"),(0-3),(0,100-4000),(0-3)
```

```
+CGSOCKEQMIN: "PPP",(0-4),(0-384),(0-384),(0-384),(0-384),(0-2),(0-1520),("0E0","1E1",
"1E2","7E3","1E3","1E4","1E5","1E6"),("0E0","5E2","1E2","5E3","4E3","1E3","1E4",
"1E5","1E6","6E8"),(0-3),(0,100-4000),(0-3)
```

```
+CGSOCKEQMIN: "IPV6",(0-4),(0-384),(0-384),(0-384),(0-384),(0-2),(0-1520),("0E0","1E1",
"1E2","7E3","1E3","1E4","1E5","1E6"),("0E0","5E2","1E2","5E3","4E3","1E3","1E4",
"1E5","1E6","6E8"),(0-3),(0,100-4000),(0-3)
```

```
OK
```

16.1.8 AT+CENDUPPDP Duplicate PDP activation

Description

This command is used to enable or disable duplicate PDPs activation with the same APN.

SIM PIN References

NO	Vendor
----	--------

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CENDUPPDP=?	+CENDUPPDP: (list of supported <DUP_PDP_Enable>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CENDUPPDP?	+CENDUPPDP:<DUP_PDP_Enable> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CENDUPPDP= <DUP_PDP_Enable>	OK ERROR

Defined values

<DUP_PDP_Enable>

a numeric parameter which sets whether enable duplicate PDPs activation with the same APN.

0 disable

1 enable

Examples

AT+CENDUPPDP=?

+CENDUPPDP: (0,1)

OK

AT+CENDUPPDP=1

OK

16.1.9 AT+CIPDNSSET Set DNS query parameters

Description

This command is used to set DNS query parameters. The timeout value for performing DNS query is <net_open_time> + 3000ms + 1000ms*<dns_query_retry_counter>. Here <net_open_time> is the time for opening PS network. <dns_query_retry_counter> is the retry counter for sending DNS query using UDP packet.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CIPDNSSET=?	OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CIPDNSSET?	+CIPDNSSET: <max_net_retries>, <net_timeout>, <max_query_retries> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CIPDNSSET=[<max_net_retries>][, [<net_timeout>][, [<max_query_retries>]]]	OK ERROR

Defined values

<max_net_retries>

Maximum retry times for opening PS network to perform DNS query. The range is from 0 to 3. Default value is 3.

<net_timeout>

Timeout value for each opening PS network operation when performing DNS query. The range is from 3000ms to 120000ms. Default value is 30000ms.

<max_query_retries>

Maximum retry times for performing DNS query using UDP packet. The range is from 0 to 7. Default value is 7.

Examples

```
AT+CIPDNSSET?
+CIPDNSSET: 1,30000,3

OK
AT+CIPDNSSET=1,30000,1
OK
```

16.1.10 AT+CDNSGIP Query the IP address of given domain name

Description

This command is used to query the IP address of given domain name.

SIM PIN References

YES	Vendor
-----	--------

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CDNSGIP=?	OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CDNSGIP=<domain name>	<i>If successful, return:</i> +CDNSGIP: 1,<domain name>,<IP address> OK
	<i>If fail, return:</i> +CDNSGIP: 0,<dns error code> ERROR
	ERROR

Defined values

<domain name>

A string parameter (string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates the domain name.

<IP address>

A string parameter (string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates the IP address corresponding to the domain name.

<dns error code>

A numeric parameter which indicates the error code.

10 DNS GENERAL ERROR

Examples

```
AT+CDNSGIP=?
OK
AT+CDNSGIP="www.google.com"
+CDNSGIP: 1,"www.google.com","203.208.39.99"
OK
```

16.1.11 AT+CDNSGHNAME Query the domain name of given IP address

Description

This command is used to query the domain name of given IP address.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CDNSGHNNAME=?	OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CDNSGHNNAME=<IP address>	<i>If successful, return:</i> +CDNSGHNNAME: <index>,<domain name>,<IP address> OK
	<i>If fail, return:</i> +CDNSGHNNAME: 0,<dns error code> ERROR
	ERROR

Defined values

<domain name>

A string parameter (string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates the domain name.

<IP address>

A string parameter (string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates the IP address corresponding to the domain name.

<dns error code>

A numeric parameter which indicates the error code.

10 DNS GENERAL ERROR

<index>

A numeric parameter which indicates DNS result index. This value is always 1 if performing successfully. Currently only the first record returned from the DNS server will be reported.

Examples

```
AT+CDNSGHNNAME=?
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CDNSGHNNAME=" 58.32.231.148"
```

```
+CDNSGHNNAME: 1,"mail.sim.com","58.32.231.148"
```

```
OK
```

16.1.12 AT+CPING Ping destination address

Description

This command is used to ping destination address.

SIM PIN References

YES	Vendor
-----	--------

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CPING=?	+CPING:IP address, (list of supported <dest_addr_type>s), (1-100), (4-188), (1000-10000),(10000-100000), (16-255) OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CPING=<dest_addr>,<dest_ad dr_type> [,<num_pings>[,<data_packet_size >[,<interval_time>[,<wait_time> [,<TTL>]]]]]	OK <i>If ping's result_type = 1</i> +CPING: <result_type>,<resolved_ip_addr>,<data_packet_size>,<rtt>, <TTL> <i>If ping's result_type = 2</i> +CPING: <result_type> <i>If ping's result_type = 3</i> +CPING: <result_type>,<num_pkts_sent>,<num_pkts_recvd>,<num_p kts_lost>,<min_rtt>,<max_rtt>,<avg_rtt> ERROR

Defined values

<dest_addr>

The destination is to be pinged; it can be an IP address or a domain name.

<dest_addr_type>

Integer type. Address family type of the destination address

1 – IPv4.

2 – IPv6(reserved)

<num_pings>

Integer type. The num_pings specifies the number of times the ping request (1-100) is to be sent. The default value is 4.

<data_packet_size>

Integer type. Data byte size of the ping packet (4-188). The default value is 64 bytes.

<interval_time>

Integer type. Interval between each ping. Value is specified in milliseconds (1000ms-10000ms). The default value is 2000ms.

<wait_time>

Integer type. Wait time for ping response. An ping response received after the timeout shall not be processed. Value specified in milliseconds (10000ms-100000ms). The default value is 10000ms.

<TTL>

Integer type. TTL(Time-To-Live) value for the IP packet over which the ping(ICMP ECHO Request message) is sent (16-255), the default value is 255.

<result_type>

- 1 – Ping success
- 2 – Ping time out
- 3 – Ping result

<num_pkts_sent>

Indicates the number of ping requests that were sent out.

<num_pkts_rcvd>

Indicates the number of ping responses that were received.

<num_pkts_lost>

Indicates the number of ping requests for which no response was received.

<min_rtt>

Indicates the minimum Round Trip Time(RTT).

<max_rtt>

Indicates the maximum RTT.

<avg_rtt>

Indicates the average RTT.

<resolved_ip_addr>

Indicates the resolved ip address.

< rtt>

Round Trip Time.

Examples

AT+CPING=?

+CPING:IP address,(1,2), (1-100), (4-188),(1000-10000),(10000-100000), (16-255)

OK

AT+CPING="www.baidu.com",1,4,64,1000,10000,255

OK

+CPING: 1,119.75.217.56,64,410,255

+CPING: 1,119.75.217.56,64,347,255

+CPING: 1,119.75.217.56,64,346,255

+CPING: 1,119.75.217.56,64,444,255

+CPING: 3,4,4,0,346,444,386

16.1.13 AT+CPINGSTOP Stop an ongoing ping session

Description

This command is used to stop an ongoing ping session.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Write Command	Responses
AT+CPINGSTOP	+CPING: <result_type>,<num_pkts_sent>,<num_pkts_rcvd>,<num_pkts_lost>,<min_rtt>,<max_rtt>,<avg_rtt> OK OK ERROR
Test Command	Responses
AT+CPINGSTOP=?	OK

Defined values

<result_type>

- 1 – Ping success
- 2 – Ping time out
- 3 – Ping result

<num_pkts_sent>

Indicates the number of ping requests that were sent out.

<num_pkts_rcvd>

Indicates the number of ping responses that were received.

<num_pkts_lost>

Indicates the number of ping requests for which no response was received.

<resolved_ip_addr>

Indicates the resolved ip address.

<min_rtt>

Indicates the minimum Round Trip Time (RTT).

<max_rtt>

Indicates the maximum RTT.

<avg_rtt>

Indicates the average RTT.

Examples

```
AT+CPINGSTOP
```

```
OK
```

16.1.14 AT+CTCPFIN Configure TCP FIN

Description

This command is used to configure whether the module should wait for TCP_FIN in TCP_FINWAIT2 state.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CTCPFIN=?	+CTCPFIN: (list of supported <TCP_FIN_Enable>s),(list of supported <DelayTm>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CTCPFIN?	+CTCPFIN:<TCP_FIN_Enable>,<DelayTm> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CTCPFIN= <TCP_FIN_Enable>, <DelayTm>	OK ERROR

Defined values

< TCP_FIN_Enable >

a numeric parameter which sets whether waiting for TCP_FIN inTCP_FINWAIT2 state.

0 not waiting

1 waiting

<DelayTm>

a numeric parameter which is number of seconds to delay before closing the PS network. This parameter only affects the AT+NETCLOSE command when using single TCP/UDP mode. The range is 0 to 10.

Examples

```
AT+CTCPFIN=?
```

```
+CTCPFIN: (0,1),(0-10)
```

```
OK
AT+CTCPFIN=1,2
OK
```

16.1.15 AT+CTCPKA Conigure TCP heartbeat

Description

This command is used to set TCP heartbeat parameters..

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CTCPKA=?	+CTCPKA: (list of supported <TCP_KA_Enable>s),(list of supported <KeepIdleTm>s) ,(list of supported <KeepAliveMaxTry>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CTCPKA?	+CTCPKA:<TCP_KA_Enable>,<KeepIdleTm>,<KeepAliveMaxTry> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CTCPKA= <TCP_KA_Enable>,<KeepIdleTm>,<KeepAliveMaxTry>	OK ERROR

Defined values

< TCP_KA_Enable >
a numeric parameter which sets whether enable TCP heartbeat function or not. 0 disable 1 enable
<KeepIdleTm>
a numeric parameter which is number of minutes to delay after last time of sending TCP data. The range is 1 to 120.
<KeepAliveMaxTry>
Maximum times for sending Keep-Alive checking. The range is 1 to 10.

Examples

```

AT+CTCPKA=?
+CTCPKA: (0,1),(1-120),(1-10)
OK
AT+CTCPKA=1,3,3
OK

```

16.1.16 AT+CTEUTP Set unknown incoming TCP packet echo

Description

This command is used to enable or disable unknown incoming TCP packet echo.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CTEUTP=?	+CTEUTP: (list of supported <Echo_Unknown_TCP_Enable>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CTEUTP?	+CTEUTP: <Echo_Unknown_TCP_Enable> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CTEUTP = <Echo_Unknown_TCP_Enable>	OK ERROR

Defined values

[<Echo_Unknown_TCP_Enable>](#)

a numeric parameter which sets whether enable or disable unknown incoming TCP packet echo option.

0 disable

1 enable

Examples

```

AT+CTEUTP=?
+CTEUTP: (0,1)
OK
AT+CTEUTP=1

```

OK

16.1.17 AT+CUPURE Set UDP port unreachable ICMP echo

Description

This command is used to enable or disable UDP port unreachable echo.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CUPURE=?	+CUPURE: (list of supported <UDP_PORT_UNREACHABLE_Enable>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CUPURE?	+CUPURE:< UDP_PORT_UNREACHABLE_Enable> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CUPURE= <UDP_PORT_UNREACHABLE_Enable>	OK ERROR

Defined values

<UDP_PORT_UNREACHABLE_Enable>

a numeric parameter which sets whether enable or disable UDP port unreachable ICMP echo option.

0 disable

1 enable

Examples

AT+CUPURE=?

+CUPURE: (0,1)

OK

AT+CUPURE=1

OK

16.1.18 AT+CINICMPALLOW Preferred ICMP filter

Description

This command is used to filter the incoming ICMP packets that are not allowed.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CINICMPALLOW=?	+ CINICMPALLOW: (list of supported <mode>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CINICMPALLOW?	+CINICMPALLOW: <mode> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CINICMPALLOW=<mode>	OK ERROR

Defined values

<mode>

64bit number, the value is “1” << “<pos>”, then or by bit.

<pos>

Flag value from 0 to 63.

Value:

0	ICMP ECHO REPLY
3	ICMP DESTINATION UNREACH
4	ICMP SOURCE QUENCH
5	ICMP REDIRECT
8	ICMP ECHO REQUEST
9	MIP AGENT ADVERTISEMENT
10	MIP AGENT SOLICITATION
11	TIME-TO-ALIVE EXCEEDED
12	PARAMETER PROBLEM
13	ICMP TIMESTAMP
14	ICMP TIME REPLY
15	INFORMATION REQUEST
16	INFORMATION REPLY
17	ADDRESS MASK REQUEST

18	ADDRESS MASK REPLY
37	DOMAIN NAME REQUEST
38	DOMAIN NAME REPLY

Examples

```

AT+CINICMPALLOW=0xFFFFFFFFFFFFFEFF
OK
AT+CINICMPALLOW?
+CINICMPALLOW: 0xFFFFFFFFFFFFFEFF
OK

```

16.2 TCP/UDP

16.2.1 AT+CIPCCFG Configure parameters of socket

Description

This command is used to configure parameters of socket. For the write command, the parameter part cannot be empty.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CIPCCFG=?	+CIPCCFG: (list of supported <NmRetry>s),(list of supported <DelayTm>s),(list of supported <Ack>s),(list of supported <errMode>s),(list of supported <HeaderType>s), (list of supported <AsyncMode>s), (list of supported <TimeoutVal>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CIPCCFG?	+CIPCCFG:<NmRetry>,<DelayTm>,<Ack>,<errMode>,<HeaderType>,<AsyncMode>,<TimeoutVal> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CIPCCFG=	OK
[<NmRetry>][,<DelayTm>][,<Ack>][,<errMode>][,<HeaderType>][,<AsyncMode>][,<TimeoutVal>]]]]]]]	ERROR

Execution Command	Responses
AT+CIPCCFG	<i>Set default value:</i> OK

Defined values

<NmRetry>

a numeric parameter which is number of retransmission to be made for an IP packet. The default value is 10.

<DelayTm>

a numeric parameter which is number of milliseconds to delay to output data of Receiving. The default value is 0.

<Ack>

a numeric parameter which sets whether reporting a string "Send ok" when sending some data as a tcp connection.

- 0 not reporting
- 1 reporting

NOTE: This parameter is only used to be compatible with old TCP/IP command set.

<errMode>

a numeric parameter which sets mode of reporting error result code.

- 0 error result code with numeric values
- 1 error result code with string values

< HeaderType >

a numeric parameter that select which data header of receiving data, it only takes effect in multi-client mode.

- 0 add data header, the format is "+IPD<data length>"
- 1 add data header, the format is "+RECEIVE,<link num>,<data length>"

< AsyncMode >

a numeric parameter which sets mode of executing command AT+NETOPEN, AT+NETCLOSE, AT+CIPOPEN, AT+CIPCLOSE in multi-client mode.

- 0 synchronous command executing
- 1 asynchronous command executing, ok/error return first, then report +IP OK or +IP ERROR.

NOTE: This parameter is only used to be compatible with old TCP/IP command set.

< TimeoutVal >

a numeric parameter that set the minimum retransmission timeout value for TCP connection. The unit is millisecond. The range is 500-120000.

Examples

AT+CIPCCFG=?

+CIPCCFG: (0-10),(0-1000),(0-1),(0-1),(0-1),(0-1),(500-120000)

```
OK
AT+CIPCCFG=3,500,1,1,1,0,500
OK
```

16.2.2 AT+CIPTIMEOUT Set TCP/IP timeout value

Description

This command is used to set timeout value for AT+NETOPEN/AT+CIPOPEN/AT+CIPSEND.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CIPTIMEOUT=?	OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CIPTIMEOUT?	+CIPTIMEOUT: <netopen_timeout>, <cipopen_timeout>, <cipsend_timeout> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CIPTIMEOUT=[<n etopen_timeout>][, <cipopen_timeout>][, <cipsend_timeout>]]	OK ERROR

Defined values

<netopen_timeout>
Timeout value for AT+NETOPEN, default value is 120000 milliseconds. The range of this value is from 3000ms to 120000ms.
<cipopen_timeout>
Timeout value for AT+CIPOPEN, default value is 120000 milliseconds. The range of this value is from 3000ms to 120000ms.
<cipsend_timeout>
Timeout value for AT+CIPSEND, default value is 120000 milliseconds. The range of this value is from 3000ms to 120000ms.

Examples

```
AT+CIPTIMEOUT?
```

```
+CIPTIMEOUT: 30000,20000,40000
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CIPTIMEOUT=30000,20000,40000
```

```
OK
```

16.2.3 AT+CIPSENDMODE Select sending mode

Description

This command is used to sending wait peer TCP ACK mode or sending without waiting peer TCP ACK mode. The default mode is sending without waiting peer TCP ACK mode.

NOTE: Currently SIMCom 3G modules support both new TCP/IP command set and old TCP/IP command set, the new TCP/IP command set support multiple TCP connections, and backward compatible with the old command set. When the AT+NETOPEN command called with parameters(like AT+NETOPEN="TCP") according to the old command set, the sending mode configured by this command will be ignore, and the TCP data sending will wait for TCP ACK always.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CIPSENDMODE=?	+CIPSENDMODE: (list of supported <mode>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CIPSENDMODE?	+CIPSENDMODE: <mode> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CIPSENDMODE=<mode>	OK ERROR

Defined values

<mode>

- 0 – sending without waiting peer TCP ACK mode
- 1 – sending wait peer TCP ACK mode

Examples

```
AT+CIPSENDMODE?
```

```
+CIPSENDMODE: 1
```

```

OK
AT+CIPSENDMODE=1
OK
AT+CIPSENDMODE=?
+CIPSENDMODE: (0,1)
OK

```

16.2.4 AT+CIPHEAD Add an IP head when receiving data

Description

This command is used to add an IP head when receiving data.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CIPHEAD=?	+CIPHEAD: (list of supported<mode>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CIPHEAD?	+CIPHEAD: <mode> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CIPHEAD=<mode>	OK ERROR
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CIPHEAD	<i>Set default value:</i> OK

Defined values

<mode>
a numeric parameter which indicates whether adding an IP header to received data or not
0 – not add IP header
1 – add IP header, the format is “+IPD(data length)”

Examples

```

AT+CIPHEAD=?
+CIPHEAD: (0-1)
OK
AT+CIPHEAD=0

```

OK

16.2.5 AT+CIPSRIP Show Remote IP address and Port

Description

This command is used to set whether display IP address and port of sender when receiving data.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CIPSRIP=?	+CIPSRIP: (list of supported <mode>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CIPSRIP?	+CIPSRIP: <mode> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CIPSRIP=<mode>	OK ERROR
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CIPSRIP	<i>Set default value:</i> OK

Defined values

<mode>

a numeric parameter which indicates whether show the prompt of where the data received or not before received data.

- 0 – do not show the prompt
- 1 – show the prompt, the format is as follows:
“RECV FROM:<IP ADDRESS>:<PORT>”

Examples

```
AT+CIPSRIP=?
+CIPSRIP: (0-1)
OK
AT+CIPSRIP=1
OK
```

16.2.6 AT+CIPMODE Select TCP/IP application mode

Description

This command is used to select transparent mode (data mode) or non-transparent mode (command mode). The default mode is non-transparent mode.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CIPMODE=?	+CIPMODE: (list of supported <mode>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CIPMODE?	+CIPMODE: <mode> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CIPMODE=<mode>	OK ERROR
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CIPMODE	<i>Set default value (<mode>=0) :</i> OK

Defined values

<mode>
0 – Non transparent mode
1 – Transparent mode

Examples

AT+CIPMODE?
+CIPMODE: 1
OK
AT+CIPMODE=1
OK
AT+CIPMODE=?
+CIPMODE: (0-1)
OK
AT+CIPMODE
OK

16.2.7 AT+NETOPEN Open socket

Description

This command opens packet network,

NOTE: The test command and the write command of AT+NETOPEN is reserved for being compatible with old TCP/IP command set, and the old TCP/IP command set is not recommended to be used any longer.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Read Command	Responses
AT+NETOPEN?	+NETOPEN:<net_state>, <mode> OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>
Execution Command	Responses
AT+NETOPEN	OK +NETOPEN: <err> +NETOPEN: <err> OK +NETOPEN: <err> ERROR ERROR

Defined values

<net_state>

a numeric parameter that indicates the state of PDP context activation:

- 0 network close (deactivated)
- 1 network open(activated)

<mode>

a numeric parameter that module is used which mode. At present, it supports three mode, such as single-client, tcp-server and multi-client. if <mode> is 1, then <sock_type> and <port> are ignored.

- 0 single-client or tcp-server, this is only used to be compatible with old TCP command set
- 1 multi-client

<err >

The result of operation, 0 is success, other value is failure.

Examples

AT+NETOPEN

OK

+NETOPEN: 0

AT+NETOPEN?

+NETOPEN: 1, 1

OK

16.2.8 AT+NETDORM Set/Query network dormancy state

Description

This command is used to set or query the network dormancy state.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+NETDORM=?	+NETDORM: (list of supported<op>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+NETDORM?	+NETDORM: <dss_state>[,<dormancy_state>] OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+NETDORM=<op>	OK ERROR

Defined values

<op>

a numeric parameter which indicates network dormancy operation

0 – Let the network leave dormancy state

1 – Let the network enter dormancy state

<dss_state>

Reserved value for some old products. Not used now.

<dormancy_state>

a numeric parameter which indicates network dormancy state. Usually 0x1 or 0x4.

0x0 – Invalid state

0x1 – link down state

0x2 – link coming up state

0x4 – link up state

0x8 – link going down state

```

0x10  - link resuming state
0x20  - link going null state
0x40  - link null state

```

Examples

```

AT+NETDORM=?
+NETDORM: (0-1)
OK
AT+NETDORM=1
OK

```

16.2.9 AT+NETCLOSE Close socket

Description

This command closes network. Before calling this command, all opened sockets must be closed first.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+NETCLOSE=?	OK
Execution Command	Responses
AT+NETCLOSE	OK
	+NETCLOSE: <err>
	+NETCLOSE: <err>
	OK
	+NETCLOSE: <err>
	ERROR
	ERROR

Defined values

```

<err>
The result of operation, 0 is success, other value is failure.

```

Examples

```

AT+NETCLOSE
OK

```

+NETCLOSE: 0

16.2.10 AT+IPADDR Inquire socket PDP address

Description

This command inquires the IP address of current active socket PDP.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+IPADDR=?	OK
Execution Command	Responses
AT+IPADDR	+IPADDR: <ip_address>
	OK
	+IP ERROR:<err_info>
	ERROR
	ERROR

Defined values

<ip_address>

A string parameter that identifies the IP address of current active socket PDP.

<err_info>

A string parameter that displays the cause of occurring error.

Examples

AT+IPADDR

+IPADDR: 10.71.155.118

OK

16.2.11 AT+SERVERSTART Startup TCP server

Description

This command starts up TCP server, and the server can receive the request of TCP client. After the command executes successfully, an unsolicited result code is returned when a client tries to connect with module and module accepts request. The unsolicited result code is +CLIENT: <link_num>,<server_index>,<client_IP>:<port>.

SIM PIN	References
---------	------------

YES	Vendor
-----	--------

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+SERVERSTART=?	OK +SERVERSTART: (list of supported <port>), (list of supported <server_index >) OK ERROR
Read Command	Responses
AT+SERVERSTART?	[+SERVERSTART: <server_index>,< port > ...] OK +CIPERROR: <err> ERROR
Write Command	Responses
AT+SERVERSTART=<port>,<server_index>[,<backlog>]	OK +CIPERROR: <err> ERROR

Defined values

<server_index>

The TCP server index.

<backlog>

The maximum connections can be queued in listen queue. The range is from 1 to 3. Default is 3.

<err>

The result of operation, 0 is success, other value is failure.

Examples

AT+SERVERSTART?

+SERVERSTART: 0, 1000

+SERVERSTART: 2, 2000

OK

16.2.12 AT+SERVERSTOP Stop TCP server

Description

This command stops TCP server. Before stopping a TCP server, all sockets with <server_index> equals to the closing TCP server index must be closed first.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+SERVERSTOP=?	OK
	ERROR
Execution Command	Responses
AT+SERVERSTOP=<server_index>	+SERVERSTOP: <server_index>,<err>
	OK
	OK
	+SERVERSTOP: <server_index>,<err>
	+SERVERSTOP: <server_index>,<err>
	ERROR
	ERROR

Defined values

<server_index>
The TCP server index.
<err>
The result of operation, 0 is success, other value is failure.

Examples

```
AT+SERVERSTOP=?
OK
AT+SERVERSTOP=0
+SERVERSTOP: 0
OK
```

16.2.13 AT+CIOPEN Establish connection in multi-socket mode

Description

This command is used to establish a connection with TCP server and UDP server, The sum of all of connections is 10.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CIOPEN=?	+CIOPEN: (list of supported <link_num>s), (list of supported <type>s) OK ERROR
Read Command	Responses
AT+CIOPEN?	+CIOPEN: <link_num> [,<type>,<serverIP>,<serverPort>,<index>] +CIOPEN: <link_num> [,<type>,<serverIP>,<serverPort>,<index>] [...] OK ERROR
Write Command	Responses
AT+CIOPEN= <link_num>,"TCP",<serverIP>,<serverPort>[,<localPort>]	OK +CIOPEN: <link_num>,<err> <i>Open connection successfully in transparent mode:</i> CONNECT<text> <i>Open connection failed in transparent mode:</i> CONNECT FAIL +CIOPEN: <link_num>,<err> ERROR ERROR
AT+CIOPEN= <link_num>,"UDP",,,<localPort>	+CIOPEN: <link_num>,<err> OK(<i>if udp open</i>) +CIOPEN: <link_num>,<err> ERROR ERROR

Defined values

<link_num>

a numeric parameter that identifies a connection. The range of permitted values is 0 to 9. If AT+CIPMODE=1 is set, the <link_num> is restricted to be only 0.

<type>

a string parameter that identifies the type of transmission protocol.

TCP Transfer Control Protocol

UDP User Datagram Protocol

<serverIP>

A string parameter that identifies the IP address of server. The IP address format consists of 4 octets, separated by decimal point: "AAA.BBB.CCC.DDD". Also the domain name is supported here. If the domain name is input here, the timeout value for the AT+CIPOPEN shall be decided by AT+CIPTIMEOUT and AT+CIPDNSSET.

<serverPort>

a numeric parameter that identifies the port of TCP server, the range of permitted values is 0 to 65535.

NOTE: When open port as TCP, the port must be the opened TCP port;

When open port as UDP, the port may be any port.

But, for Qualcomm, connecting the port 0 is as an invalid operation.

<localPort>

a numeric parameter that identifies the port of local socket, the range of permitted values is 0 to 65535.

<index>

a numeric parameter that identifies the server index that the client linked when as a TCP server.

-1 Not as a TCP server

0-3 TCP server index

<text>

CONNECT result code string; the string formats please refer ATX/AT\V/AT&E command.

<err>

The result of operation, 0 is success, other value is failure.

Examples

```
AT+CIPOPEN=0,"TCP","116.228.221.51",100
```

```
OK
```

```
+CIPOPEN: 0,0
```

```
AT+CIPOPEN=1,"UDP",,,8080
```

```
+CIPOPEN: 0,0
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CIPOPEN=?
```

```
+CIPOPEN: (0-9), ("TCP", "UDP")
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CIPOPEN?
```



```
+CIOPEN: 0, "TCP", "116.228.221.51", 100, -1
+CIOPEN: 1
+CIOPEN: 2
+CIOPEN: 3
+CIOPEN: 4
+CIOPEN: 5
+CIOPEN: 6
+CIOPEN: 7
+CIOPEN: 8
+CIOPEN: 9
OK
```

16.2.14 AT+CIPSEND Send data through TCP or UDP connection

Description

This command is used to send data to remote side. The <length> field can be empty, when it is empty, Each <Ctrl+Z> character present in the data should be coded as <ETX><Ctrl+Z>. Each <ESC> character present in the data should be coded as <ETX><ESC>. Each <ETX> character will be coded as <ETX><ETX>. Single <Ctrl+Z> means end of the input data. Single <ESC> is used to cancel the sending.

<ETX> is 0x03, and <Ctrl+Z> is 0x1A, <ESC> is 0x1B.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CIPSEND=?	+CIPSEND: (list of supported <link_num>s), (list of supported <length>s) OK
	+CIPERROR: <err> ERROR
	ERROR
Read Command	Responses
AT+CIPSEND?	OK
	ERROR
Write Command	Responses
AT+CIPSEND=<link_num>, [<length>[,<psh_val>]]<CR> >data for send	OK +CIPSEND: <link_num>,<reqSendLength>, <cnfSendLength> +CIPERROR: <err>

<p><i>(If the <length> field is empty, the <ctrl+z> needs to be entered after all data is input. <ESC> is use to cancel the sending.)</i></p> <p><i>(This format is for TCP connect)</i></p>	ERROR ERROR
<p>AT+CIPSEND=<link_num>, [<length>],<serverIP>,<serverPort><CR><i>data for send</i> <i>(If the <length> field is empty, the <ctrl+z> needs to be entered after all data is input. <ESC> is use to cancel the sending.)</i></p> <p><i>(This format is for UDP connect)</i></p>	<p><i>If sending successfully(udp sending):</i> OK +CIPSEND: <link_num>, <reqSendLength>, <cnfSendLength> +CIPERROR: <err> ERROR ERROR</p>

Defined values

<link_num>

a numeric parameter that identifies a connection. The range of permitted values is 0 to 9.

<length>

a numeric parameter which indicates the length of sending data, it must be between 1 and 1500.

<serverIP>

A string parameter that identifies the IP address of server. The IP address format consists of 4 octets, separated by decimal point: "AAA.BBB.CCC.DDD".

<serverPort>

a numeric parameter that identifies the port of TCP server, the range of permitted values is 0 to 65535.

NOTE: When open port as TCP, the port must be the opened TCP port;

When open port as UDP, the port may be any port.

But, for Qualcomm, connecting the port 0 is as an invalid operation.

<reqSendLength>

a numeric parameter that requested number of data bytes to be transmitted.

<cnfSendLength>

a numeric parameter that confirmed number of data bytes to be transmitted.

-1 the connection is disconnected.

0 own send buffer or other side's congestion window are full.

Note: If the <cnfSendLength> is not equal to the <reqSendLength>, the socket then cannot be used

further.

<psh_val>
The psh value in TCP header.

<err_info>
A string parameter that displays the cause of occurring error.

Examples

```
AT+CIPSEND=0,1
> S
OK

+CIPSEND: 0, 1, 1
AT+CIPSEND=1,1,"116.236.221.75",6775
> S
OK

+CIPSEND: 1, 1, 1
AT+CIPSEND=2,
>Hello<Ctrl+Z>
OK

+CIPSEND: 2,5,5
AT+CIPSEND=3,, "116.236.221.75",6775
>Hello World<Ctrl+Z>
OK

+CIPSEND: 2,11,11
AT+CIPSEND=2,
>Hello<ESC>
ERROR
AT+CIPSEND=?
+CIPSEND: (0-9), (1-1500)
OK
```

16.2.15 AT+CIPRXGET Get the network data manually

Description

This command is used to get the network data manually.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CIPRXGET=?	<i>1. If single-client:</i> +CIPRXGET: (0-4), (1-1500) OK <i>2. If multi-client:</i> +CIPRXGET: (0-4),(0-9),(1-1500) OK
	ERROR
Read Command	Responses
AT+CIPRXGET?	<mode> OK
Execution Command	Responses
<i>1. If single-client</i> <i>(AT+CIPRXGET=0):</i> AT+CIPRXGET=<mode>[, <len>]	<i>1. If <mode> = 0 or 1:</i> OK <i>2. If <mode> = 2 or 3:</i> <i>a. If single-client:</i> +CIPRXGET: <mode>,<read_len>,<rest_len> <data> OK
<i>2. If multi-client</i> <i>(AT+CIPRXGET=1):</i> AT+CIPRXGET=<mode>,< cid>[,<len>]	<i>b. If multi-client:</i> +CIPRXGET: <mode>,<cid>,<read_len>,<rest_len> <data> OK <i>3. If <mode> = 4:</i> <i>a. If single-client:</i> +CIPRXGET: 4,<rest_len> OK <i>b. If multi-client:</i> +CIPRXGET: 4,<cid>,<rest_len> OK
	If ERROR occurred
	+IP ERROR: <error message>
	ERROR

Defined values

<mode>

- 0 – set the way to get the network data automatically
- 1 – set the way to get the network data manually
- 2 – read data, the max read length is 1500
- 3 – read data in HEX form, the max read length is 750
- 4 – get the rest data length

<cid>

A numeric parameter that identifies a connection. The range of permitted values is 0 to 9.

<len>

The data length to be read.

Not required, the default value is 1500 when <mode>=2, and 750 when <mode>=3.

<read_len>

The length of the data that have read.

<rest_len>

The data length which not read in the buffer.

< data >

The read data.

<error message>

The list of all error message:

Invalid parameter

Operation not supported

No data

NOTE:

1. When <mode> is set to 1 and the 2-4 mode will take effect.
2. If AT+CIPRXGET=1, it will report +CIPRXGET: 1(single client) or +CIPRXGET: 1,<cid>(multi client) when received data and the buffer is empty.

Examples

AT+CIPRXGET=?

+CIPRXGET: (0-4),(1-1500)

OK

AT+CIPRXGET?

+CIPRXGET: 1

OK

AT+CIPRXGET=1

OK

AT+CIPRXGET=2,100

+CIPRXGET: 2,100,1300

0123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789

```
01234567890123456789
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CIPRXGET=3,100
```

```
+CIPRXGET: 3,100,1200
```

```
303132333435363738393031323334353637383930313233343536373839
303132333435363738393031323334353637383930313233343536373839
3031323334353637383930313233343536373839
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CIPRXGET=4
```

```
+CIPRXGET: 4,1200
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CIPRXGET=2,0,100
```

```
+CIPRXGET: 2,0,100,1300
```

```
012345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789
01234567890123456789
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CIPRXGET=3,0,100
```

```
+CIPRXGET: 3,0,100,1200
```

```
303132333435363738393031323334353637383930313233343536373839
303132333435363738393031323334353637383930313233343536373839
3031323334353637383930313233343536373839
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CIPRXGET=4,0
```

```
+CIPRXGET: 4,0,1200
```

```
OK
```

16.2.16 AT+CIPCLOSE Close TCP or UDP socket

Description

This command is used to close TCP or UDP socket.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
--------------	-----------

AT+CIPCLOSE=?	+CIPCLOSE: (list of supported <link_num>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CIPCLOSE?	+CIPCLOSE:<link0_state>,<link1_state>,<link2_state>,<link3_state>,<link4_state>,<link5_state>,<link6_state>,<link7_state>,<link8_state>,<link9_state> OK
	+CIPCLOSE: <link_num>,<err> ERROR
	ERROR
Write Command	Responses
AT+CIPCLOSE=	OK
<link_num>	+CIPCLOSE: <link_num>,<err>
	+CIPCLOSE: <link_num>,<err>
	OK
	+CIPCLOSE: <link_num>,<err>
	ERROR
	ERROR

Defined values

<link_num>

a numeric parameter that identifies a connection. The range of permitted values is 0 to 9.

<linkx_state>

a numeric parameter that identifies state of <link_num>. the range of permitted values is 0 to 1.

0 disconnected

1 connected

<err_info>

A string parameter that displays the cause of occurring error.

Examples

AT+CIPCLOSE?

+CIPCLOSE: 1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0

OK

AT+CIPCLOSE=?

+CIPCLOSE: (0-9)

OK

AT+CIPCLOSE=0

OK

+CIPCLOSE: 0,0

16.2.17 AT+CIPSTAT Inquire the total size of data sent or received

Description

This command is used to inquire the total size of data sent or received for a socket in multiple socket modes (Only valid for client TCP socket mode).

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CIPSTAT=?	+CIPSTAT: (list of supported <link_num>s) OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CIPSTAT=<link_num>	+CIPSTAT: <sent_size>, <recv_size> OK
	+IP ERROR: <err_info> ERROR

Defined values

< link_num>

a numeric parameter that identifies a connection. The range of permitted values is 0 to 9.

<sent_size>

Total size of sent data.

<recv_size>

Total size of received data.

<err_info>

A string parameter that displays the cause of occurring error.

Examples

```
AT+CIPSTAT=0
```

```
+CIPSTAT: 10, 20
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CIPSTAT=?
```

```
+CIPSTAT: (0-9)
```

```
OK
```

16.2.18 AT+CIPENPSH Set PSH flag

Description

This command is used to set the PSH flag which accomplishes two things:

1. The sending application informs TCP that data should be sent immediately.
2. The PSH flag in the TCP header informs the receiving host that the data should be pushed up to the receiving application immediately

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CIPENPSH=?	+CIPENPSH: (0,1) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CIPENPSH?	+CIPENPSH: <PSH> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CIPENPSH=<PSH>	OK ERROR

Defined values

<PSH>

The value of PSH flag. The valid value is 0 or 1.

Examples

AT+CIPENPSH=?

+CIPENPSH: (0,1)

OK

AT+CIPENPSH?

+CIPENPSH: 0

OK

AT+CIPENPSH=1

OK

16.2.19 Information elements related to TCP/IP

The following table lists information elements which may be reported.

Information	Description
+CIPEVENT: NETWORK CLOSED	Network is closed for network error(Out

UNEXPECTEDLY	of service, etc). When this event happens, user's application needs to check and close all opened sockets, and then uses AT+NETCLOSE to release the network library if AT+NETOPEN? shows the network library is still opened.
+IPCLOSE: <client_index>, <close_reason>	Socket is closed passively. <client_index> is the link number. <close_reason>: 0 - Closed by local, active 1 - Closed by remote, passive 2 - Closed for sending timeout
+CLIENT: <link_num>,<server_index>,<client_IP>:<port>	TCP server accepted a new socket client, the index is <link_num>, the TCP server index is <server_index>. The peer IP address is <client_IP>, the peer port is <port>.

16.2.20 Unsolicited TCP/IP command <err> Codes

0	operation succeeded
1	Network failure
2	Network not opened
3	Wrong parameter
4	Operation not supported
5	Failed to create socket
6	Failed to bind socket
7	TCP server is already listening
8	Busy
9	Sockets opened
10	Timeout
11	DNS parse failed for AT+CIOPEN
255	Unknown error

16.3 FTP

16.3.1 AT+CFTPPORT Set FTP server port

Description

This command is used to set FTP server port.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CFTPPORT=?	+CFTPPORT: (list of supported <port>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CFTPPORT?	+CFTPPORT: <port> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CFTPPORT=<port>	OK +CME ERROR

Defined values

<port>

The FTP server port, from 1 to 65535, and default value is 21.

Examples

```
AT+CFTPPORT=21
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CFTPPORT?
```

```
+CFTPPORT:21
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CFTPPORT=?
```

```
+CFTPPORT: (1-65535)
```

```
OK
```

16.3.2 AT+CFTPMODE Set FTP mode

Description

This command is used to set FTP passive/proactive mode. Default is passive mode.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CFTPMODE=?	+CFTPMODE: (list of supported <mode>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CFTPMODE?	+CFTPMODE: <mode> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CFTPMODE=<mode>	OK +CME ERROR

Defined values

<mode>

The FTP access mode:

- 0 – proactive mode.
- 1 – passive mode.

Examples

```
AT+CFTPMODE=1
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CFTPMODE?
```

```
+CFTPMODE: 1
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CFTPMODE=?
```

```
+CFTPMODE: (0,1)
```

```
OK
```

16.3.3 AT+CFTPTYPE Set FTP type

Description

This command is used to set FTP type. Default is binary type.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CFTPTYPE=?	+CFTPTYPE: (list of supported <type>s) OK
Read Command	Responses

AT+CFTPTYPE?	+CFTPTYPE: <type> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CFTPTYPE=<type>	OK
	+CME ERROR

Defined values

<type>

The FTP type:

- I – binary type.
- A – ASCII type.

Examples

AT+CFTPTYPE=A

OK

AT+CFTPTYPE?

+CFTPTYPE: A

OK

AT+CFTPTYPE=?

+CFTPTYPE: (A,I)

OK

16.3.4 AT+CFTPSERV Set FTP server domain name or IP address

Description

This command is used to set FTP server domain name or IP address.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CFTPSERV=?	+CFTPSERV: "ADDRESS" OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CFTPSERV?	+CFTPSERV: "<address>" OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CFTPSERV=	OK

"<address>"	+CME ERROR
-------------	------------

Defined values

<address>
The FTP server domain name or IP address. The maximum length is 100.

Examples

```

AT+CFTPSERV="www.mydomain.com"
OK
AT+CFTPSERV?
+CFTPSERV: "www.mydomain.com"
OK
AT+CFTPSERV=?
+CFTPSERV: "ADDRESS"
OK
AT+CFTPSERV="10.0.0.127"
OK
  
```

16.3.5 AT+CFTPUN Set user name for FTP access

Description

This command is used to set user name for FTP server access.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CFTPUN=?	+CFTPUN: "NAME" OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CFTPUN?	+CFTPUN: "<name>" OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CFTPUN="<name>"	OK +CME ERROR

Defined values

<name>
The user name for FTP server access. The maximum length is 30.

Examples

```

AT+CFTPUN="myname"
OK
AT+CFTPUN="anonymous"
OK
AT+CFTPUN?
+CFTPUN: "myname"
OK
AT+CFTPUN=?
+CFTPUN: "NAME"
OK

```

16.3.6 AT+CFTPPW Set user password for FTP access

Description

This command is used to set user password for FTP server access.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CFTPPW=?	+CFTPPW: "PASSWORD" OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CFTPPW?	+CFTPPW: "<password>" OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CFTPPW="<password>"	OK
"	+CME ERROR

Defined values

<password>

The user password for FTP server access. The maximum length is 40.

Examples

```

AT+CFTPPW="mypass"
OK
AT+CFTPPW?
+CFTPPW: "mypass"

```

```
OK
AT+CFTPPW=?
+CFTPPW: "mypass"
OK
```

16.3.7 AT+CFTPGETFILE Get a file from FTP server to EFS

Description

This command is used to download a file from FTP server to module EFS.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CFTPGETFILE=?	+CFTPGETFILE: [{non-ascii}]“FILEPATH”, (list of supported <dir>s) [, (list of supported <rest_size>s)] OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CFTPGETFILE=	OK
“<filepath>”,<dir>[,<rest_size>]	+CFTPGETFILE: 0
	+CME ERROR
	OK
	+CFTPGETFILE: <err>

Defined values

<filepath>

The remote file path. When the file path doesn't contain "/", this command transfers file from the current remote FTP directory. If the file path contains non-ASCII characters, the file path parameter should contain a prefix of {non-ascii}.

<dir>

The directory to save the downloaded file:

0 – current directory [refer to [AT+FSCD](#)]

<rest_size>

The value for FTP “REST” command which is used for broken transfer when transferring failed last time. The range is from 0 to 2147483647.

<err>

The error code of FTP operation.

Examples


```

AT+CFTPGETFILE="/pub/mydir/test1.txt",0
OK
...
+CFTPGETFILE: 0
AT+CFTPGETFILE=" test2.txt",0
OK
...
+CFTPGETFILE: 0
AT+CFTPGETFILE={non-ascii}" B2E2CAD42E747874",0
OK
...
+CFTPGETFILE: 0

```

16.3.8 AT+CFTPPUTFILE Upload a file from module EFS to FTP server

Description

This command is used to upload a file from the module EFS to FTP server.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CFTPPUTFILE=?	+CFTPPUTFILE: [{non-ascii}] "FILEPATH", (list of supported <dir>s)[, (list of supported <rest_size>s)] OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CFTPPUTFILE="<filepath>",<dir>[,<rest_size>]	OK +CFTPPUTFILE: 0 +CME ERROR OK +CFTPPUTFILE: <err>

Defined values

<filepath>

The remote file path. When the file path doesn't contain "/", this command transfers file to the current remote FTP directory. If the file path contains non-ASCII characters, the file path parameter should contain a prefix of {non-ascii}.

<dir>

The directory that contains the file to be uploaded:

0 – current directory [refer to [AT+FSCD](#)]

<rest_size>

The value for FTP “REST” command which is used for broken transfer when transferring failed last time. The range is from 0 to 2147483647.

<err>

The error code of FTP operation.

Examples

```
AT+CFTPPUTFILE="/pub/mydir/test1.txt",0,10
OK
+CFTPPUTFILE: 0
AT+CFTPPUTFILE=" test2.txt",0
OK
...
+CFTPPUTFILE: 0
AT+CFTPPUTFILE={non-ascii}" B2E2CAD42E747874",0
OK
...
+CFTPPUTFILE: 0
```

16.3.9 AT+CFTPGET Get a file from FTP server and output it to SIO

Description

This command is used to get a file from FTP server and output it to serial port. This command may have a lot of DATA transferred to DTE using serial port, The AT+CATR command is recommended to be used.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CFTPGET=?	+CFTPGET: [{non-ascii}] “FILEPATH” [, (list of supported <rest_size>s)] OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CFTPGET=“<filepath> ”[,<rest_size>]	OK +CFTPGET: DATA,<len> ... +CFTPGET: DATA, <len>

	+CFTPGET: 0
	<i>If the file size is 0:</i>
	OK
	+CFTPGET: 0
	OK
	[+CFTPGET: DATA, <len>
	...
	+CFTPGET: DATA, <len>
	...
	...]
	+CFTPGET: <err>

Defined values

<filepath>

The remote file path. When the file path doesn't contain "/", this command transfer file from the current remote FTP directory. If the file path contains non-ASCII characters, the file path parameter should contain a prefix of {non-ascii}.

<rest_size>

The value for FTP "REST" command which is used for broken transfer when transferring failed last time. The range is from 0 to 2147483647.

<len>

The length of FTP data contained in this packet.

<err>

The error code of FTP operation.

Examples

```
AT+CFTPGET="/pub/mydir/test1.txt", 10
```

```
OK
```

```
+CFTPGET: DATA, 1020,
```

```
...
```

```
+CFTPGET: DATA, 1058,
```

```
...
```

```
...
```

```
+CFTPGET: 0
```

```
AT+CFTPGET={non-ascii}"/2F74657374646972/B2E2CAD42E747874"
```

```
OK
```

```
+CFTPGET: DATA, 1020,
```

```
...
```

```
+CFTPGET: 0
```

```
AT+CFTPGET=?
```

```
+CFTPGET: [{non-ascii}]“FILEPATH” [,(0-2147483647)]
OK
```

16.3.10 AT+CFTPPUT Upload the DATA from SIO to FTP server

Description

This command is used to upload the DATA from serial port to FTP server as a file . Each <Ctrl+Z> character present in the data flow of serial port when downloading FTP data will be coded as <ETX><Ctrl+Z>. Each <ETX> character will be coded as <ETX><ETX>. Single <Ctrl+Z> means end of the FTP data.

<ETX> is 0x03, and <Ctrl+Z> is 0x1A.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CFTPPUT=?	+CFTPPUT: [{non-ascii}] “FILEPATH” [, (list of supported <rest_size>s)] OK
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CFTPPUT=“<filepath>” [,<rest_size>]	+CFTPPUT: BEGIN OK +CME ERROR [+CFTPPUT: BEGIN] +CFTPPUT: <err_code> ERROR

Defined values

<filepath>

The remote file path. When the file path doesn't contain “/”, this command transfers file to the current remote FTP directory. If the file path contains non-ASCII characters, the file path parameter should contain a prefix of {non-ascii}.

<rest_size>

The value for FTP “REST” command which is used for broken transfer when transferring failed last time. The range is from 0 to 2147483647.

<err_code>

Refer to “Unsolicited FTP Codes”.

Examples

```

AT+CFTPPUT="/pub/mydir/test1.txt", 20
+CFTPPUT: BEGIN
.....<Ctrl+Z>
OK
AT+CFTPPUT={non-ascii}"/2F74657374646972/B2E2CAD42E747874"
+CFTPPUT: BEGIN
.....<Ctrl+Z>
OK
AT+CFTPPUT=?
+CFTPPUT: [{non-ascii}] "FILEPATH" [,(0-2147483647)]
OK

```

16.3.11 AT+CFTPLIST List the items in the directory on FTP server

Description

This command is used to list the items in the specified directory on FTP server

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CFTPLIST=?	+CFTPLIST: [{non-ascii}] "FILEPATH" OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CFTPLIST="<dir>"	OK [+CFTPLIST: DATA,<len> ...] +CFTPLIST:<err> +CME ERROR

Defined values

<dir>
The directory to be listed. If the directory contains non-ASCII characters, the <dir> parameter should contain a prefix of {non-ascii}.
<len>
The length of data reported
<err>
The result code of the listing

Examples

```

AT+CFTPLIST="/testd"
OK
+CFTPLIST: DATA,193
drw-rw-rw-  1 user  group          0 Sep  1 18:01 .
drw-rw-rw-  1 user  group          0 Sep  1 18:01 ..
-rw-rw-rw-  1 user  group    2017 Sep  1 17:24 19800106_000128.jpg

+CFTPLIST: 0

```

16.3.12 AT+CFTPMKD Create a new directory on FTP server

Description

This command is used to create a new directory on the FTP server. The maximum length of the full path name is 256.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CFTPMKD=?	+CFTPMKD: [{non-ascii}] "DIR" OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CFTPMKD="<dir>"	OK +CFTPMKD:<err> ERROR

Defined values

<dir>
The directory to be created. If the directory contains non-ASCII characters, the <dir> parameter should contain a prefix of {non-ascii}.
<err>
The result code of the command

Examples

```

AT+CFTPMKD="/testdir"
OK
AT+CFTPMKD={non-ascii}"74657374646972"

```

OK

16.3.13 AT+CFTPRMD Delete a directory on FTP server

Description

This command is used to delete a directory on FTP server

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CFTPRMD=?	+CFTPRMD: [{non-ascii}] "DIR" OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CFTPRMD="<dir>"	OK +CFTPRMD:<err> ERROR

Defined values

<dir>
The directory to be removed. If the directory contains non-ASCII characters, the <dir> parameter should contain a prefix of {non-ascii}.
<err>
The result code of the command

Examples

```
AT+CFTPRMD="/testdir"
OK
AT+CFTPRMD={non-ascii}"74657374646972"
OK
```

16.3.14 AT+CFTPDELE Delete a file on FTP server

Description

This command is used to delete a file on FTP server

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CFTPDELE=?	+CFTPDELE: [{non-ascii}]”FILENAME” OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CFTPDELE=”<filename>”	OK +CFTPDELE:<err>
	ERROR

Defined values

<filename>

The name of the file to be deleted. If the file name contains non-ASCII characters, the <filename> parameter should contain a prefix of {non-ascii}.

<err>

The result code of the command

Examples

```
AT+CFTPDELE="test"
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CFTPDELE={non-ascii}"74657374"
```

```
OK
```

16.3.15 Unsolicited FTP Codes (Summary of CME ERROR Codes)

Code of <err>	Description
201	Unknown error for FTP
202	FTP task is busy
203	Failed to resolve server address
204	FTP timeout
205	Failed to read file
206	Failed to write file
207	Not allowed in current state
208	Failed to login
209	Failed to logout
210	Failed to transfer data
211	FTP command rejected by server
212	Memory error
213	Invalid parameter
214	Network error

215	Failed to connect socket
216	Failed to send data using socket
217	Failed to receive data using socket
218	Failed to verify user name and password
219	Socket connect timeout

16.4 FTPS

These AT Command of FTPS related need the AT+CATR command to be set with the used port.
AT+CATR=0 may cause some problem.

16.4.1 AT+CFTPSSTART Acquire FTPS protocol stack

Description

This command is used to acquire FTPS protocol stack.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Execute Command	Responses
AT+CFTPSSTART	OK +CFTPSSTART: <err> +CFTPSSTART: <err> OK ERROR

Defined values

<err>

The result code of the acquiring FTP/FTPS stack. 0 is success. Other values are failure.

Examples

```
AT+CFTPSSTART
OK
+CFTPSSTART: 0
```

16.4.2 AT+CFTPSSTOP Stop FTPS protocol stack

Description

This command is used to stop FTPS protocol stack. Currently only explicit FTPS mode is supported.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Execute Command	Responses
AT+CFTPSSTOP	OK +CFTPSSTOP: <err> +CFTPSSTOP: <err> OK ERROR

Defined values

<err>

The result code of the stopping FTP/FTPS stack. 0 is success. Other values are failure.

Examples

AT+CFTPSSTOP

OK

+CFTPSSTOP: 0

16.4.3 AT+CFTPSLOGIN Login the FTPS server

Description

This command is used to login the FTPS server. Each time, AT+CFTPSSTART command must be executed before executing AT+CFTPSLOGIN command.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Write Command	Responses
AT+CFTPSLOGIN="<host> ,<port>",<username>",<p assword>"]<server_type>]	OK +CFTPSLOGIN: <err> +CFTPSLOGIN: <err> OK ERROR

Defined values

<host>

The host address, maximum length is 256

<port>

The host listening port for SSL, the range is from 1 to 65535

<username>

The user name, maximum length is 256

<password>

The user password, maximum length is 256

<server_type>

The type of server:

- 0 – FTP server.
- 1 – Explicit FTPS server with AUTH SSL.
- 2 – Explicit FTPS server with AUTH TLS.
- 3 – Implicit FTPS server.

<err>

The result code of the FTP/FTPS login. 0 is success. Other values are failure.

Examples

```
AT+CFTPSLOGIN="www.myftpsserver.com",990,"myname","mypassword",3
```

```
OK
```

```
+CFTPSLOGIN: 0
```

16.4.4 AT+CFTPSLOGOUT Logout the FTPS server

Description

This command is used to logout the FTPS server.

Syntax

Execute Command	Responses
AT+CFTPSLOGOUT	OK +CFTPSLOGOUT: <err> +CFTPSLOGOUT: <err> OK ERROR

Defined values

<err>

The result code of FTP/FTPS logout. 0 is success. Other values are failure.

Examples

```
AT+CFTPSLOGOUT
OK
+CFTPSLOGOUT: 0
```

16.4.5 AT+CFTPSMKD Create a new directory on FTPS server

Description

This command is used to create a new directory on the FTPS server. The maximum length of the full path name is 256.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CFTPSMKD=?	+CFTPSMKD: "DIR" OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CFTPSMKD="<dir>"	OK +CFTPSMKD: <err> ERROR ERROR

Defined values

<dir>
The directory to be created

Examples

```
AT+CFTPSMKD="testdir"
OK
AT+CFTPSMKD={non-ascii}"74657374646972"
OK
```

16.4.6 AT+CFTPSRMD Delete a directory on FTPS server

Description

This command is used to delete a directory on FTPS server

SIM PIN	References
---------	------------

YES	Vendor
-----	--------

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CFTPSRMD=?	+CFTPSRMD: "DIR" OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CFTPSRMD="<dir>"	OK +CFTPSRMD: <err> ERROR ERROR

Defined values

<dir>

The directory to be removed. If the directory contains non-ASCII characters, the <dir> parameter should contain a prefix of {non-ascii}.

Examples

```
AT+CFTPSRMD="testdir"
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CFTPSRMD={non-ascii}"74657374646972"
```

```
OK
```

16.4.7 AT+CFTPSDELE Delete a file on FTPS server

Description

This command is used to delete a file on FTPS server

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CFTPSDELE=?	+CFTPSDELE: "FILENAME" OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CFTPSDELE="<filena <me>"	OK +CFTPSDELE: <err> ERROR

ERROR

Defined values

<filename>

The name of the file to be deleted. If the file name contains non-ASCII characters, the <filename> parameter should contain a prefix of {non-ascii}.

Examples

```
AT+CFTPSDELE="test"
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CFTPSDELE={non-ascii}"74657374"
```

```
OK
```

16.4.8 AT+CFTPSCWD Change the current directory on FTPS server

Description

This command is used to change the current directory on FTPS server

SIM PIN	References
---------	------------

YES	Vendor
-----	--------

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CFTPSCWD=?	+CFTPSCWD: "DIR" OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CFTPSCWD="<dir>"	OK +CFTPSCWD: <err> ERROR ERROR

Defined values

<dir>

The directory to be changed. If the directory contains non-ASCII characters, the <dir> parameter should contain a prefix of {non-ascii}.

Examples

```
AT+CFTPSCWD="testdir"
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CFTPSCWD={non-ascii}"74657374646972"
OK
```

16.4.9 AT+CFTPSPWD Get the current directory on FTPS server

Description

This command is used to get the current directory on FTPS server.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Execute Command	Responses
AT+CFTPSPWD	+CFTPSPWD: "<dir>" OK +CFTPSPWD: <err> ERROR ERROR

Defined values

<dir>
The current directory on FTPS server.

Examples

```
AT+CFTPSPWD
+CFTPSPWD: "/testdir"
OK
```

16.4.10 AT+CFTPSTYPE Set the transfer type on FTPS server

Description

This command is used to set the transfer type on FTPS server

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CFTPSTYPE=?	+CFTPSTYPE: (A,I)

	OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CFTPSTYPE?	+CFTPSTYPE: <type> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CFTPSTYPE=<type>	OK +CFTPSTYPE: <err> ERROR ERROR

Defined values

<type>

The type of transferring:

A – ASCII.

I – Binary.

Examples

```
AT+CFTPSTYPE=A
```

```
OK
```

16.4.11 AT+CFTPSSLIST List the items in the directory on FTPS server

Description

This command is used to list the items in the specified directory on FTPS server

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Write Command	Responses
AT+CFTPSSLIST="<dir>"[,<using_cache>]	<p><i>If the <using_cache> is 0 (default):</i></p> <p>OK +CFTPSSLIST: DATA,<len> ... +CFTPSSLIST:<err></p> <p><i>If the <using_cache> is 1:</i></p> <p>OK</p>

	<pre> +CFTPS: RECV EVENT AT+CFTPSCACHERD? +CFTPSCACHERD: 102400 OK //output cached data now AT+CFTPSCACHERD +CFTPSLIST: DATA,<len> ... OK +CFTPSLIST: <err> ERROR </pre>
Execute Command	Responses
AT+CFTPSLIST	<pre> OK +CFTPSLIST: DATA,<len> ... +CFTPSLIST:<err> OK +CFTPSLIST:<err> +CFTPSLIST:<err> ERROR ERROR </pre>

Defined values

<dir>

The directory to be listed. If the directory contains non-ASCII characters, the <dir> parameter should contain a prefix of {non-ascii}.

<len>

The length of data reported

<err>

The result code of the listing

<using_cache>

- 0 – Do not use cache
- 1 – Use cache(Data will be output using AT+CFTPSCACHERD command)

Examples

```
AT+CFTPSLIST="/testd"
```

```

OK
+CFTPSLIST: DATA,193
drw-rw-rw-  1 user    group      0 Sep  1 18:01 .
drw-rw-rw-  1 user    group      0 Sep  1 18:01 ..
-rw-rw-rw-  1 user    group    2017 Sep  1 17:24 19800106_000128.jpg

+CFTPSLIST: 0
AT+CFTPSLIST
OK
+CFTPSLIST: DATA,193
drw-rw-rw-  1 user    group      0 Sep  1 18:01 .
drw-rw-rw-  1 user    group      0 Sep  1 18:01 ..
-rw-rw-rw-  1 user    group    2017 Sep  1 17:24 19800106_000128.jpg

+CFTPSLIST: 0

```

16.4.12 AT+CFTPSGETFILE Get a file from FTPS server to EFS

Description

This command is used to download a file from FTPS server to module EFS.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CFTPSGETFILE=?	OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CFTPSGETFILE=	OK
“<filepath>”,<dir>[,<rest_size>]	+CFTPSGETFILE: 0
	+CFTPSGETFILE: <err>
	ERROR
	ERROR
	OK
	+CFTPSGETFILE: <err>

Defined values

<filepath>

The remote file path. When the file path doesn't contain "/", this command transfers file from the current remote FTPS directory. If the file path contains non-ASCII characters, the file path parameter should contain a prefix of {non-ascii}.

<dir>

The directory to save the downloaded file, refer to [AT+FSCD](#).

<rest_size>

The rest size of the file.

<err>

The error code of FTPS operation.

Examples

```
AT+CFTPSGETFILE="/pub/mydir/test1.txt",1
```

```
OK
```

```
...
```

```
+CFTPSGETFILE: 0
```

```
AT+CFTPSGETFILE=" test2.txt",2
```

```
OK
```

```
...
```

```
+CFTPSGETFILE: 0
```

```
AT+CFTPSGETFILE={non-ascii}" B2E2CAD42E747874",2
```

```
OK
```

```
...
```

```
+CFTPSGETFILE: 0
```

```
AT+CFTSPGETFILE=?
```

```
OK
```

16.4.13 AT+CFTPSPUTFILE Upload a file in module EFS to FTPS server

Description

This command is used to upload a file in the module EFS to FTPS server.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CFTPSPUTFILE=?	OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CFTPSPUTFILE=	OK
"<filepath>",<dir>[,<rest_size>]	+CFTPSPUTFILE: 0
	+CFTPSPUTFILE: <err>
	ERROR
	ERROR
	OK

	+CFTPSPUTFILE: <err>
--	--

Defined values

<filepath>

The remote file path. When the file path doesn't contain "/", this command transfers file to the current remote FTPS directory. If the file path contains non-ASCII characters, the file path parameter should contain a prefix of {non-ascii}.

<dir>

The directory that contains the file to be uploaded, refer to [AT+FSCD](#).

<rest_size>

The rest size of the file.

<err>

The error code of FTPS operation.

Examples

AT+CFTPSPUTFILE="/pub/mydir/test1.txt",1
--

OK

AT+CFTPSPUTFILE=" test2.txt",1

OK

...

+CFTPSPUTFILE: 0

AT+CFTPSPUTFILE={non-ascii}" B2E2CAD42E747874",1
--

OK

...

+CFTPSPUTFILE: 0

AT+CFTPSPUTFILE=?

OK

16.4.14 AT+CFTPSET Get a file from FTPS server to serial port

Description

This command is used to get a file from FTPS server and output it to serial port. This command may have a lot of DATA transferred to DTE using serial port, The AT+CATR command is recommended to be used.

SIM PIN	References
---------	------------

YES	Vendor
-----	--------

Syntax

Test Command

Responses

AT+CFTPSGET=?	OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CFTPSGET= “<filepath>”[,<rest_size>[,< using_cache>]]	<p><i>If the <using_cache> is 0 (default):</i></p> <p>OK</p> <p>+CFTPSGET: DATA,<len></p> <p>...</p> <p>+CFTPSGET: DATA,<len></p> <p>...</p> <p>...</p> <p>+CFTPSGET: 0</p> <p><i>If the <using_cache> is 1:</i></p> <p>OK</p> <p>+CFTPS: RECV EVENT</p> <p>AT+CFTPSCACHERD?</p> <p>+CFTPSCACHERD: 102400</p> <p>OK</p> <p>//output cached data now:</p> <p>AT+CFTPSCACHERD</p> <p>+CFTPSGET: DATA,<len></p> <p>...</p> <p>OK</p> <p>.....</p> <p>+CFTPSGET: 0</p>
	+CFTPSGET: <err>
	ERROR
	ERROR
	+CFTPSGET: DATA,<len>
	...
	+CFTPSGET: DATA,<len>
	...
	...
	+CFTPSGET: <err>

Defined values

<filepath>

The remote file path. When the file path doesn't contain "/", this command transfer file from the

current remote FTPS directory. If the file path contains non-ASCII characters, the file path parameter should contain a prefix of {non-ascii}.

<rest_size>

The rest size of the file.

<len>

The length of FTPS data contained in this packet.

<err>

The error code of FTPS operation.

<using_cache>

- 0 – Do not use cache
- 1 – Use cache(Data will be output using AT+CFTPSCACHERD command)

Examples

```
AT+CFTPSET="/pub/mydir/test1.txt"
```

```
OK
```

```
+CFTPSET: DATA, 1020,
```

```
...
```

```
+CFTPSET: DATA, 1058,
```

```
...
```

```
...
```

```
+CFTPSET: 0
```

```
AT+CFTPSET={non-ascii}"/2F74657374646972/B2E2CAD42E747874"
```

```
OK
```

```
+CFTPSET: DATA, 1020,
```

```
...
```

```
+CFTPSET: 0
```

```
AT+CFTPSET=?
```

```
OK
```

16.4.15 AT+CFTPSPUT Put a file to FTPS server

Description

This command is used to put a file to FTPS server through serial port. The AT+CFTPSPUT=[“<filepath>”,<len>[,<rest_size>] is used to download the data to be sent. The AT+CFTPSPUT is used to wait the result of sending. Only parameter “<filepath>” is provided, <rest_size> is optional, in other case <rest_size> is not used.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CFTPSPUT=?	OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CFTPSPUT?	+CFTPSPUT: <unsent_len> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CFTPSPUT=[“<filepath>”,<len>,<rest_size>]	> OK +CFTPSPUT: <result> ERROR ERROR
Execute Command	Responses
AT+CFTPSPUT	OK +CFTPSPUT: <result> ERROR

Defined values

<filepath>

The path of the file on FTPS server.

<unsent_len>

The length of the data in the sending buffer which is waiting to be sent.

<len>

The length of the data to send, the maximum length is 1024.

<rest_size>

The rest size of the file.

<result>

The final result of the sending.

Examples

AT+CFTPSPUT="t1.txt",10

>testcontent

OK

AT+CFTPSPUT

OK

+CFTPSSPUT: 0

AT+CFTPSPUT?

+CFTPSPUT: 88

OK

16.4.16 AT+CFTPSSIZE Get the size of a file on FTPS server

Description

This command is used to get the size of file on FTPS server

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CFTPSSIZE=?	OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CFTPSSIZE="<filename> <e>"	OK +CFTPSSIZE: <err>[,<fsize>] ERROR

Defined values

<filename>

The name of the file to be deleted. If the file name contains non-ASCII characters, the <filename> parameter should contain a prefix of {non-ascii}.

<err>

The result of get file size. 0 is successful. Only when successful, the second parameter of URC +CFTPSSIZE is provided. When failure, Only +CFTPSSIZE: <err> is reported.

<fsize>

The size of the file in byte.

Examples

```
AT+CFTPSSIZE="test.txt"
```

```
+CFTPSSIZE: 0, 1024
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CFTPSSIZE={non-ascii}"74657374"
```

```
+CFTPSSIZE: 0, 1024
```

```
OK
```

16.4.17 AT+CFTPSCACHERD Output cached data to MCU

Description

This command is used to output cached data(generated by AT+CFTPSGET/AT+CFTPSLIST) to MCU.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Read Command	Responses
AT+CFTPSCACHERD?	+CFTPSCACHERD: <len> OK
Execute Command	Responses
AT+CFTPSCACHERD	<p><i>If cache data is AT+CFTPSGET:</i> +CFTPSGET: DATA,<out_len><CR><LF> ... OK</p> <p><i>If the cache data is AT+CFTPSLIST:</i> +CFTPSLIST: DATA,<out_len><CR><LF> ... OK</p> <p>ERROR</p>

Defined values

<len>

The bytes of data cached in FTPS module.

<out_len>

The bytes of data to output. The maximum value is 1024 for each AT+CFTPSCACHERD calling.

Examples

AT+CFTPSCACHERD?

+CFTPSCACHERD: 102400

OK

AT+CFTPSCACHERD

+CFTPSGET: DATA, 1024

...

OK

16.4.18 AT+CFTPSTATE Get the state of FTPS stack

Description

This command is used to get the state of FTPS stack.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Execute Command	Responses
AT+CFTPSTATE	+CFTPSTATE: <state>,<operation> OK ERROR

Defined values

<state>

- 0 – None
- 1 – Acquired FTPS stack
- 2 – Opening network
- 3 – Closing network
- 4 – Opened network
- 5 – Logging in
- 6 – Login
- 7 – Operating
- 8 – Logging out

<operation>

- 0 – None
- 1 – Login
- 2 – Logout
- 3 – List
- 4 – Cwd
- 5 – Pwd
- 6 – Mkd
- 7 – Rmd
- 8 – Dele
- 9 – Type
- 10 – Get
- 11 – Put
- 12 – Size

Examples

```
AT+CFTPSSTATE
+CFTPSSTATE: 0,0
OK
```

16.4.19 AT+CFTPSTO Set FTPS receive timeout value

Description

This command is used to set timeout value for FTPS receive timeout parameter.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CFTPSTO=?	+CFTPSTO: (10-120) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CFTPSTO?	+CFTPSTO: <recv_timeout> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CFTPSTO=<recv_timeout>	OK ERROR

Defined values

<recv_timeout>

Timeout value for FTPS receiving operation, default value is 120 seconds. The range is from 10 seconds to 120 seconds.

Examples

```
AT+CFTPSTO?
+CFTPSTO: 120
OK
AT+CFTPSTO=10
OK
```

16.4.20 AT+CFTPSABORT Abort and Stop FTPS protocol stack

Description

This command is used to abort and stop FTPS protocol stack. This command can only be used in FTPS logged-in state.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Execute Command	Responses
AT+CFTPSABORT	OK +CFTPSABORT: <err> +CFTPSABORT: <err> OK ERROR

Defined values

<err>
The result code of the aborting FTP/FTPS stack. 0 is success. Other values are failure.

Examples

AT+CFTPSABORT
OK
+CFTPSABORT: 0

16.4.21 AT+CFTPSSINGLEIP Set FTPS data socket address type

Description

This command is used to set FTPS server data socket IP address type

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CFTPSSINGLEIP=?	+CFTPSSINGLEIP: (0,1) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CFTPSSINGLEIP?	+ CFTPSSINGLEIP: <singleip> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CFTPSSINGLEIP=<sin	OK

gleip>

ERROR

Defined values

<singleip>

The FTPS data socket IP address type:

- 0 – decided by PORT response from FTPS server
- 1 – the same as the control socket.

Examples

AT+CFTPSSINGLEIP=1

OK

AT+CFTPSSINGLEIP?

+CFTPSSINGLEIP:1

OK

AT+CFTPSSINGLEIP=?

+CFTPSSINGLEIP: (0,1)

OK

16.4.22 Unsolicited FTPS Codes

Code	Description
+CFTPSNOTIFY: PEER CLOSED	The FTPS session is closed by the server.

16.4.23 Unsolicited FTPS command <err> Codes

0	FTPS operation succeeded
1	SSL verify alert
2	Unknown FTPS error
3	FTPS busy
4	FTPS server closed connection
5	Timeout
6	FTPS transfer failed
7	FTPS memory error
8	Invalid parameter
9	Operation rejected by FTPS server
10	Network error

16.5 HTTPS

16.5.1 AT+CHTTPSSTART Acquire HTTPS protocol stack

Description

This command is used to acquire HTTPS protocol stack.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Execute Command	Responses
AT+CHTTPSSTART	OK ERROR

Examples

```
AT+CHTTPSSTART
OK
```

16.5.2 AT+CHTTPSSTOP Stop HTTPS protocol stack

Description

This command is used to stop HTTPS protocol stack.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Execute Command	Responses
AT+CHTTPSSTOP	OK ERROR

Examples

```
AT+CHTTPSSTOP
OK
```

16.5.3 AT+CHTTPSOPSE Open HTTPS session

Description

This command is used to open a new HTTPS session. Every time, AT+CHTTPSSTART command must be executed before executing AT+CHTTPSOPSE command.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Write Command	Responses
AT+CHTTPSOPSE="<host>",<port>[,<server_type>]	OK ERROR

Defined values

<host>
The host address
<port>
The host listening port for SSL
<server_type>
The type of server:
1 – HTTP server.
<u>2</u> – HTTPS server with SSL3.0/TLS1.0 supported.

Examples

AT+CHTTPSOPSE="www.mywebsite.com",443
OK

16.5.4 AT+CHTTPSCLSE Close HTTPS session

Description

This command is used to close the opened HTTPS session.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Execute Command	Responses
AT+CHTTPSCLSE	OK

	ERROR
--	-------

Examples

```
AT+CHTTPSCLSE
OK
```

16.5.5 AT+CHTTPSEND Send HTTPS request

Description

This command is used to send HTTPS request. The AT+CHTTPSEND=<len> is used to download the data to be sent. The AT+CHTTPSEND is used to wait the result of sending.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CHTTPSEND=?	+CHTTPSEND: (1-4096) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CHTTPSEND?	+CHTTPSEND: <unsent_len> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+ CHTTPSEND =<len>	> OK ERROR
Execute Command	Responses
AT+CHTTPSEND	OK +CHTTPSEND: <result> ERROR

Defined values

<unsent_len>

The length of the data in the sending buffer which is waiting to be sent.

<len>

The length of the data to send

<result>

The final result of the sending.

0 – ok

1 – unknown error

- 2 – busy
- 3 – server closed
- 4 – timeout
- 5 – transfer failed
- 6 – memory error
- 7 – invalid parameter
- 8 – network error

Examples

```
AT+CHTTPSEND=88
>GET /HTTP/1.1
Host: www.mywebsite.com
User-Agent: MY WEB AGENT
Content-Length: 0

OK
AT+CHTTPSEND
OK
+CHTTPSEND: 0
AT+CHTTPSEND?
+CHTTPSEND: 88
OK
```

16.5.6 AT+CHTTPSRECV Receive HTTPS response

Description

This command is used to receive HTTPS response after sending HTTPS request.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Read Command	Responses
AT+CHTTPSRECV?	+CHTTPSRECV: LEN, <cache_len> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CHTTPSRECV= <max_recv_len>	OK +CHTTPSRECV: DATA, <len> ... +CHTTPSRECV: DATA, <len> ...

```

+CHTTPSRECV:<result>
+CHTTPSRECV:<result>
ERROR
ERROR

```

Defined values

<len>

The length of the data received.

<max_recv_len>

Maximum bytes of data to receive in the current AT+CHTTPSRECV calling. Minimum is 1.

<cache_len>

The cache length.

<result>

The final result of the receiving.

- 0 – ok
- 1 – unknown error
- 2 – busy
- 3 – server closed
- 4 – timeout
- 5 – transfer failed
- 6 – memory error
- 7 – invalid parameter
- 8 – network error

Examples

```
AT+CHTTPSRECV=249
```

```
OK
```

```
+CHTTPSRECV: DATA,249
```

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
```

```
Content-Type: text/html
```

```
Content-Language: zh-CN
```

```
Content-Length: 57
```

```
Date: Tue, 31 Mar 2009 01:56:05 GMT
```

```
Connection: Close
```

```
Proxy-Connection: Close
```

```
<html>
```

```
<header>test</header>
```

```
<body>
```

```
Test body
```

```
</body>
```

```
+CHTTPSRECV: 0
```

16.5.7 AT+CHTTPSSTATE Get the state of HTTPS stack

Description

This command is used to get the state of HTTPS stack.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Execute Command	Responses
AT+CHTTPSSTATE	+CHTTPSSTATE: <state> OK ERROR

Defined values

<state>	
0	– None
1	– Acquired HTTPS
2	– Opening network
3	– Closing network
4	– Opened network
5	– Closing session
6	– Opening session
7	– Opened session.

Examples

```
AT+CHTTPSSTATE
+CHTTPSSTATE: 0
OK
```

16.5.8 Unsolicited HTTPS Codes

Code	Description
+CHTTPS: RECV EVENT	When the AT+CHTTPSRECV is not called, and there is data cached in the receiving buffer, this event will be reported.
+CHTTPSNOTIFY: PEER CLOSED	The HTTPS session is closed by the server.

16.5.9 Unsolicited HTTPS command <err> Codes

0	Operation succeeded
1	Unknown error
2	Busy
3	Server closed
4	Operation timeout
5	Transfer failed
6	Memory error
7	Invalid parameter
8	Network error

16.6 HTP

These AT Commands of HTP related are used to synchronize system time with HTTP server.

16.6.1 AT+CHTPSERV Set HTP server info

Description

This command is used to add or delete HTP server information. There are maximum 16 HTP servers.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CHTPSERV=?	+CHTPSERV:"ADD","HOST",(1-65535), (0-1)[,"PROXY",(1-65535)] +CHTPSERV:"DEL",(0-15) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CHTPSERV?	+CHTPSERV:<index>"<host>",<port>,<http_version> [,"<proxy>",<proxy_port>] ... +CHTPSERV:<index>"<host>",<port>[,"<proxy>",<proxy_port>] OK OK <i>(if HTP server not setted)</i>
Write Command	Responses

AT+CHTTPSERV=	OK
"<cmd>", "<host_or_idx>" [, <port>, <http_version> [, "<proxy>", <proxy_port>]]	ERROR

Defined values

<cmd>
This command to operate the HTP server list. “ADD”: add a HTP server item to the list “DEL”: delete a HTP server item from the list
<host_or_idx>
If the <cmd> is “ADD”, this field is the same as <host>, needs quotation marks; If the <cmd> is “DEL”, this field is the index of the HTP server item to be deleted from the list, does not need quotation marks.
<host>
The HTP server address.
<port>
The HTP server port.
<http_version>
The HTTP version of the HTP server: 0- HTTP 1.0 1- HTTP 1.1
<proxy>
The proxy address
<proxy_port>
The port of the proxy
<index>
The HTP server index.

Examples

AT+CHTTPSERV="ADD", "www.google.com", 80, 1
OK

16.6.2 AT+CHTTPUPDATE Updating date time using HTP protocol

Description

This command is used to updating date time using HTP protocol.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CHTPUPDATE=?	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CHTPUPDATE?	+CHTPUPDATE:<status> OK
Execute Command	Responses
AT+CHTPUPDATE	OK +CHTPUPDATE: <err> ERROR

Defined values

<status>

The status of HTP module:

Updating: HTP module is synchronizing date time

NULL: HTP module is idle now

<err>

The result of the HTP updating

Examples

```
AT+CHTPUPDATE
OK
+CHTPUPDATE: 0
```

16.6.3 Unsolicited HTP Codes

Code of <err>	Description
0	Operation succeeded
1	Unknown error
2	Wrong parameter
3	Wrong date and time calculated
4	Network error

16.7 SMTP

16.7.1 AT+SMTPSRV Set SMTP server address and port number

Description

This synchronous command is used to set SMTP server's address and server's port number. SMTP client will initiate TCP session with the specified server to send an e-mail. If the process of sending an e-mail is ongoing, the command will return "ERROR" directly.

Read command returns current SMTP server address and port number.

Execution command will clear SMTP server address and set the port number as default value.

NOTE: After an e-mail is sent successfully or unsuccessfully, SMTP server address and port number won't be cleared.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+SMTPSRV=?	+SMTPSRV: (list of supported <port>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+SMTPSRV?	+SMTPSRV: <server>, <port> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+SMTPSRV=<server> [, <port>]	OK
Execution Command	Responses
AT+SMTPSRV	OK

Defined values

<server>

SMTP server address, non empty string with double quotes, mandatory and ASCII text string up to 127 characters.

<port>

Port number of SMTP server in decimal format, from 1 to 65535, and default port is 25 for SMTP.

Examples

```
AT+SMTPSRV="smtp.server.com",25
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+SMTPSRV?
```

```
+SMTPSRV: "smtp.server.com", 25
OK
AT+SMTPSRV
OK
AT+SMTPSRV?
+SMTPSRV: "", 25
OK
```

16.7.2 AT+SMTPAUTH SMTP server authentication

Description

This synchronous command is used to control SMTP authentication during connection with SMTP server. If SMTP server requires authentication while logging in the server, TE must set the authentication control flag and provide user name and password correctly before sending an e-mail. If the process of sending an e-mail is ongoing, the command will return "ERROR" directly.

Read command returns current SMTP server authentication control flag, if the flag is 0, both <user> and <pwd> are empty strings.

Execution Command cancels SMTP server authentication and clear user name and password.

NOTE: After an e-mail is sent successfully or unsuccessfully, server authentication won't be cleared.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+SMTPAUTH=?	+SMTPAUTH: (list of supported <flag>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+SMTPAUTH?	+SMTPAUTH: <flag>, <user>, <pwd> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+SMTPAUTH= <flag>[, <user>, <pwd>]	OK
Execution Command	Responses
AT+SMTPAUTH	OK

Defined values

<flag>
SMTP server authentication control flag, integer type.

- 0 – SMTP server doesn't require authentication, factory value.
- 1 – SMTP server requires authentication.

<user>

User name to be used for SMTP authentication, non empty string with double quotes and up to 127 characters.

<pwd>

Password to be used for SMTP authentication, string with double quotes and up to 127 characters.

NOTE: If <flag> is 0, <user> and <pwd> must be omitted (i.e. only <flag> is present).

Examples

AT+SMTPAUTH?

+SMTPAUTH: 0, "", ""

OK

AT+SMTPAUTH=1,"username","password"

OK

AT+SMTPAUTH?

+SMTPAUTH: 1, "username", "password"

OK

AT+SMTPAUTH

OK

AT+SMTPAUTH?

+SMTPAUTH: 0, "", ""

OK

16.7.3 AT+SMTPFROM Sender address and name

Description

This synchronous command is used to set sender's address and name, which are used to construct e-mail header. The sender's address must be correct if the SMTP server requires, and if the process of sending an e-mail is ongoing, the command will return "ERROR" directly.

Read command returns current sender's address and name.

Execution command will clear sender's address and name.

NOTE: After an e-mail is sent successfully or unsuccessfully, sender address and name won't be cleared.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+SMTPFROM=?	OK

Read Command	Responses
AT+SMTPFROM?	+SMTPFROM: <saddr>, <sname> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+SMTPFROM= <saddr>[, <sname>]	OK
Execution Command	Responses
AT+SMTPFROM	OK

Defined values

<saddr>

E-mail sender address (MAIL FROM), non empty string with double quotes, mandatory and ASCII text up to 127 characters. <saddr> will be present in the header of the e-mail sent by SMTP client in the field: "From: ".

<sname>

E-mail sender name, string with double quotes, and alphanumeric ASCII text up to 63 characters. <sname> will be present in the header of the e-mail sent by SMTP client in the field: "From: ".

Examples

```
AT+SMTPFROM="senderaddress@server.com","sendername"
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+SMTPFROM?
```

```
+SMTPFROM: "senderaddress@server.com", "sendername"
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+SMTPFROM
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+SMTPFROM?
```

```
+SMTPFROM: "", ""
```

```
OK
```

16.7.4 AT+SMTPRCPT Recipient address and name (TO/CC/BCC)

Description

This synchronous command is used to set recipient address/name and kind (TO/CC/BCC). If only the parameter of "kind" is present, the command will clear all recipients of this kind, and if only parameters of "kind" and "index" are present, the command will clear the specified recipient. If the process of sending an e-mail is ongoing, the command will return "ERROR" directly.

Read command returns current recipient address/name and kind list.

Execution command will clear all recipient information.

NOTE: After an e-mail is sent successfully, all recipients will be cleared, if unsuccessfully, they won't be cleared.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+SMTPRCPT=?	+SMTPRCPT: (list of supported <kind>s), (list of supported <index>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+SMTPRCPT?	[+SMTPRCPT: <kind>, <index>, <raddr>, <rname> [<CR><LF>...]] OK OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+SMTPRCPT=<kind>[, <index>[,<raddr>[,<rname>]]]	OK
Execution Command	Responses
AT+SMTPRCPT	OK

Defined values

<kind>

Recipient kind, the kinds of TO and CC are used to construct e-mail header in the field: "To: " or "Cc: ".

- 0 – TO, normal recipient.
- 1 – CC, Carbon Copy recipient.
- 2 – BCC, Blind Carbon Copy recipient.

<index>

Index of the kind of recipient, decimal format, and from 0 to 4.

<raddr>

Recipient address, non empty string with double quotes, and up to 127 characters.

<rname>

Recipient name, string type with double quotes, and up to 63 characters.

Examples

```
AT+SMTPRCPT=0, 0, "rcptaddress_to@server.com", "rcptname_to"
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+SMTPRCPT?
```

```
+SMTPRCPT: 0, 0, "rcptaddress_to@server.com", "rcptname_to"
```

```

OK
AT+SMTPRCPT=1, 0, "rcptaddress_cc@server.com", "rcptname_cc"
OK
AT+SMTPRCPT?
+SMTPRCPT: 0, 0, "rcptaddress_to@server.com", "rcptname_to"
+SMTPRCPT: 1, 0, "rcptaddress_cc@server.com", "rcptname_cc"
OK

```

16.7.5 AT+SMTPSUB E-mail subject

Description

This synchronous command is used to set the subject of e-mail, which is used to construct e-mail header. If the process of sending an e-mail is ongoing, the command will return "ERROR" directly.

Read command returns current e-mail subject.

Execution command will clear the subject.

NOTE: After an e-mail is sent successfully, the subject will be cleared, if unsuccessfully, it won't be cleared.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+SMTPSUB=?	OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+SMTPSUB?	+SMTPSUB: <subject> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+SMTPSUB=<subject>	OK
Execution Command	Responses
AT+SMTPSUB	OK

Defined values

<subject>

E-mail subject, string with double quotes, and ASCII text up to 511 characters. <subject> will be present in the header of the e-mail sent by SMTP client in the field: "Subject: ". For write command, if the subject contains non-ASCII characters, this parameter should contain a prefix of {non-ascii}.

Examples

```

AT+SMTPSUB?
+SMTPSUB: ""
OK
AT+SMTPSUB="THIS IS A TEST MAIL"
OK
AT+SMTPSUB={non-ascii}"E6B58BE8AF95E982AEE4BBB6"
OK
AT+SMTPSUB?
+SMTPSUB: "THIS IS A TEST MAIL"
OK

```

16.7.6 AT+SMTPBODY E-mail body

Description

This command is used to set e-mail body, which will be sent to SMTP server with text format.

Read command returns current e-mail body. If the process of sending an e-mail is ongoing, the command will return "ERROR" directly.

Execute command will switch the serial port from command mode to data mode, so TE can enter more ASCII text as e-mail body (up to 5120), and CTRL-Z (ESC) is used to finish (cancel) the input operation and switch the serial port back to command mode.

NOTE: After an e-mail is sent successfully, the body will be cleared, if unsuccessfully, it won't be cleared. When execute command AT+SMTPBODY, and display ">>", the prevent body will be cleared.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+SMTPBODY=?	OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+SMTPBODY?	+SMTPBODY: <body> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+SMTPBODY=<body>	OK
Execution Command	Responses
AT+SMTPBODY	>>

Defined values

<body>

E-mail body, string with double quotes, and printable ASCII text up to 511 or 5120 characters.

NOTE: In data mode, “BACKSPACE” can be used to cancel an ASCII character.

Examples

AT+SMTPBODY="THIS IS A TEST MAIL FROM SIMCOM MODULE"

OK

AT+SMTPBODY?

+SMTPBODY: "THIS IS A TEST MAIL FROM SIMCOM MODULE"

OK

AT+SMTPBODY

>> This is a test mail.<CTRL-Z>

OK

AT+SMTPBODY?

+SMTPBODY: "This is a test mail."

OK

AT+SMTPBODY

>> This is a test mail.<ESC>

OK

AT+SMTPBODY?

+SMTPBODY: ""

OK

16.7.7 AT+SMTPBCH E-mail body character set

Description

This synchronous command is used to set the body character set of e-mail. If the process sending an e-mail is ongoing, the command will return “ERROR” directly.

Read command returns current e-mail body character set.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+SMTPBCH=?	+SMTPBCH: "CHARSET" OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+SMTPBCH?	+SMTPBCH: <charset> OK

Write Command	Responses
AT+SMTPBCH=<charset>	OK ERROR
Execution Command	Responses
AT+SMTPBCH	OK ERROR

Defined values

<charset>

E-mail body character, string with double quotes. By default, it is “utf-8”. The maximum length is 19 bytes.

Examples

AT+SMTPBCH=?

+SMTPBCH: “CHARSET”

OK

AT+SMTPBCH=“gb2312”

OK

AT+SMTPBCH?

+SMTPBCH: “gb2312”

OK

16.7.8 AT+SMTPFILE Select attachment

Description

The synchronous command is used to select file as e-mail attachment. If the process sending an e-mail is ongoing, the command will return “ERROR” directly.

Read command returns current all selected attachments with full path.

Execute command will clear all attachments.

NOTE: After an e-mail is sent successfully, attachment will be cleared, if unsuccessfully, it won’t be cleared. The same file can’t be selected twice.

AT+SMTPFILE=<index> is used to delete the relevant attachments.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+SMTPFILE=?	+SMTPFILE: (list of supported <index>s) OK

Read Command	Responses
AT+SMTPFILE?	[+SMTPFILE: <index>, <filename>, <filesize> [<CR><LF>...]] OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+SMTPFILE= <index>[, <filename>]	OK [+SMTP: OVERSIZE] ERROR
Execution Command	Responses
AT+SMTPFILE	OK

Defined values

<index>

Index for attachments, from 1 to 10. According to the sequence of <index>, SMTP client will encode and send all attachments.

<filename>

String type with double quotes, the name of a file which is under current directory (refer to file system commands). SMTP client doesn't allow two attachments with the same file name. For write command, if the file name contains non-ASCII characters, this parameter should contain a prefix of {non-ascii}.

<filesize>

File size in decimal format. The total size of all attachments can't exceed 10MB.

Examples

```
AT+SMTPFILE=1,"file1.txt"
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+SMTPFILE=1,{non-ascii}"E6B58BE8AF95E99984E4BBB62E6A7067"
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+SMTPFILE?
```

```
+SMTPFILE: 1, "C:/file1.txt"
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+SMTPFILE=2,"file2.txt"
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+SMTPFILE?
```

```
+SMTPFILE: 1, "C:/file1.txt"
```

```
+SMTPFILE: 2, "C:/file2.txt"
```

```
OK
```


16.7.9 AT+SMTPSEND Initiate session and send e-mail

Description

This asynchronous command is used to initiate TCP session with SMTP server and send an e-mail after all mandatory parameters have been set correctly. After SMTP client has connected with specified SMTP server and SMTP client receives an indication that indicates SMTP server is working well, the command will return “+SMTP: OK”, but it doesn’t indicate that the e-mail is already sent successfully.

After the e-mail is sent and the session is closed, an Unsolicited Result Code (URC) will be returned to TE, “+SMTP: SUCCESS” indicates the e-mail is sent successfully, and other URCs indicate a failed result and the session is closed.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+SMTPSEND=?	OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+SMTPSEND?	+SMTPSEND: <ongoing> OK
Execution Command	Responses
AT+SMTPSEND	OK +SMTP: OK +SMTP: <code> +SMTP: OK +SMTP: <code> OK +SMTP: <code> ERROR

Defined values

<ongoing>

Whether or not an e-mail is sent in process. If the process of sending an e-mail is ongoing, SMTP client can’t send the e-mail again.

0 – Not ongoing.

1 – Ongoing.

<code>

SUCCESS	SMTP client has sent the e-mail successfully.
ONGOING	The process of sending an e-mail is ongoing.
PARAM ERROR	Mandatory parameter isn't set (SMTP server, or sender/recipient address)
NETWORK ERROR	Invalid SMTP server.
	Network is bad for establishing session or sending data to SMTP server.
SERVER ERROR	SMTP server released the session.
	SMTP server rejects the operation with wrong response.
	SMTP server doesn't give SMTP client a response in time.
AUTH REQUIRED	Authentication is required by SMTP server.
AUTH ERROR	SMTP server rejects the session because of bad user name and password combination.
USER CANCEL	User called AT+SMTPSTOP.

Examples

```
AT+SMTPSEND?
```

```
+SMTPSEND: 0
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+SMTPSEND
```

```
+SMTP: OK
```

```
OK
```

```
+SMTP: SUCCESS
```

16.7.10 AT+SMTPSTOP Force to stop sending e-mail

Description

The synchronous command is used to force to stop sending e-mail and close the TCP session while sending an e-mail is ongoing. Otherwise, the command will return "ERROR" directly.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+SMTPSTOP=?	OK
Execution Command	Responses
AT+SMTPSTOP	OK
	ERROR

Examples

```
AT+SMTPSEND?
```

```
+SMTPSEND: 1
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+SMTPSTOP
```

```
OK
```

16.8 SMTPS

This chapter supports SMTP / SMTPS two kinds server. The old SMTP only supports SMTP server, and the old SMTP AT commands are for compatibility with previous customers. New customers are recommended to use the commands in this chapter.

16.8.1 AT+CSMTPSSRV Set SMTP server address and port number

Description

This command is used to set SMTP server address and server's port number. SMTP client will initiate TCP session with the specified server to send an e-mail. If the process of sending an e-mail is ongoing, the command will return "ERROR" directly.

Read command returns current SMTP server address and port number.

Execution command will clear SMTP server address and set the port number as default value.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CSMTPSSRV=?	OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CSMTPSSRV?	+CSMTPSSRV: <server>,<port>,<server_type> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CSMTPSSRV=<server> , <port>[, <server_type>]	OK ERROR
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CSMTPSSRV	OK ERROR

Defined values

<server>

SMTP server address, non empty string with double quotes, mandatory and ASCII text string up to

127 characters.

<port>

Port number of SMTP server in decimal format, from 1 to 65535, and default port is 25 for SMTP.

<server_type>

The type of server:

- 1 – SMTP server.
- 2 – SMTPS server with SSL3.0/TLS1.0 supported

Examples

```
AT+CSMTPSSRV="smtp.server.com",425
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CSMTPSSRV?
```

```
+CSMTPSSRV: "smtp.server.com",425,2
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+SMTPSRV
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+SMTPSRV?
```

```
+SMTPSRV: "",25,2
```

```
OK
```

16.8.2 AT+CSMTPSAUTH SMTP server authentication

Description

This synchronous command is used to control SMTP authentication during connection with SMTP server. If SMTP server requires authentication while logging in the server, TE must set the authentication control flag and provide user name and password correctly before sending an e-mail. If the process of sending an e-mail is ongoing, the command will return “ERROR” directly.

Read command returns current SMTP server authentication control flag, if the flag is 0, both <user> and <pwd> are empty strings.

Execution Command clears user name and password.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CSMTPSAUTH=?	+CSMTPSAUTH: (list of supported <flag>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CSMTPSAUTH?	+CSMTPSAUTH: <flag>, <user>, <pwd> OK

Write Command	Responses
AT+CSMTPSAUTH=	OK
<flag>[, <user>, <pwd>]	ERROR
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CSMTPSAUTH	OK
	ERROR

Defined values

<flag>

SMTP server authentication control flag, integer type.

- 0 – SMTP server doesn't require authentication, factory value.
- 1 – SMTP server requires authentication.

<user>

User name to be used for SMTP authentication, non empty string with double quotes and up to 127 characters.

<pwd>

Password to be used for SMTP authentication, string with double quotes and up to 127 characters.

NOTE: If <flag> is 0, <user> and <pwd> must be omitted (i.e. only <flag> is present).

Examples

AT+CSMTPSAUTH?

+CSMTPSAUTH: 0, "", ""

OK

AT+CSMTPSAUTH=1,"username","password"

OK

AT+CSMTPSAUTH?

+CSMTPSAUTH: 1, "username", "password"

OK

AT+CSMTPSAUTH

OK

AT+CSMTPSAUTH?

+CSMTPSAUTH: 0, "", ""

OK

16.8.3 AT+CSMTPSFROM Sender address and name

Description

This synchronous command is used to set sender's address and name, which are used to construct e-mail header. The sender's address must be correct if the SMTP server requires, and if the process of sending an e-mail is ongoing, the command will return "ERROR" directly.

Read command returns current sender's address and name.

Execution command will clear sender's address and name.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CSMTPSFROM=?	OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CSMTPSFROM?	+CSMTPSFROM: <saddr>, <sname> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CSMTPSFROM= <saddr>[, <sname>]	OK ERROR
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CSMTPSFROM	OK ERROR

Defined values

<saddr>

E-mail sender address (MAIL FROM), non empty string with double quotes, mandatory and ASCII text up to 127 characters. <saddr> will be present in the header of the e-mail sent by SMTP client in the field: "From: ".

<sname>

E-mail sender name, string with double quotes, and alphanumeric ASCII text up to 63 characters. <sname> will be present in the header of the e-mail sent by SMTP client in the field: "From: ".

Examples

```
AT+CSMTPSFROM="senderaddress@server.com","sendername"
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CSMTPSFROM?
```

```
+CSMTPSFROM: "senderaddress@server.com", "sendername"
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CSMTPSFROM
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CSMTPSFROM?
```

```
+CSMTPSFROM: "", ""
```

```
OK
```

16.8.4 AT+CSMTPSRCPT Recipient address and name (TO/CC/BCC)

Description

This synchronous command is used to set recipient address/name and kind (TO/CC/BCC). If only the parameter of “kind” is present, the command will clear all recipients of this kind, and if only parameters of “kind” and “index” are present, the command will clear the specified recipient. If the process of sending an e-mail is ongoing, the command will return “ERROR” directly.

Read command returns current recipient address/name and kind list.

Execution command will clear all recipient information.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CSMTPSRCPT=?	+CSMTPSRCPT: (list of supported <kind>s), (list of supported <index>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CSMTPSRCPT?	[+CSMTPSRCPT: <kind>, <index>, <raddr>, <rname> [<CR><LF>...]] OK OK ERROR
Write Command	Responses
AT+CSMTPSRCPT= <kind>[, <index> [, <raddr>[, <rname>]]]	OK ERROR
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CSMTPSRCPT	OK ERROR

Defined values

<kind>

Recipient kind, the kinds of TO and CC are used to construct e-mail header in the field: “To: ” or “Cc: ”.

- 0 – TO, normal recipient.
- 1 – CC, Carbon Copy recipient.
- 2 – BCC, Blind Carbon Copy recipient.

<index>

Index of the kind of recipient, decimal format, and from 0 to 4.

<raddr>

Recipient address, non empty string with double quotes, and up to 127 characters.

<rname>

Recipient name, string type with double quotes, and up to 63 characters.

Examples

```
AT+CSMTPSRCPT=0, 0, "rcptaddress_to@server.com", "rcptname_to"
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CSMTPSRCPT?
```

```
+CSMTPSRCPT: 0, 0, "rcptaddress_to@server.com", "rcptname_to"
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CSMTPSRCPT=1, 0, "rcptaddress_cc@server.com", "rcptname_cc"
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CSMTSPRCPT?
```

```
+CSMTPSRCPT: 0, 0, "rcptaddress_to@server.com", "rcptname_to"
```

```
+CSMTPSRCPT: 1, 0, "rcptaddress_cc@server.com", "rcptname_cc"
```

```
OK
```

16.8.5 AT+CSMTPSSUB E-mail subject

Description

This synchronous command is used to set the subject of e-mail, which is used to construct e-mail header. If the process of sending an e-mail is ongoing, the command will return "ERROR" directly.

Read command returns current e-mail subject.

Execution command will clear the subject.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CSMTPSSUB=?	OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CSMTPSSUB?	+CSMTPSSUB: <subject_len>,<subject_character><CR><LF> [<subject>] OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CSMTPSSUB=<subject_len>[,<subject_character>]	> OK ERROR

Execution Command	Responses
AT+CSMTPSSUB	OK ERROR

Defined values

<subject>

E-mail subject, string with double quotes, and ASCII text up to 511 characters. <subject> will be present in the header of the e-mail sent by SMTPS client in the field: "Subject: ". For write command, it can input any binary data.

<subject_len>

The length of subject content

<subject_character>

The character set of subject. Default is utf-8.

Examples

AT+CSMTPSSUB?

+CSMTPSSUB: 0, "utf-8"

OK

AT+CSMTPSSUB=19, "utf-8"

> THIS IS A TEST MAIL

OK

AT+CSMTPSSUB?

+CSMTPSSUB: 19, "utf-8"

THIS IS A TEST MAIL

OK

16.8.6 AT+CSMTPSBODY E-mail body

Description

This command is used to set e-mail body, which will be sent to SMTP server with text format.

Read command returns current e-mail body. If the process of sending an e-mail is ongoing, the command will return "ERROR" directly. Execution command clears email body.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CSMTPSBODY=?	OK
Read Command	Responses

AT+CSMTPSBODY?	+CSMTPSBODY: <body_len><CR><LF> [<body>] OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CSMTPSBODY=<body_len>	> OK
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CSMTPSBODY	OK

Defined values

<body>
E-mail body, up to 5120 characters.
<body_len>
The length of email body.

Examples

AT+CSMTPSBODY=38
> THIS IS A TEST MAIL FROM SIMCOM MODULE
OK
AT+CSMTPSBODY?
+CSMTPSBODY: 38
THIS IS A TEST MAIL FROM SIMCOM MODULE
OK

16.8.7 AT+CSMTPSBCH E-mail body character set

Description

This synchronous command is used to set the body character set of e-mail. If the process of sending an e-mail is ongoing, the command will return “ERROR” directly.

Read command returns current e-mail body character set.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CSMTPSBCH=?	OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CSMTPSBCH?	+CSMTPSBCH: <charset>

	OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CSMTPSBCH=<charset> >	OK ERROR
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CSMTPSBCH	OK ERROR

Defined values

<charset>

E-mail body character, string with double quotes. By default, it is “utf-8”. The maximum length is 19 bytes.

Examples

```
AT+CSMTPSBCH=?
OK
AT+CSMTPSBCH="gb2312"
OK
AT+CSMTPSBCH?
+CSMTPSBCH: "gb2312"
OK
```

16.8.8 AT+CSMTPSFILE Select attachment

Description

The synchronous command is used to select file as e-mail attachment. If the process of sending an e-mail is ongoing, the command will return “ERROR” directly.

Read command returns current all selected attachments with full path.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CSMTPSFILE=?	+CSMTPSFILE: (list of supported <index>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CSMTPSFILE?	[+CSMTPSFILE: <index>, <filename>, <filesize> [<CR><LF>...]] OK

Write Command	Responses
AT+CSMTPSFILE= <index>[, <filename>]	OK [+CSMTPS: <err>] ERROR
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CSMTPSFILE	OK

Defined values

<index>

Index for attachments, from 1 to 10. According to the sequence of <index>, SMTP client will encode and send all attachments.

<filename>

String type with double quotes, the name of a file which is under current directory (refer to file system commands). SMTP client doesn't allow two attachments with the same file name. For write command, if the file name contains non-ASCII characters, this parameter should contain a prefix of {non-ascii}.

<filesize>

File size in decimal format. The total size of all attachments can't exceed 10MB.

<err>

The error information.

Examples

```
AT+CSMTPSFILE=1,"file1.txt"
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CSMTPSFILE=1,{non-ascii}"E6B58BE8AF95E99984E4BBB62E6A7067"
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CSMTPSFILE?
```

```
+CSMTPSFILE: 1, "C:/file1.txt"
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CSMTPSFILE=2,"file2.txt"
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CSMTPSFILE?
```

```
+CSMTPSFILE: 1, "C:/file1.txt"
```

```
+CSMTPSFILE: 2, "C:/file2.txt"
```

```
OK
```

16.8.9 AT+CSMTPSEND Initiate session and send e-mail

Description

This asynchronous command is used to initiate TCP/SSL session with SMTP server and send an

e-mail after all mandatory parameters have been set correctly.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CSMTPSSEND=?	OK
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CSMTPSSEND	OK
	+CSMTPSSEND: <err>
	ERROR
	+CSMTPSSEND: <err>
	ERROR

Defined values

<err>

The error information. 0 indicates success. Other values indicate failure.

Examples

AT+CSMTPSSEND

OK

+CSMTPSSEND: 0

16.8.10 AT+CSMTPSSTOP Force to stop sending e-mail

Description

The synchronous command is used to force to stop sending e-mail and close the TCP/SSL session while sending an e-mail is ongoing. Otherwise, the command will return “ERROR” directly.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CSMTPSSTOP=?	OK
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CSMTPSSTOP	OK

ERROR

Examples

<i>AT+CSMTPSSTOP</i>
<i>OK</i>

16.8.11 AT+CSMTPSCLEAN Clean mail content and setting

Description

The synchronous command is used to clean mail content and setting.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CSMTPSCLEAN=?	OK
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CSMTPSCLEAN	OK
	ERROR

Examples

<i>AT+CSMTPSCLEAN</i>
<i>OK</i>

16.8.12 Unsolicited SMTPS command <err> Codes

0	SMTPS operation succeeded
1	Busy
2	Over size
3	Duplicate file
4	Time out
5	Transfer failed
6	Memory error
7	Invalid parameter
8	Network error

9	EFS operation error
10	SMTP server error
11	Authentication failure
12	User cancel
255	Unknown error

16.9 Common Channel Service

The common channel related AT commands needs the AT+CATR to be set to the used port. AT+CATR=0 may cause some problem.

16.9.1 AT+CCHSTART Acquire common channel service

Description

This command is used to acquire common channel service.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Execute Command	Responses
AT+CCHSTART	OK +CCHSTART: <err> +CCHSTART: <err> OK ERROR

Defined values

<err>

The result code of the acquiring common channel service. 0 is success. Other values are failure.

Examples

AT+CCHSTART

OK

+CCHSTART: 0

16.9.2 AT+CCHSTOP Stop common channel service

Description

This command is used to stop common channel service.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Execute Command	Responses
AT+CCHSTOP	OK +CCHSTOP: <err> +CCHSTOP: <err> OK ERROR

Defined values

<err>

The result code of the stopping common channel service. 0 is success. Other values are failure.

Examples

AT+CCHSTOP

OK

+CCHSTOP: 0

16.9.3 AT+CCHOPEN Open a channel

Description

This command is used to connect peer using common channel service.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CCHOPEN=?	+CCHOPEN: (0,1), " ADDRESS", list of <port>s [,list of <channel_type>s [,list of <bind_port>s]] OK
Write Command	Responses

<code>AT+CCHOPEN=<session_id>, "<host>",<port>[<channel_type>,<bind_port>]]</code>	<p>OK</p> <p>+CCHOPEN: <session_id>,<err></p> <p>+CCHOPEN: <session_id>,<err></p> <p>OK</p> <p><i>Open channel successfully in transparent mode:</i></p> <p>CONNECT<text></p> <p><i>Open channel failed in transparent mode:</i></p> <p>CONNECT FAIL</p> <p>ERROR</p>
--	---

Defined values

<session_id>
The session index to operate. It's from 0 to 1. In transparent mode, only 0 is valid.
<host>
The host address, maximum length is 256
<port>
The peer port for channel, the range is from 1 to 65535
<channel_type>
The type of channel:
0 – UDP.
1 – TCP client.
2 – SSLv3.0/TLSv1.0 client.
<bind_port>
The local port for channel, the range is from 1 to 65535
<text>
CONNECT result code string; the string formats please refer ATX/AT\V/AT&E command.
<err>
The result code of the opening common channel. 0 is success. Other values are failure.

Examples

```

AT+CCHOPEN=0, "www.myserver.com",443,2
OK
+CCHOPEN: 0 0
AT+CCHOPEN=0, "www.myserver.com",443,1
OK
+CCHOPEN: 0,0

```

16.9.4 AT+CCHCLOSE Close a channel

Description

This command is used to disconnect from peer.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Write Command	Responses
AT+CCHCLOSE=<session_id>	OK +CCHCLOSE: <session_id>,<err> +CCHCLOSE: <session_id>,<err> OK ERROR

Defined values

<session_id>
The session index to operate. It's from 0 to 1.
<err>
The result code of the closing common channel. 0 is success. Other values are failure.

Examples

AT+CCHCLOSE=0
OK
+CCHCLOSE: 0,0

16.9.5 AT+CCHSEND Send data to peer

Description

This command is used to send data to peer. If the first parameter of AT+CCHSET is set to 1, the +CCHSEND: <session_id>, <err> will be reported after AT+CCHSEND is finished.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CCHSEND=?	+CCHSEND: (0,1),(1-2048) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CCHSEND?	+CCHSEND: 0,<unsent_len_0>,1,<unsent_len_1> OK
Write Command	Responses

AT+ CCHSEND = <session_id> , <len>	> OK ERROR
---	------------------

Defined values

<session_id>
The session index to operate. It's from 0 to 1.
<len>
The length of data to send. Its range is from 1 to 2048.
<unsent_len_0>
The data of channel session 0 cached in DS layer which is waiting to be sent.
<unsent_len_1>
The data of channel session 1 cached in DS layer which is waiting to be sent.

Examples

```
AT+CCHSEND=0, 125
>GET / HTTP/1.1
Host: www.google.com.hk
User-Agent: MAUI http User Agent
Proxy-Connection: keep-alive
Content-Length: 0

OK
```

16.9.6 AT+CCHRECV Receive data from the channel

Description

This command is used to receive data from the channel.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Read Command	Responses
AT+CCHRECV?	+CCHRECV: LEN , <cache_len_0> ,1, <cache_len_1> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CCHRECV= <session_id> <len>	OK [+CCHRECV: DATA, <session_id> , <len> ...

```

+CCHRECV: DATA, <session_id>, <len>
...]
+CCHRECV: <session_id>, <result>
ERROR

```

Defined values

<session_id>

The session index to operate. It's from 0 to 1.

<max_rcv_len>

Maximum bytes of data to receive in the current AT+CCHRECV calling. 0 means maximum 2048 bytes.

<cache_len_0>

The length of RX data cached for session 0.

<cache_len_1>

The length of RX data cached for session 1.

<result>

The final result of the receiving.

- 0 – ok
- 1 – unknown error
- 2 – busy
- 3 – server closed
- 4 – timeout
- 5 – transfer failed
- 6 – memory error
- 7 – invalid parameter
- 8 – network error

<len>

The length of data followed.

Examples

```
AT+CCHRECV=1
```

```
OK
```

```
+CCHRECV: DATA,1,249
```

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
```

```
Content-Type: text/html
```

```
Content-Language: zh-CN
```

```
Content-Length: 57
```

```
Date: Tue, 31 Mar 2009 01:56:05 GMT
```

```
Connection: Close
```

```
Proxy-Connection: Close
```

```
<html>
```

```

<header>test</header>
<body>
Test body
</body>

+CCHRECV:1, 0

```

16.9.7 AT+CCHSET Set the parameter of common channel service

Description

This command is set the parameter of common channel service. It must be called before AT+CCHSTART.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CCHSET=?	+CCHSET: (0,1),(0,1) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CCHSET?	+CCHSET: <report_send_result>,<recv_mode> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+ CCHSET =<report_send_result>[,<recv_mode>]	OK ERROR

Defined values

<report_send_result>

Whether to report result of CCHSEND:

- 0 – No.
- 1 – Yes.

<recv_mode>

The receiving mode:

- 0 – Output the data to MCU whenever received data.
- 1 – Module caches the received data and notify MCU with +CCHEVENT: <session_id>, RECV EVENT. MCU can use AT+CCHRECV to receive the cached data(manual receiving mode).

Examples

```
AT+CCHSET=1,1
OK
```

16.9.8 AT+CCHADDR Get the IPv4 address for common channel service

Description

This command is used to get the IPv4 address after calling AT+CCHSTART.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Execute Command	Responses
AT+ CCHADDR	+CCHADDR: <ip_address> OK ERROR

Defined values

<ip_address>

A string parameter that identifies the IPv4 address of the common channel service when connecting to Packet network.

Examples

```
AT+CCHADDR
+CCHADDR: 10.71.155.118
OK
```

16.9.9 AT+CCHMODE Set the mode of common channel service

Description

This command is set the mode of common channel service. This AT command must be called before calling AT+CCHSTART.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CCHMODE=?	+CCHMODE: (0,1)

	OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CCHMODE?	+CCHMODE: <mode> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+ CCHMODE =<mode>	OK ERROR

Defined values

<mode>

The mode of common channel service:

- 0 – Normal.
- 1 – Transparent mode.

Examples

```
AT+CCHMODE=1
OK
```

16.9.10 AT+CCHSTATE Get the state of common channel

Description

This command is used to get the state of common channel.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Execute Command	Responses
AT+CCHSTATE	+CCHSTATE: <network_state>,<session0_state>,<session1_state> OK ERROR

Defined values

<network_state>

- 0 – None
- 1 – Acquired stack
- 2 – Opening network
- 3 – Closing network
- 4 – Opened network

<session0_state> & <session1_state>

- 0 – None
- 1 – Created session
- 2 – Closing session
- 3 – Opening session
- 4 – Opened session

Examples

AT+CCHSTATE

+CCHSTATE: 0,0,0

OK

16.9.11 Unsolicited common channel Codes

Code	Description
+CCHEVENT: <session_id>, RECV EVENT	In manual receiving mode, when new data of a channel arriving to the module, this unsolicited result code will be reported to MCU.
+CCH_PEER_CLOSED: <session_id>	The channel is closed by the peer.

16.9.12 Unsolicited common channel command <err> Codes

0	Operation succeeded
1	Alerting state(reserved)
2	Unknown error
3	Busy
4	Peer closed
5	Operation timeout
6	Transfer failed
7	Memory error
8	Invalid parameter
9	Network error

16.10 SSL Certificate & Key Management

16.10.1 AT+CCERTDOWN Transfer a certificate file to Module

Description

This command is used to transfer a certificate or key file to the module.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CCERTDOWN=?	OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CCERTDOWN=" <filename> ", <len>	> OK > ERROR ERROR

Defined values

[<filename>](#)

The name of the certificate/key file. The file name must have type like ".der" or ".pem", and the .pem file cannot be protected using password.

[<len>](#)

The length of the file data to send.

Examples

```
AT+CCERTDOWN="client_key.der",611
```

```
>file content...
```

```
OK
```

16.10.2 AT+CCERTLIST List certificate/key in module

Description

This command is used to list certificate/key files which has already been downloaded to the module.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CCERTLIST=?	OK
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CCERTLIST	[<list of files> with "+CCERTLIST:" header <CR><LF>] OK

Defined values

<list of files>

The certificate/key files which has been downloaded to the module.

Examples

AT+CCERTLIST=?

OK

AT+CCERTLIST

+CCERTLIST: "ca_cert.der"

+CCERTLIST: "client_cert.der"

+CCERTLIST: "client_key.der"

+CCERTLIST: "server_cert.pem"

+CCERTLIST: "server_key.pem"

OK

16.10.3 AT+CCERTDELE Delete certificate/key in the module

Description

This command is used to delete a certificate/key file in the module.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CCERTDELE=?	OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CCERTDELE=<filename>	OK
me>	ERROR

Defined values

<filename>

String with or with double quotes, file name which is relative and already existing.

Examples

```
AT+CCERTDELE="server_key.pem"
OK
```

16.10.4 AT+CSSLCA Set the CA used in the module

Description

This command is used to set the CA used in following SSL operation. The command only can be used after AT+CHTTPSSTART/AT+CCHSTART/AT+CFTPSSTART, and before any SSL open operation.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CSSLCA=?	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CSSLCA?	(list of +CSSLCA: <chain_index>,<filename>s) OK ERROR
Write Command	Responses
AT+CSSLCA=<chain_index>,<filename>	OK ERROR

Defined values

<chain_index>

The index of CA in the chain. The range is from 0 to 3.

<filename>

The name of the CA file.

Examples

```
AT+CSSLCA=0, "rootca.der"
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CSSLCA=1, "intermediate.der"
```

```
OK
```

16.10.5 AT+CSSLCERT Set the certificate file used in the module

Description

This command is used to set the certificate file used in following SSL operation. The command only can be used after AT+CHTTPSSTART/AT+CCHSTART/AT+CFTPSSTART, and before any SSL open operation.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CSSLCERT=?	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CSSLCERT?	+CSSLCERT: <filename>,<ca_chain_index> OK ERROR
Write Command	Responses
AT+CSSLCERT=<filename>,<ca_chain_index>	OK ERROR

Defined values

<ca_chain_index>

The index of CA file in the chain. The range is from 0 to 3. The <filename> certificate file has been signed using this CA file.

<filename>

The name of the certificate file.

Examples

```
AT+CSSLCERT="mycert.der",0
OK
```

16.10.6 AT+CSSLKEY Set the key file used in the module

Description

This command is used to set the key file used in following SSL operation. The command only can be used after AT+CHTTPSSTART/AT+CCHSTART/AT+CFTPSSTART, and before any SSL open operation.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CSSLKEY=?	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CSSLKEY?	+CSSLKEY: <filename>,<sll_key_type> OK ERROR
Write Command	Responses
AT+CSSLKEY=<filename>[,<sll_key_type>]	OK ERROR

Defined values

<filename>

The name of the key file.

<sll_key_type>

0 - SSL_KEY_TYPE_RSA

1 - SSL_KEY_TYPE_DSA

Examples

```
AT+CSSLKEY="myKEY.der",0
OK
```

16.10.7 AT+CSSLOADCK Load certificate/key

Description

This command is used to load the certificate/key files which has been set using AT+CSSLCA/AT+CSSLCERT/AT+CSSLKEY. The command only can be used after AT+CHTTPSSTART/AT+CCHSTART/AT+CFTPSSTART, and before any SSL open operation.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CSSLOADCK=?	OK
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CSSLOADCK	OK
	ERROR

Examples

```
AT+CSSLOADCK=?  
OK  
AT+CSSLOADCK  
OK
```

17 AT Commands for GPS

17.1 AT+CGPS Start/Stop GPS session

Description

This command is used to start or stop GPS session.

NOTE:

1. Output of NMEA sentences is automatic; no control via AT commands is provided. You can configure NMEA or UART port for output by using [AT+CGPSSWITCH](#). At present the module only supports standalone mode. If executing [AT+CGPS=1](#), the GPS session will choose cold or hot start automatically.
2. UE-based and UE-assisted mode depend on URL ([AT+CGPSURL](#)) and certificate ([AT+CGPSSSL](#)). When UE-based mode fails, it will switch standalone mode.
3. UE-assisted mode is singly fixed. Standalone and UE-based mode is consecutively fixed.
4. After the GPS closed, it should to wait about 2s~30s for start again. Reason: If the signal conditions are right (strong enough signals to allow ephemeris demodulation) or ephemeris demodulation is on going, sometimes MGP will stay on longer in order to demodulate more ephemeris. This will help the engine provide faster TTFF and possibly better yield later (up to 2 hours), because it has the benefit of more ephemeris available.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CGPS=?	+CGPS: (list of supported <on/off>s),(list of supported <mode>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CGPS?	+CGPS: <on/off> , <mode> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CGPS= <on/off> [,<mode>]	OK <i>If UE-assisted mode, when fixed will report indication:</i> +CAGPSINFO:<lat>,<lon>,<alt>,<date>,<time> ERROR

Defined values

<on/off>
0 – stop GPS session
1 – start GPS session
<mode>
Ignore – standalone mode
1 – standalone mode
2 – UE-based mode
3 – UE-assisted mode
<lat>
Latitude of current position. Unit is in 10 ⁸ degree
<log>
Longitude of current position. Unit is in 10 ⁸ degree
<alt>
MSL Altitude. Unit is meters.
<date>
UTC Date. Output format is ddmmyyyy
<time>
UTC Time. Output format is hhmmss.s

Examples

AT+CGPS?
OK
AT+CGPS=1,1
OK

17.2 AT+CGPSINFO Get GPS fixed position information

Description

This command is used to get current position information.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CGPSINFO=?	+CCGPSINFO: (scope of <time>) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CGPSINFO?	+CCGPSINFO: <time> OK
Write Command	Responses

AT+CGPSINFO=<time>	OK +CGPSINFO: [<lat>],[<N/S>],[<log>],[<E/W>],[<date>],[<UTC time>],[<alt>],[<speed>],[<course>] AmpI/AmpQ: <AmpI>/<AmpQ> OK (if <time>=0)
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CGPSINFO	+CGPSINFO: [<lat>],[<N/S>],[<log>],[<E/W>],[<date>],[<UTC time>],[<alt>],[<speed>],[<course>] AmpI/AmpQ: <AmpI>/<AmpQ> OK

Defined values

<lat>	Latitude of current position. Output format is ddmm.mmmmmm
<N/S>	N/S Indicator, N=north or S=south
<log>	Longitude of current position. Output format is dddmm.mmmmmm
<E/W>	E/W Indicator, E=east or W=west
<date>	Date. Output format is ddmmyy
<UTC time>	UTC Time. Output format is hhmmss.s
<alt>	MSL Altitude. Unit is meters.
<speed>	Speed Over Ground. Unit is knots.
<AmpI>	The value of AmpI.
<AmpQ>	The value of AmpQ.
<course>	Course. Degrees.
<time>	The range is 0-255, unit is second, after set <time> will report the GPS information every the seconds.

Examples

```
AT+CGPSINFO=?
```

```

+CGPSINFO: (0-255)
OK
AT+CGPSINFO?
+CGPSINFO: 0
OK
AT+CGPSINFO
+CGPSINFO:3113.343286,N,12121.234064,E,250311,072809.3,44.1,0.0,0
AmpI/AmpQ: 420/421
OK

```

17.3 AT+CGPSCOLD Cold start GPS

Description

This command is used to cold start GPS session.

NOTE: Before using this command, it must use [AT+CGPS=0](#) to stop GPS session.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CGPSCOLD=?	OK
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CGPSCOLD	OK

Examples

```

AT+CGPSCOLD=?
OK
AT+CGPSCOLD
OK

```

17.4 AT+CGPSHOT Hot start GPS

Description

This command is used to hot start GPS session

NOTE: Before using this command, [AT+CGPS=0](#) must be used to stop GPS session.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CGPSHOT=?	OK
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CGPSHOT	OK

Examples

```
AT+CGPSHOT=?
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CGPSHOT
```

```
OK
```

17.5 AT+CGPSSWITCH Configure output port for NMEA sentence

Description

This command is used to choose the output port for NMEA sentence.

NOTE: Support NMEA output over the UART or NMEA port. You can choose only one port for the NMEA sentence. If choosing UART port, Baud rate of host must be set 115200 bit/s, and can't input AT commands through UART port, and the NMEA port is disabled absolutely. If choosing NMEA port for NMEA sentence, the UART port function is integrated. It takes effect after restarting.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CGPSSWITCH=?	+CGPSSWITCH: (list of supported <port>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CGPSSWITCH?	+CGPSSWITCH: <port> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CGPSSWITCH=<port>	OK ERROR

Defined values

<port>

- 1 – NMEA ports
- 2 – UART port

Examples

```
AT+CGPSSWITCH=?
+CGPSSWITCH:(1,2)
OK
AT+CGPSSWITCH=1
OK
```

17.6 AT+CGPSURL Set AGPS default server URL

Description

This command is used to set AGPS default server URL. It will take effect only after restarting.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CGPSURL=?	OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CGPSURL?	+CGPSURL:<URL> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CGPSURL=<URL>	OK ERROR

Defined values

<URL>
AGPS default server URL. It needs double quotation marks.

Examples

```
AT+CGPSURL="123.123.123.123:8888"
OK
AT+CGPSURL?
+CGPSURL:" 123.123.123.123:8888"
OK
```

17.7 AT+CGPSSSL Set AGPS transport security

Description

This command is used to select transport security, used certificate or not. The certificate gets from local carrier. If the AGPS server doesn't need certificate, execute [AT+CGPSSSL=0](#).

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CGPSSSL=?	+CGPSSSL: (list of supported <SSL> s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CGPSSSL?	+CGPSSSL= <SSL> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CGPSSSL= <SSL>	OK ERROR

Defined values

<SSL>
0 – don't use certificate
1 – use certificate

Examples

AT+CGPSSSL=0
OK

17.8 AT+CGPSAUTO Start GPS automatic

Description

This command is used to start GPS automaticly when module powers on, GPS is closed defaultly.

NOTE: If GPS start automatically, its operation mode is standalone mode.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CGPSAUTO=?	+CGPSAUTO: (list of supported <auto> s) OK

Read Command	Responses
AT+CGPSAUTO?	+CGPSAUTO:<auto> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CGPSAUTO=<auto>	OK ERROR

Defined values

<auto>
0 – Non-automatic
1 – automatic

Examples

AT+CGPSAUTO=1
OK

17.9 AT+CGPSNMEA Configure NMEA sentence type

Description

This command is used to configure NMEA output sentences which are generated by the gpsOne engine when position data is available.

NOTE: If bit 2 GPGSV doesn't configure, GPGSV sentence also doesn't output on AT/modem port even set AT+CGPSFTM=1.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CGPSNMEA=?	+CGPSNMEA: (scope of <nmea>) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CGPSNMEA?	+CGPSNMEA: <nmea> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CGPSNMEA=<nmea>	OK <i>If GPS engine is running:</i> ERROR

Defined values

<nmea>

Range – 0 to 31

Each bit enables an NMEA sentence output as follows:

- Bit 0 – GPGLA (global positioning system fix data)
- Bit 1 – GPRMC (recommended minimum specific GPS/TRANSIT data)
- Bit 2 – GPGSV (GPS satellites in view)
- Bit 3 – GPGSA (GPS DOP and active satellites)
- Bit 4 – GPVTG (track made good and ground speed)

Set the desired NMEA sentence bit(s). If multiple NMEA sentence formats are desired, “OR” the desired bits together.

Examples

```
AT+CGPSNMEA=31
```

```
OK
```

17.10 AT+CGPSMD Configure AGPS MO method

Description

This command specifies if the Mobile-Originated (MO) GPS session should use the control plane session or user plane session.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CGPSMD=?	+CGPSMD: (scope of <method>) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CGPSMD?	+CGPSMD: <method> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CGPSMD=<method>	OK
	<i>If GPS engine is running:</i> ERROR

Defined values

<method>

0 – Control plane
1 – User plane

Examples

```
AT+CGPSMD=1
OK
```

17.11 AT+CGPSFTM Start GPS test mode

Description

This command is used to start GPS test mode.

NOTE:

1. If test mode starts, the URC will report on AT port, Modem port and UART port.
2. If testing on actual signal, **<SV>** should be ignored, and GPS must be started by AT+CGPS, AT+CGPSCOLD or AT+CGPSHOT.
3. If testing on GPS signal simulate equipment, **<SV> must be choiced**, and GPS will start automatically.
4. URC sentence will report every 1 second.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CGPSFTM=?	OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CGPSFTM?	+CGPSFTM: <on/off> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CGPSFTM= <on/off>	OK ERROR

Defined values

<on/off>

- 0 – Close test mode
1 – Start test mode

<CNo>

Satellite CNo value. Floating value.

URC format

\$GPGSV[,<SV>,<CNo>][...]

Examples

```
AT+CGPSFTM=1
OK
$GPGSV,3,44.5,13,45.6,32,35.3,19,39.1,23,42.5,21,38.8
$GPGSV,3,44.9,13,45.5,32,35.5,19,39.8,23,42.9,21,38.7
```

17.12 AT+CGPSDEL Delete the GPS information

Description

This command is used to delete the GPS information. After executing the command, GPS start is cold start.

NOTE: This command must be executed after GPS stopped.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CGPSDEL=?	OK
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CGPSDEL	OK
	ERROR

Examples

```
AT+CGPSDEL=?
OK
AT+CGPSDEL
OK
```

17.13 AT+CGPSNOTIFY LCS respond positioning request

Description

This command is used to respond to the incoming request for positioning request message.

NOTE: This command is only for SIM5320A.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CGPSNOTIFY=?	+CGPSNOTIFY: (list of supported <resp>s) OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CGPSNOTIFY=<resp>	OK
	ERROR

Defined values

<resp>
0 – LCS notify verify accept
1 – LCS notify verify deny
2 – LCS notify verify no response

Examples

AT+CGPSNOTIFY=?
+CGPSNOTIFY: (0-2)
OK
AT+CGPSNOTIFY=0
OK

17.14 AT+ CGPSXE Enable/Disable GPS XTRA function

Description

This command is used to enable/disable the GPS XTRA function.

NOTE: The function will take effect after restarting the module. XTRA function must download the assistant file from network by HTTP, so the APN must be set by [AT+CGSOCKCONT](#) command.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CGPSXE=?	+CGPSXE: (list of supported <on/off>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CGPSXE?	+CGPSXE: <on/off> OK

Write Command	Responses
AT+CGPSXE=<on/off>	OK
	ERROR

Defined values

<on/off>
0 – Disable GPS XTRA
1 – Enable GPS XTRA

Examples

AT+CGPSXE=?
+CGPSXE: (0,1)
OK
AT+CGPSXE=0
OK

17.15 AT+CGPSXD Download XTRA assistant file

Description

This command is used to download the GPS XTRA assistant file from network through http protocol. Module will download the latest assistant file form server and write the file into module.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CGPSXD=?	+CGPSXD: (list of supported <server>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CGPSXD?	+CGPSXD: <server> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CGPSXD=<server>	OK +CGPSXD: <resp> +CGPSXD: <resp> ERROR

Defined values

<server>
0 – XTRA primary server (precedence)
1 – XTRA secondary server
2 – XTRA tertiary server
<resp>
refer to Unsolicited XTRA download Codes

Examples

AT+CGPSXD=?
+CGPSXD: (0-2)
OK
AT+CGPSXD=0
OK
+CGPSXD: 0

17.16 AT+CGPSXDAUTO Download XTRA assistant file automatically

Description

This command is used to control download assistant file automatically or not when GPS start. XTRA function must enable for using this command. If assistant file doesn't exist or check error, the module will download and inject the assistant file automatically.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CGPSXDAUTO=?	+CGPSXDAUTO: (list of supported <on/off>s) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CGPSXDAUTO?	+CGPSXDAUTO: <on/off> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CGPSXDAUTO=<on/off>	OK
	ERROR

Defined values

<on/off>
0 – disable download automatically
1 – enable download automatically

NOTE: Some URCs will report when downloading, it's same as [AT+CGPSXD](#) command.

Examples

```
AT+CGPSXDAUTO=?
+CGPSXDAUTO: (0,1)
OK
AT+CGPSXDAUTO=0
OK
```

17.17 AT+CGPSINFOCFG Report GPS NMEA-0183 sentence

Description

This command is used to report NMEA-0183 sentence.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CGPSINFOCFG=?	+CGPSINFOCFG: (scope of <time>),(scope of <config>) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CGPSINFOCFG?	+CGPSINFOCFG: <time> , <config> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CGPSINFOCFG= <time> >[, <config>]	OK (NMEA-0183 Sentence) OK (if <time> =0)

Defined values

<time>

The range is 0-255, unit is second, after set [<time>](#) will report the GPS NMEA sentence every the seconds.

If [<time>](#)=0, module stop reporting the NMEA sentence.

<config>

Range – 0 to 31. Default value is 0.

Each bit enables an NMEA sentence output as follows:

Bit 0 – GPGLA (global positioning system fix data)

Bit 1 – GPRMC (recommended minimum specific GPS/TRANSIT data)

Bit 2 – GPGSV (GPS satellites in view)

Bit 3 – GPGSA (GPS DOP and active satellites)

Bit 4 – GPVTG (track made good and ground speed)

Set the desired NMEA sentence bit(s). If multiple NMEA sentence formats are desired, “OR” the desired bits together.

For example:

If want to report GPRMC sentence by 10 seconds, should execute AT+CGPSINFOCFG=10,2

Examples

```
AT+CGPSINFOCFG=?
```

```
+CGPSINFO: (0-255),(0-31)
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CGPSINFOCFG=10,31
```

```
OK
```

```
$GPGSV,4,1,16,04,53,057,44,02,55,334,44,10,61,023,44,05,45,253,43*7D
```

```
$GPGSV,4,2,16,25,10,300,40,17,25,147,40,12,22,271,38,13,28,053,38*77
```

```
$GPGSV,4,3,16,26,09,187,35,23,06,036,34,24,,,27,,,*7A
```

```
$GPGSV,4,4,16,09,,,31,,,30,,,29,,,*7D
```

```
$GPGBA,051147.0,3113.320991,N,12121.248076,E,1,10,0.8,47.5,M,0,M,,*45
```

```
$GPVTG,NaN,T,,M,0.0,N,0.0,K,A*42
```

```
$GPRMC,051147.0,A,3113.320991,N,12121.248076,E,0.0,0.0,211211,,A*66
```

```
$GPGSA,A,3,02,04,05,10,12,13,17,23,25,26,,,1.4,0.8,1.2*3B
```

17.18 AT+CGPSPMD Configure positioning mode

Description

This command is used to configure the positioning modes support.

NOTE: Need to restart the module after setting the mode.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CGPSPMD=?	+CGPSPMD: (scope of <mode>) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CGPSPMD?	+CGPSPMD: <mode> OK
Write Command	Responses

AT+CGPSPMD=<mode>	OK
	ERROR

Defined values

<mode>

Range – 1 to 127, default is 127(In the SIM5320J, the default value is 121.)

Each bit enables a supported positioning mode as follows:

Bit 0 – Standalone

Bit 1 – UP MS-based

Bit 2 – UP MS-assisted

Bit 3 – CP MS-based (2G)

Bit 4 – CP MS-assisted (2G)

Bit 5 – CP UE-based (3G)

Bit 6 – CP UE-assisted (3G)

Set the desired mode sentence bit(s). If multiple modes are desired, “OR” the desired bits together.

Example, support standalone, UP MS-based and UP MS-assisted, set Binary value 0000 0111, is 7.

Examples

AT+CGPSPMD=127

OK

17.19 AT+CGPSMSB Configure based mode switch to standalone

Description

This command is used to configure AGPS based mode switching to standalone mode automatically or not.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CGPSMSB=?	+CGPSMSB: (scope of <mode>) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CGPSMSB?	+CGPSMSB: <mode> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CGPSMSB=<mode>	OK

ERROR

Defined values

<mode>

- | | |
|---|---|
| 0 | – Don't switch to standalone mode automatically |
| 1 | – Switch to standalone mode automatically |

Examples

AT+CGPSMSB=0
OK

17.20 AT+CGPSHOR Configure positioning desired accuracy

Description

The command is used to configure the positioning desired accuracy threshold in meters.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CGPSHOR=?	+CGPSHOR: (scope of <acc>), (scope of <acc_f>) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CGPSHOR?	+CGPSHOR: <acc>,<acc_f> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CGPSHOR=<acc>[,<acc_f>]	OK ERROR

Defined values

<acc>

Range – 0 to 1800000
Default value is 50

<acc_f>

Reserved

Examples


```
AT+CGPSHOR=50
```

```
OK
```

17.21 Unsolicited XTRA download Codes

Code of <err>	Description
0	Assistant file download successfully
1	Assistant file doesn't exist
2	Assistant file check error
230	Unknown error for HTTP
231	HTTP task is busy
232	Failed to resolve server address
233	HTTP timeout
234	Failed to transfer data
235	Memory error
236	Invalid parameter
237	Network error

17.22 Cell Assistant Location

17.22.1 AT+CASSISTLOC Start/Stop assist location

Description

This command is used to start or stop the assist location. When start, it will connect Google server and post request, then receive response. When stop, it will stop the location and release the resource.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CASSISTLOC=?	+CASSISTLOC: (0-2),(1-16),(language),(1-24*60*60) OK
	ERROR
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CASSISTLOC=<autorun>[,<cid>[,<language>[,<time_between_fix>]]]	<p>1. If <i>autorun</i> = 0:</p> <p>OK</p> <p>+CASSISTLOC: <return code></p> <p>2. If <i>autorun</i> = 1:</p>

a. If cassistlocformat = 0 or cassistlocformat = 1 and the <charset> not supported:

OK

+CASSISTLOC:<charset>,<latitude>,<longitude>,<altitude>,<accuracy>,<altitude_accuracy>,<street_num>,<street>,<premises>,<city>,<county>,<region>,<country>,<country_code>,<postal_code>,<date>,<GMT time>

+CASSISTLOC: <return code>

b. If cassistlocformat = 1:

OK

+CASSISTLOC:

<latitude>,<longitude>,<altitude>,<accuracy>,<altitude_accuracy>,<date>,<GMT time>

+CASSISTLOC: <return code>

c. If cassistlocformat = 2:

+CASSISTLOC: <latitude>,<longitude>,<date>,<GMT time>

+CASSISTLOC: <return code>

3. If autorun = 2:

a. If cassistlocformat = 0 or cassistlocformat = 1 and the <charset> not supported:

OK

+CASSISTLOC:<charset>,<latitude>,<longitude>,<altitude>,<accuracy>,<altitude_accuracy>,<street_num>,<street>,<premises>,<city>,<county>,<region>,<country>,<country_code>,<postal_code>

+CASSISTLOC:<charset>,<latitude>,<longitude>,<altitude>,<accuracy>,<altitude_accuracy>,<street_num>,<street>,<premises>,<city>,<county>,<region>,<country>,<country_code>,<postal_code>,<date>,<GMT time>

.....

b. If cassistlocformat = 1:

+CASSISTLOC:

<latitude>,<longitude>,<altitude>,<accuracy>,<altitude_accuracy>,<date>,<GMT time>

... ..

c. If cassistlocformat = 2:

+CASSISTLOC: <latitude>,<longitude>,<date>,<GMT time>

... ..

If ERROR occurred

	OK
	+CASSISTLOC: <return code>
	+CASSISTLOC: <return code>
	ERROR

Defined values

< autorun >

- 0 – stop location
- 1 – start location, only once
- 2 – start cycle location

< cid >

network parameters, refer to AT+CGSOCKCONT.

Not required, the default value is 1.

< language >

accept language. Refer to Google standard: en_GB, zh_CN and so on.

Not required, the default value is en_GB

< time_between_fix >

Time interval of fix(second), range: 1 second – 24 hours.

Not required, the default value is 1 second.

< charset >

charset for URC(not include the Date and Time). ASCII, UTF-8 and so on.

< latitude >

Latitude of current position in degrees.

< longitude >

Longitude of current position in degrees.

< altitude >

Altitude of the fix. Unit is meters (not required).

< accuracy >

The horizontal accuracy of the fix, in meters at a 95% confidence level. This is required unless the request specified a valid location object, i.e. a request for a reverse-geocode of a known position(not required)

< altitude_accuracy >

The accuracy of the altitude, in meters(not required)

< street_num >

The building's street number(not required)

< street >

Street name(not required)

< premises >
Premises, e.g. building name(not required)
< city >
City name(not required)
< county >
County name (not required).
< region >
Region, e.g. a state in the US(not required)
< country >
Country(not required)
< country_code >
Country code(not required)
< postal_code >
Postal code. This is the zip code in the US and postcode in the UK(not required).
< date >
Date when get the address information. Output format is ddmmyy.
< GMT time >
GMT Time when get the address information. Output format is hhmmss.
< return code >
The result code of the location.
0 – OK
1 – Unknow error
2 – Invalid parma error
3 – Bad got error
4 – network error
5 – busy error
6 – not run error
NOTE:
1. When <autorun> is set to 0 and the others parameters not be given (AT+CASSISTLOC=0), the command is to stop the location.
2. When <autorun> is set to 1 or 2, <cid> is required, but <language>, < time_between_fix> is not required.
3. When <autorun> is set to 2 and there is an error occurred, there is not an error report, the location is continuing.
4. The < charset > is only applicable to the address information, not include the <date> and <GMT time>.
5. The coding format of <date> and <GMT time> is ASCII.
6. When AT+CASSISTLOCFORMAT=0 or 1, it will access http://www.google.com/loc/json to request the location information; But when AT+ CASSISTLOCFORMAT=2, it will access http://www.google.com/glm/mmap to request the location information.
7. In the cell location process, it will query the DNS. The timeout value of querying DNS is 70s, customer can call AT+CIPDNSSET to the timeout value for performing DNS query. The best timeout value for performing DNS query less than 70s. The AT+CIPDNSSET instruction for use

can refer the “Set DNS maximum timeout value” in “TCPIP Application Note for WCDMA Solution”.

Examples

```

AT+CASSISTLOC=?
+CASSISTLOC: (0-2) , (1-16),(language),(1-24*60*60)
OK
AT+CASSISTLOC=1,2,"zh_CN"
OK
+CASSISTLOC:UTF-8,33312E32323137363537,3132312E33353532343739,,3734322E30,,E58D
8FE5928CE8B7AF,,E4B88AE6B5B7E5B882,,E4B88AE6B5B7E5B882,E4B8ADE59BBD,434E, ,15
0612,093747
+CASSISTLOC: 0
AT+CASSISTLOC=2,1,"en_GB",2
OK
+CASSISTLOC:,,,,,,,,,,,,,

+CASSISTLOC:UTF-8,33312E32323136363439,3132312E33353532353934,,3734322E30,,58696
56865205264,,5368616E67686169,,5368616E67686169,4368696E61,434E, ,150612,093747

+CASSISTLOC:UTF-8,33312E32323136363439,3132312E33353532353934,,3734322E30,,58696
56865205264,,5368616E67686169,,5368616E67686169,4368696E61,434E, ,150612,093747
AT+CASSISTLOC=0
OK

+CASSISTLOC: 0
AT+CASSISTLOC=0
+CASSISTLOC: 6

ERROR

```

17.22.2 AT+CASSISTLOCFORMAT Set assist location report information's format

Description

This command is used to set the format of the report information.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
--------------	-----------

AT+CASSISTLOCFORMAT= T=?	+CASSISTLOCFORMAT: (0-2) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CASSISTLOCFORMAT T?	+CASSISTLOCFORMAT: <mode> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CASSISTLOCFORMAT T=<mode>	OK ERROR

Defined values

<mode>

0 – report detail address

1 – not report detail address

2 – only report latitude, longitude, data and time

Examples

AT+CASSISTLOCFORMAT=?

+CASSISTLOCFORMAT: (0-2)

OK

AT+CASSISTLOCFORMAT?

+ CASSISTLOCFORMAT: 0

OK

AT+ CASSISTLOCFORMAT=1

OK

NOTE:

1. When AT+CASSISTLOCFORMAT=0, the report location information is as follow:

+CASSISTLOC:UTF-8,33312E32323136363439,3132312E33353532353934,,3734322E30,,5869656865205264,,5368616E67686169,,5368616E67686169,4368696E61,434E, ,150612,093747

2. When AT+CASSISTLOCFORMAT=1, the report location information is as follow:

+CASSISTLOC:31.2224168,121.353584,,1029.0,,050912,064437

3. When AT+CASSISTLOCFORMAT=1, and if the charset returned by the server is not supported, the report location information is the same as AT+CASSISTLOCFORMAT=0.

4. When AT+CASSISTLOCFORMAT=2, the report location information is as follow:

+CASSISTLOC: 31.222163,121.353461,291112,060037

5. When AT+CASSISTLOCFORMAT=0 or 1, it will access <http://www.google.com/loc/json> to request the location information; But when AT+ CASSISTLOCFORMAT=2, it will access

<http://www.google.com/glm/mmap> to request the location information.

6. When `AT+CASSISTLOCFORMAT=2`, the `<language>` parameter of `AT+CASSISTLOC` command is ignored and can be not set.

17.22.3 AT+CASSISTLOCTRYTIMES Set retry times

Description

This command is used to set the max number to try connection when the http connects if failed.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CASSISTLOCTRYTIMES=?	+CASSISTLOCTRYTIMES: (2-10),(5-60*60) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CASSISTLOCTRYTIMES?	+CASSISTLOCTRYTIMES: <num>,<time> OK
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CASSISTLOCTRYTIMES=<num>[, <time>]	OK ERROR

Defined values

< num >

the number to retry when error occurred

< time >

The time between tries. The unit is second, range is 5 - 60*60.

Examples

```
AT+CASSISTLOCTRYTIMES=?
+CASSISTLOCTRYTIMES: (2-10),(5-60*60)
OK
AT+CASSISTLOCTRYTIMES?
+CASSISTLOCTRYTIMES: 3,5
OK
AT+CASSISTLOCTRYTIMES=3,10
OK
```

17.22.4 AT+CASSISTLOCMODE Set assist location mode

Description

This command is used to set the mode of location.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CASSISTLOCMODE= ?	+CASSISTLOCMODE: (0, 1) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CASSISTLOCMODE?	+CASSISTLOCMODE: <mode> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CASSISTLOCMODE= <mode>	OK ERROR

Defined values

<mode>

0 – using single cell

1 – using more cell

NOTE:

When AT+CASSISTLOCFORMAT=2, the AT+CASSISTLOCMODE only support <mode>=0.

Examples

```
AT+CASSISTLOCMODE=?
```

```
+CASSISTLOCMODE: (0,1)
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CASSISTLOCMODE?
```

```
+CASSISTLOCMODE: 1
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CASSISTLOCMODE=1
```

```
OK
```


18 AT Commands for Multimedia

18.1 AT+CCMXPLAYWAV Play wav audio file

Description

This command is used to play a wav audio file. It can play wav file during a call or not.

NOTE Wav file format require mono channel, 8kHz sampling frequency, 16bit sampling size, 128kbps.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CCMXPLAYWAV=?	+CCMXPLAYWAV: (list of supported <play_path> s),(list of supported <repeat> s)
	OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CCMXPLAYWAV= <file_name> , <play_path> [, <repeat>]	+WAVSTATE: wav play
	OK
	<i>Report URC automatically after playing end</i>
	+WAVSTATE: wav play stop
	ERROR

Defined values

[<file_name>](#)

The name of wav audio file.

[<play_path>](#)

- 1 – remote path
- 2 – local path

[<repeat>](#)

This parameter is reserved.

Examples

```
AT+CCMXPLAYWAV="test.wav",2
+WAVSTATE: wav play
```

OK

18.2 AT+CCMXSTOPWAV Stop playing wav audio file

Description

This command is used to stop playing wav audio file. Execute this command during wav audio playing.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CCMXSTOPWAV=?	OK
Execution Command	Responses
AT+CCMXSTOPWAV	[+WAVSTATE: wav play stop] OK

Examples

```
AT+CCMXSTOPWAV
+WAVSTATE: wav play stop
OK
```

18.3 AT+CCMXWAVSTATE Get wav file play state

Description

This command is used to get wav play state.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CCMXWAVSTATE=?	OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CCMXWAVSTATE?	+CCMXWAVSTATE: <state> OK ERROR

Defined values

<state>	
0	– wav play stoped
1	– wav playing

Examples

```
AT+CCMXWAVSTATE?
+CCMXWAVSTATE: 0
OK
```

19 AT Commands for LUA Script

19.1 AT+CSCRIPTSTART Start running a LUA script file.

Description

This command is used to start running a LUA script file. The script file must exist in c:\ in the module EFS. This command shouldn't be used by sio LIB in LUA script files.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CSCRIPTSTART=?	+CSCRIPTSTART: "FILENAME" [, (list of supported reportluaerror >s)] OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CSCRIPTSTART=" <filename> " [, " <reportluaerror> "]	OK +CSCRIPT: 0 ERROR OK +CSCRIPT: <err>

Defined values

<filename>
The script file name.

<reportluaerror>

Whether report the LUA compiling error or running error to TE.

- 0 – Not report.
- 1 – Report.
- 2 – Report, and the script run with debug function supporting.

<err>

The error code of running script.

Examples

```
AT+CSCRIPTSTART="mytest.lua"
OK
+CSCRIPT: 0
AT+CSCRIPTSTART=?
+CSCRIPTSTART: "FILENAME"[,(0-2)]
OK
```

19.2 AT+CSCRIPTSTOP Stop the current running LUA script.

Description

This command is used to stop the current running LUA script. This command shouldn't be used by sio LIB in LUA script files.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CSCRIPTSTOP=?	OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CSCRIPTSTOP?	<i>If LUA script is running</i> +CSCRIPTSTOP: "<filename>" OK <i>If there is no LUA script running</i> OK
Execute Command	Responses
AT+CSCRIPTSTOP	OK ERROR

Defined values

<filename>

The script file name.

Examples

```
AT+CSCRIPTSTOP?
+CSCRIPTSTOP: "mytest.lua"
OK
AT+CSCRIPTSTOP=?
OK
AT+CSCRIPTSTOP
OK
```

19.3 AT+CSCRIPTCL Compile a LUA script file.

Description

This command is used to compile a LUA script file. The script file must exist in c:\ in the module EFS. This command shouldn't be used by sio LIB in LUA script files. If the AT+CSCRIPTPASS is set, the compiled file will be encrypted.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CSCRIPTCL=?	+CSCRIPTCL: <filename>,<out_filename> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CSCRIPTCL="<filename>" e>["<out_filename>"]	OK +CSCRIPT: 0 ERROR OK +CSCRIPT: <err>

Defined values

<filename>

The script file name.

<out_filename>

The output script file name. If this parameter is empty, the default <out_filename> will be the file name of <filename> with the file extension changed to ".out".

<err>

The error code of running script.

Examples

```
AT+CSCRIPTCL="mytest.lua"
OK
+CSCRIPT: 0
AT+CSCRIPTCL=?
+CSCRIPTCL: "FILENAME", "OUT_FILENAME"
OK
```

19.4 AT+CSCRIPTPASS Set the password for +CSCRIPTCL.

Description

This command is used to set the password which will be used for AT+CSCRIPTCL encryption.

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Write Command	Responses
AT+CSCRIPTPASS=" <u><old_password></u> ", " <u><new_password></u> "	OK
d>	ERROR

Defined values

<old_password>
The old password. *The original password for AT+CSCRIPTCL is empty.*

<new_password>
The new password.

Examples

```
AT+CSCRIPTPASS="", "12345678"
OK
AT+CSCRIPTPASS="12345678", "123456"
OK
```

19.5 AT+CSCRIPTCMD Send data to the running LUA script.

Description

This command is used to send data to the running LUA script

SIM PIN	References
---------	------------

NO	Vendor
----	--------

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CSCRIPTCMD=?	+CSCRIPTCMD: <i>CMD1</i> [, <i>CMD2</i>] OK
Execute Command	Responses
AT+CSCRIPTCMD=<cmd1 >[,<cmd2>]	OK ERROR

Defined values

<cmd1>
An integer value to be sent as the second parameter of EVENT 31 to running LUA script.
<cmd2>
An integer value to be sent as the third parameter of EVENT 31 to running LUA script.

Examples

AT+CSCRIPTCMD=?
+CSCRIPTCMD: <i>CMD1</i> [, <i>CMD2</i>] OK
AT+CSCRIPTCMD=23,98
OK

19.6 AT+PRINTDIR Set the value of LUA printdir function.

Description

This command is used to set the value of LUA printdir function

SIM PIN	References
NO	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+PRINTDIR=?	+PRINTDIR: (0,1) OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+PRINTDIR?	+PRINTDIR: <mode> OK
Write Command	Responses

AT+PRINDIR=<mode>	OK
	ERROR

Defined values

<mode>	
The value of printdir:	
0	– print function is disabled.
1	– print function is enabled.

Examples

```
AT+PRINDIR=0
OK
AT+PRINDIR?
+PRINDIR:0
OK
AT+PRINDIR=?
+PRINDIR:(0-1)
OK
```

19.7 AT+CSCRIPTAUTO Enable/Disable LUA run automatically

Description

This command is used to enable or disable LUA scripts run automatically.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CSCRIPTAUTO=?	OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CSCRIPTAUTO?	+CSCRIPTAUTO: <state>,<left_times> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CSCRIPTAUTO=<state> >,<max_left_times>]	OK ERROR

Defined values

<state>

Enable or disable LUA scripts run automatically:

- 0 – disalbe LUA scripts run automatically.
- 1 – enable LUA scripts run automatically.

<max_left_times>

Maximum times that LUA scripts can run automatically when powering up. If it is 0, it means unlimited times. Default value is 0.

<left_times>

Left times that LUA scripts can run automatically when powering up.

Examples

```
AT+CSCRIPTAUTO=1
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CSCRIPTAUTO?
```

```
+CSCRIPTAUTO: 1,UNLIMITED
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CSCRIPTAUTO=?
```

```
OK
```

19.8 AT+CPWRONCHK Enable/Disable Power on Check

Description

This command is used to enable or disable module powering on check function. By default, the function is enabled. Each time of powering on, the module starts a check timer of two minutes, if the timer is expired, it will regard the module works correctly. If the module is reset or powered off or it crashes before two minutes, the timer cannot expire, then this time of powering on shall be regards abnormal. If the module continuously works incorrectly(each time it cannot work for over two minutes) for twenty times, it will stop the LUA and EBDAT autorun feature.

SIM PIN	References
YES	Vendor

Syntax

Test Command	Responses
AT+CPWRONCHK=?	OK
Read Command	Responses
AT+CPWRONCHK?	+CPWRONCHK: <state>,<check_interval>,<thr_times>,<current_failure_times> OK
Write Command	Responses
AT+CPWRONCHK=<state> >[,<check_interval>[,<thr_times>]	OK ERROR

```
r_times>]]
```

Defined values

<state>

Enable or disable the checking function:

0 – disalbe checking.

1 – enable checking.

<check_interval>

The checking timer checking interval(minutes).

<thr_times>

The threshold times that the module will be regards as it cannot power on correctly.

<current_failure_times>

The times that the module cannot startup correctly.

Examples

```
AT+CPWRONCHK=1
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CPWRONCHK?
```

```
+CPWRONCHK: 1,2,20,1
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CPWRONCHK=?
```

```
OK
```

19.9 Unsolicited LUA script codes

Summary of +CSCRIPT Codes

Code of <err>	Description
0	Success
1	No resource
2	Failed to open the script file
3	Failed to run the script file
4	Failed to compile the script file
5	Virtual machine is busy

20 AT Commands Samples

20.1 SMS commands

Commands and Responses	Comments
AT+CMGF=1 OK	Set SMS system into text mode, as opposed to PDU mode.
AT+CPMS="SM","SM","SM" +CPMS: 0,40,0,40,0,40 OK	Select memory storages.
AT+CNMI=2,1 OK	Set new message indications to TE.
AT+CMGS="+861358888xxxx" >This is a test <Ctrl+Z> +CMGS:34 OK	Set new message indications to TE.
+CMTI:"SM",1	Unsolicited notification of the SMS arriving.
AT+CMGR=1 +CMGR: "REC UNREAD", "+86135888xxxx",,"08/01/30, 20:40:31+00" This is a test OK	Read SMS message that has just arrived. NOTE: The number should be the same as that given in the +CMTI notification.
AT+CMGR=1 +CMGR: "REC READ", "+86135888xxxx",,"08/01/30 , 20:40:31+00" This is a test OK	Reading the message again changes the status to "READ" from "UNREAD".
AT+CMGS="+861358888xxxx" >Test again<Ctrl+Z> +CMGS:35 OK	Send another SMS to myself.
+CMTI:"SM",2	Unsolicited notification of the SMS arriving.
AT+CMGL="ALL" +CMGL: 1, "REC READ", "+86135888xxxx", , "08/01/30,20:40:31+00" This is a test	Listing all SMS messages.

+CMGL: 2, "REC UNREAD", "", "+861358888xx xx", , "08/01/30,20:45:12+00" Test again OK	
AT+CMGD=1 OK	Delete an SMS message.
AT+CMGL="ALL" +CMGL: 2, "REC READ", "+861358888xxxx", "08/01/30,20:45:12+00" Test again OK	List all SMS messages to show message has been deleted.

20.2 File transmission flow

The Module supports to transmit files from the Module to PC host and from PC host to the Module over Xmodem protocol. During the process of transmission, it can not emit any AT commands to do other things.

20.2.1 File transmission to PC host

Step1. Select file for transmission to PC host

After HyperTerminal is OK for emitting AT commands, it must select a file by one of following methods:

①. Select directory as current directory by [AT+FSCD](#), and then select file with parameter [<dir_type>](#) of [AT+CTXFILE](#) is 0 or omitted. [Figure 17-1]

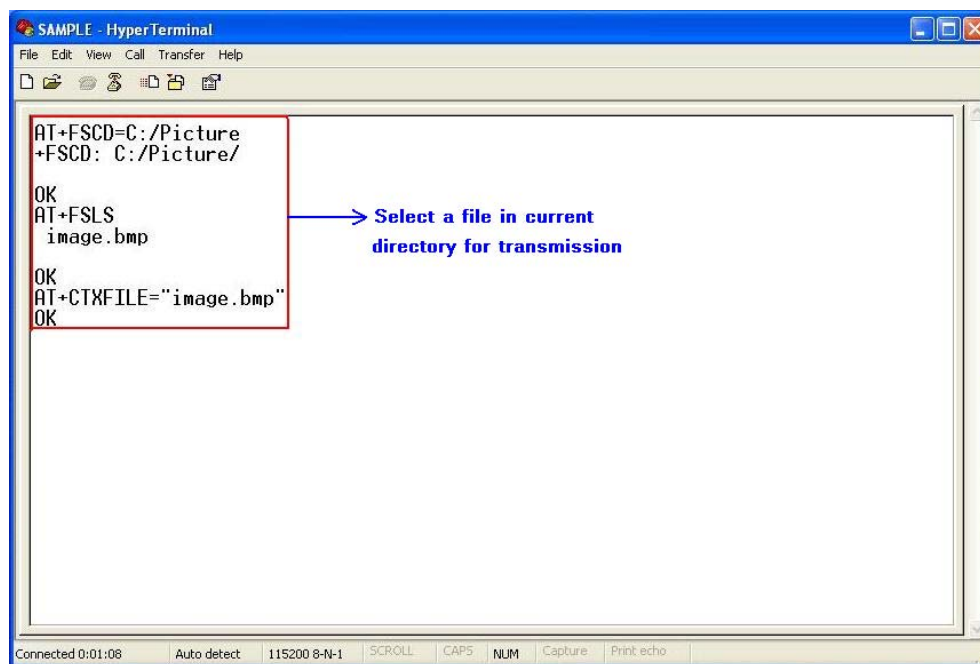


Figure 17-1 Select file for transmission

②. Select the file directly with subparameter `<dir_type>` of `AT+CTXFILE` is not 0 and not omitted; this method is a shortcut method for limited directories. [Figure 17-2]

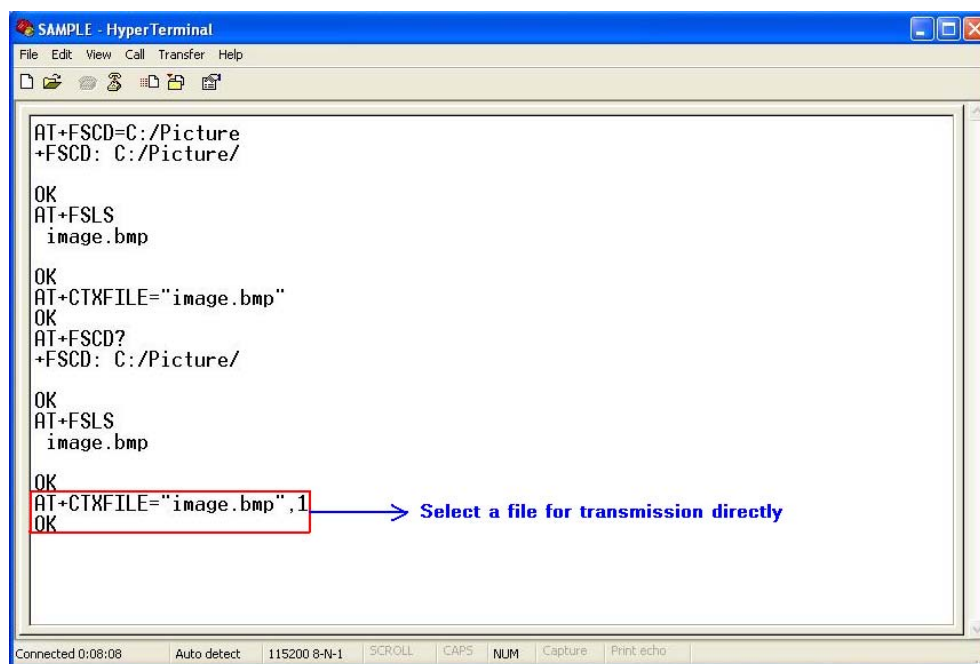


Figure 17-2 Select file directly for transmission

Step2. Open "Receive File" dialog box

After select transmitted file successfully, use "Transfer>Receive File..." menu to open "Receive File" dialog box in HyperTerminal. [Figure 17-3]

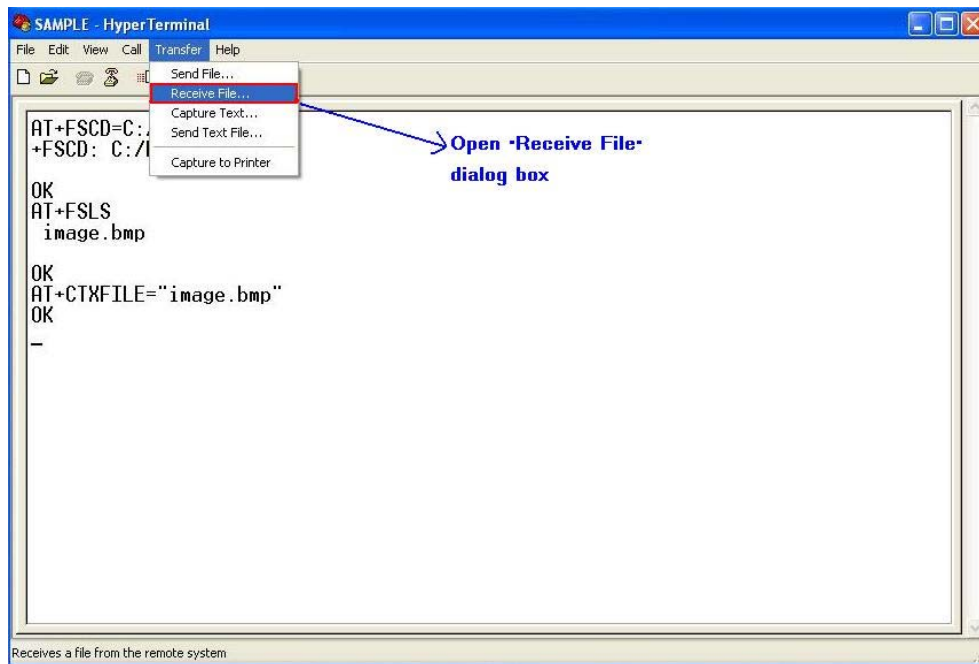


Figure 17-3 Open "Receive File" dialog box

Step3. Set storage place and receiving protocol

In "Receive File" dialog box, set the storage place in PC host where file transmitted is saved in text box, and select receiving protocol in combo box.

Then click "Receive" button to open "Receive Filename" dialog box. [Figure 17-4]

NOTE: The receiving protocol must be "Xmodem" protocol.

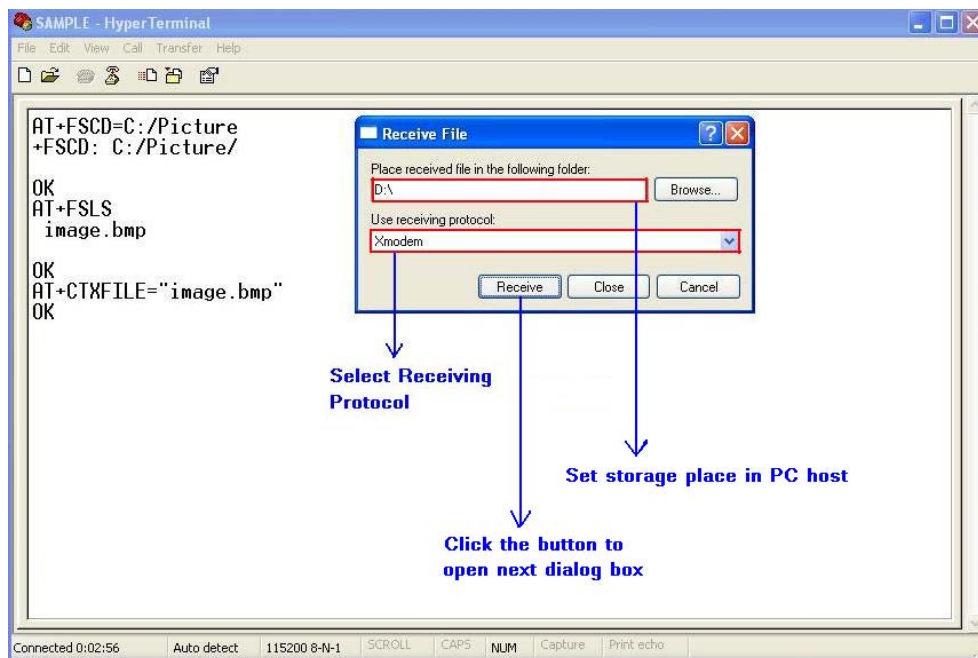


Figure 17-4 Storage place and receiving potocol

Step4. Set file name

In “Receive Filename” dialog box, input file name in “Filename” text box. And then click “OK” button to start transmitting file. [Figure 17-5]

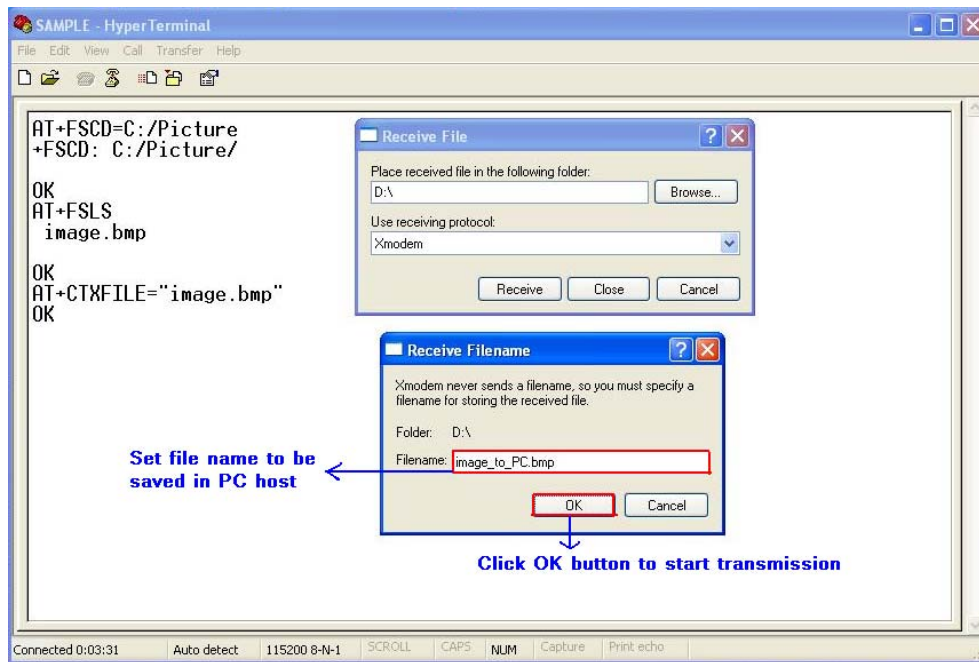


Figure 17-5 Set file name

Step5. Transmit the file

After start file transmission, it can't emit any AT commands until transmission stops. In “Xmodem file receive” dialog box, it will display the process of transmission. [Figure 17-6]

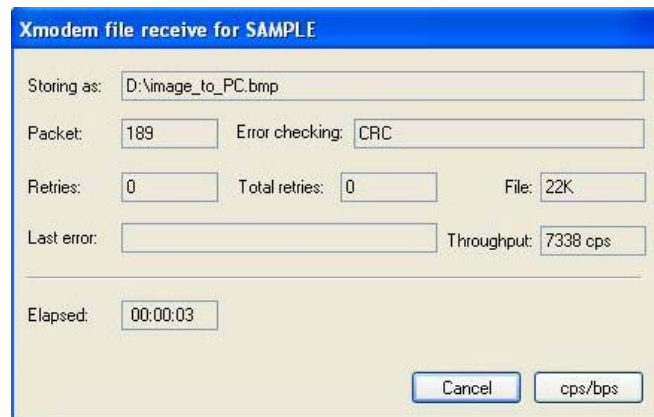


Figure 17-6 Xmodem file receive

If the transmission cancelled, HyperTerminal will prompt “Transfer cancelled by user”. [Figure 17-7]

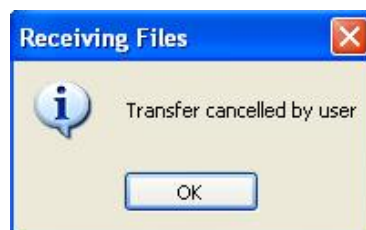


Figure 17-7 Cancel transmission

After transmission successfully, the receiving dialog box is closed and it can emit AT commands in HyperTerminal. [Figure 17-8]

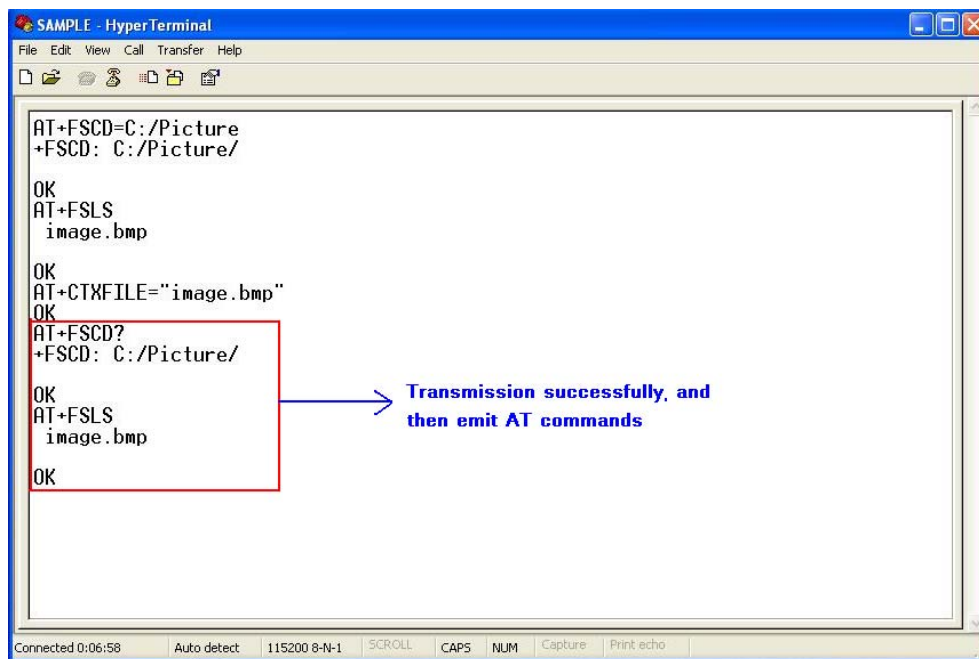


Figure 17-8 Transmission successfully

20.2.2 File received from PC host

Step1. Set file name and storage place

Firstly, it must set file name and storage place in file system of module by one of following methods:

①. Select directory as current directory by **AT+FSCD**, and then set file name and storage place as current directory with parameter **<dir_type>** of **AT+CRXFILE** is 0 or omitted. [Figure 17-9]

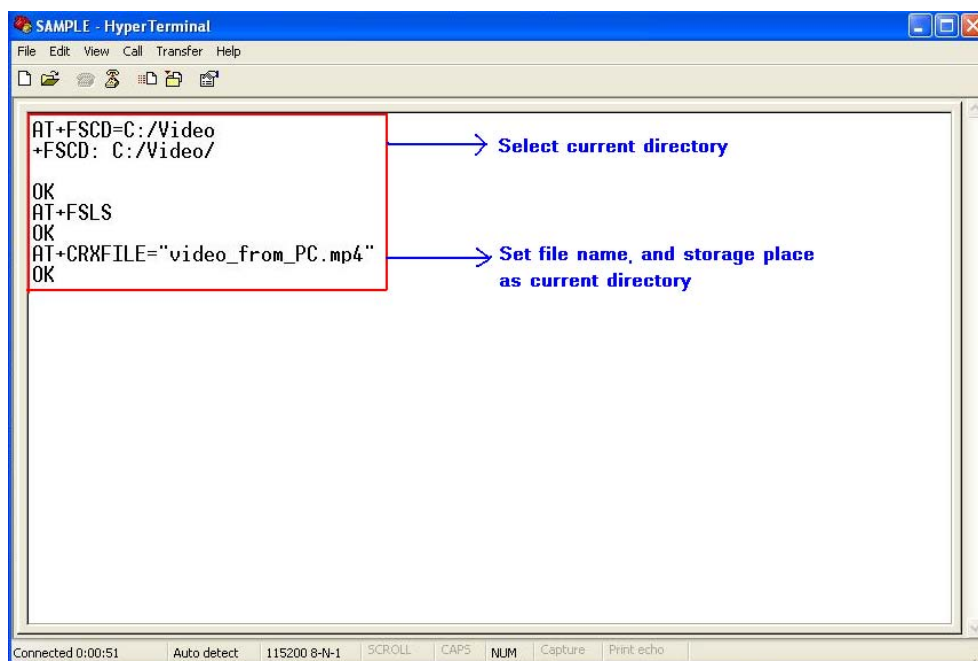


Figure 17-9 Set file name and storage place

②. Set storage place directly with parameter `<dir_type>` of `AT+CTXFILE` is not 0 and not omitted; this method is a shortcut method for limited directories.

Step2. Open “Send File” dialog box

After set file name and storage place successfully, use “Transfer>Send File...” menu to open “Send File” dialog box in HyperTerminal. [Figure 17-10]

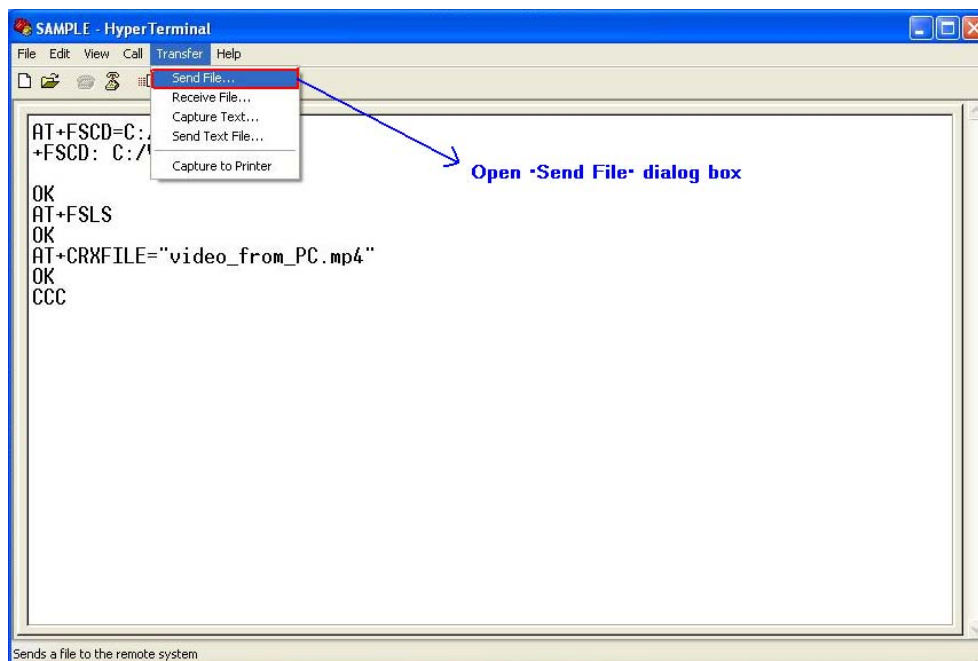


Figure 17-10 Open “Send File” dialog box

Step3. Select file and transmitting protocol

In “Send File” dialog box, select the file to be transmitted in text box, and select the transmitting protocol in combo box. Then click “Send” button to start transmission. [Figure 17-11]

NOTE: The transmitting protocol must be “Xmodem” protocol.

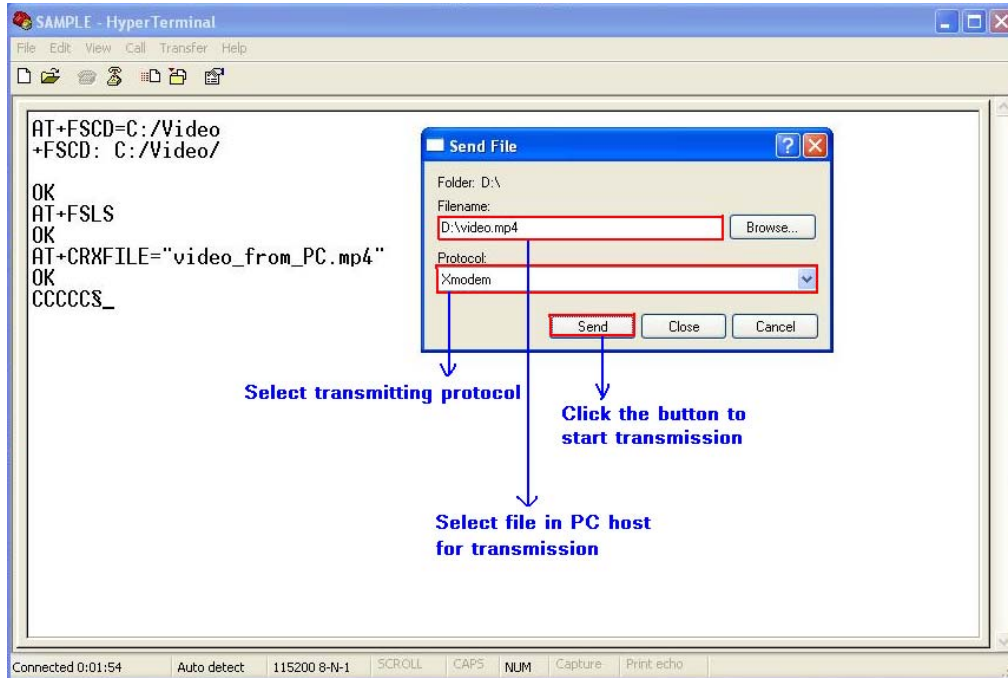


Figure 17-11 Select file and protocol

Step4. File transmission

After start file transmission, it can't emit any AT commands until transmission stops. In “Xmodem file send” dialog box, it will display the process of transmission. [Figure 17-12]

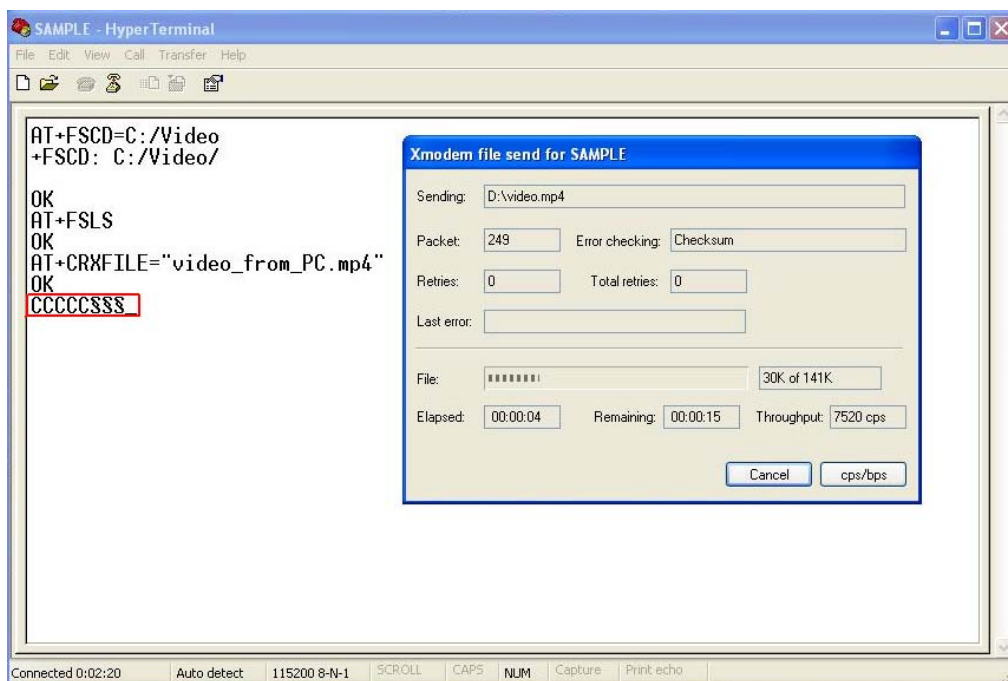


Figure 17-12 The process of file transmission

If the transmission canceled , HyperTerminal will prompt “Transfer cancelled by user”.

NOTE: There may be some characters reported which denote interactions between module and PC host.

20.3 MMS commands

Set the parameters	Comments
AT+CMMSURL="mmsc.monternet.com" OK	Set the MMS center URL without “http://”
AT+CMMSPROTO=1,"10.0.0.172",80 OK	Use http protocol to send MMS and set the IP address and port of MMS proxy to “10.0.0.172” and 80
AT+CMMSSENDCFG=6,3,0,0,2,4 OK	Set the parameter of MMS to send. This is unnecessary to set.
Send MMS	Comments
AT+CGSOCKCONT=1,"IP","cmwap" OK	Set the PDP context profile.
AT+CMMSEDIT=1 OK	Set the edit mode to 1.
AT+CMMSDOWN="TITLE",10 >Test title OK	Set the title of MMS to “Test title”.
AT+CMMSDOWN="FILE",3," 1.jpg" OK	Add the “1.jpg” in UE to the MMS body.
AT+CMMSDOWN="TEXT",120,"t1.txt" >My test content....(file content, 120 bytes) OK	Add a text file named “t1.txt” with length of 120 bytes.
AT+CMMSRECP="13918181818" OK	Add a recipient of “13918181818”
AT+CMMSRECP=" T1@TEST.COM " OK	Add a recipient of T1@TEST.COM
AT+CMMSCC="15013231222"	Add a copy recipient of “15013231222”

OK	Save the MMS to mail box of index 1.
AT+CMMSSAVE=1	
+CMMSSAVE: 1	
OK	Send the MMS including new recipient "13318882322"
AT+CMMSSEND="13318882322"	
OK	After MMS is sent successfully. This command indicates success of sending. If failed, +CME ERROR:<err> will be reported.
+CMMSSEND:0	
Receive MMS	Description
+WAP_PUSH_MMS: "15001844675","RROpJGJVyjeA","http://211.136.112.84/RROpJGJVyjeA" ,"09/03/17,17:14:41+32",0,13338	Receiving a new MMS notification.
AT+CGSOCKCONT=1,"IP","cmwap"	Set the PDP context profile.
OK	
AT+CMMSEDT=0	Set the mms edit mode to 0.
OK	
AT+CMMSRECV="http://211.136.112.84/RROpJGJVyjeA"	Receive MMS using the location contained in +WAP_PUSH_MMS indication.
OK	
+CMMSRECV:0	After MMS is received successfully, this command indicates success of receiving. If failed, +CME ERROR:<err> will be reported.
AT+CMMSSAVE=0	
+CMMSSAVE: 0	
OK	If receiving successfully, save it to mail box.

21 Appendixes

21.1 Verbose code and numeric code

Verbose result code	Numeric (V0 set)	Description
OK	0	Command executed, no errors, Wake up after reset
CONNECT	1	Link established
RING	2	Ring detected
NO CARRIER	3	Link not established or disconnected
ERROR	4	Invalid command or command line too long
NO DIALTONE	6	No dial tone, dialing impossible, wrong mode
BUSY	7	Remote station busy
NO ANSWER	8	Connection completion timeout

21.2 Response string of AT+CEER

Number	Response string
<i>CS internal cause</i>	
0	Phone is offline
21	No service available
25	Network release, no reason given
27	Received incoming call
29	Client ended call
34	UIM not present
35	Access attempt already in progress
36	Access failure, unknown source
38	Concur service not supported by network
29	No response received from network
45	GPS call ended for user call
46	SMS call ended for user call
47	Data call ended for emergency call
48	Rejected during redirect or handoff
100	Lower-layer ended call
101	Call origination request failed
102	Client rejected incoming call
103	Client rejected setup indication
104	Network ended call
105	No funds available
106	No service available

108	Full service not available
109	Maximum packet calls exceeded
301	Video connection lost
302	Video call setup failure
303	Video protocol closed after setup
304	Video protocol setup failure
305	Internal error
<i>CS network cause</i>	
1	Unassigned/unallocated number
3	No route to destination
6	Channel unacceptable
8	Operator determined barring
16	Normal call clearing
17	User busy
18	No user responding
19	User alerting, no answer
21	Call rejected
22	Number changed
26	Non selected user clearing
27	Destination out of order
28	Invalid/incomplete number
29	Facility rejected
30	Response to Status Enquiry
31	Normal, unspecified
34	No circuit/channel available
38	Network out of order
41	Temporary failure
42	Switching equipment congestion
43	Access information discarded
44	Requested circuit/channel not available
47	Resources unavailable, unspecified
49	Quality of service unavailable
50	Requested facility not subscribed
55	Incoming calls barred within the CUG
57	Bearer capability not authorized
58	Bearer capability not available
63	Service/option not available
65	Bearer service not implemented
68	ACM \geq ACMmax
69	Requested facility not implemented
70	Only RDI bearer is available
79	Service/option not implemented

81	Invalid transaction identifier value
87	User not member of CUG
88	Incompatible destination
91	Invalid transit network selection
95	Semantically incorrect message
96	Invalid mandatory information
97	Message non-existent/not implemented
98	Message type not compatible with state
99	IE non-existent/not implemented
100	Conditional IE error
101	Message not compatible with state
102	Recovery on timer expiry
111	Protocol error, unspecified
117	Interworking, unspecified

CS network reject

2	IMSI unknown in HLR
3	Illegal MS
4	IMSI unknown in VLR
5	IMEI not accepted
6	Illegal ME
7	GPRS services not allowed
8	GPRS & non GPRS services not allowed
9	MS identity cannot be derived
10	Implicitly detached
11	PLMN not allowed
12	Location Area not allowed
13	Roaming not allowed
14	GPRS services not allowed in PLMN
15	No Suitable Cells In Location Area
16	MSC temporarily not reachable
17	Network failure
20	MAC failure
21	Synch failure
22	Congestion
23	GSM authentication unacceptable
32	Service option not supported
33	Requested service option not subscribed
34	Service option temporarily out of orde
38	Call cannot be identified
40	No PDP context activated
95	Semantically incorrect message
96	Invalid mandatory information

97	Message type non-existent
98	Message type not compatible with state
99	Information element non-existent
101	Message not compatible with state
161	RR release indication
162	RR random access failure
163	RRC release indication
164	RRC close session indication
165	RRC open session failure
166	Low level failure
167	Low level failure no redial allowed
168	Invalid SIM
169	No service
170	Timer T3230 expired
171	No cell available
172	Wrong state
173	Access class blocked
174	Abort message received
175	Other cause
176	Timer T303 expired
177	No resources
178	Release pending
179	Invalid user data

PS internal cause lookup

0	Invalid connection identifier
1	Invalid NSAPI
2	Invalid Primary NSAPI
3	Invalid field
4	SNDCP failure
5	RAB setup failure
6	No GPRS context
7	PDP establish timeout
8	PDP activate timeout
9	PDP modify timeout
10	PDP inactive max timeout
11	PDP lowerlayer error
12	PDP duplicate
13	Access technology change
14	PDP unknown reason

PS network cause

25	LLC or SNDCP failure
----	----------------------

26	Insufficient resources
27	Missing or unknown APN
28	Unknown PDP address or PDP type
29	User Authentication failed
30	Activation rejected by GGSN
31	Activation rejected, unspecified
32	Service option not supported
33	Requested service option not subscribed
34	Service option temporarily out of order
35	NSAPI already used (not sent)
36	Regular deactivation
37	QoS not accepted
38	Network failure
39	Reactivation required
40	Feature not supported
41	Semantic error in the TFT operation
42	Syntactical error in the TFT operation
43	Unknown PDP context
44	PDP context without TFT already activated
45	Semantic errors in packet filter
46	Syntactical errors in packet filter
81	Invalid transaction identifier
95	Semantically incorrect message
96	Invalid mandatory information
97	Message non-existent/not implemented
98	Message type not compatible with state
99	IE non-existent/not implemented
100	Conditional IE error
101	Message not compatible with state
111	Protocol error, unspecified

21.3 Summary of CME ERROR codes

Description

This result code is similar to the regular ERROR result code. The format of `<err>` can be either numeric or verbose string, by setting `AT+CMEE` command.

SIM PIN	References
NO	3GPP TS 27.007

Syntax

```
+CME ERROR: <err>
```

Defined values

<err>

Values (numeric format followed by verbose format):

0	phone failure
1	no connection to phone
2	phone adaptor link reserved
3	operation not allowed
4	operation not supported
5	PH-SIM PIN required
6	PH-FSIM PIN required
7	PH-FSIM PUK required
10	SIM not inserted
11	SIM PIN required
12	SIM PUK required
13	SIM failure
14	SIM busy
15	SIM wrong
16	incorrect password
17	SIM PIN2 required
18	SIM PUK2 required
20	memory full
21	invalid index
22	not found
23	memory failure
24	text string too long
25	invalid characters in text string
26	dial string too long
27	invalid characters in dial string
30	no network service
31	network timeout
32	network not allowed - emergency calls only
40	network personalization PIN required
41	network personalization PUK required
42	network subset personalization PIN required
43	network subset personalization PUK required
44	service provider personalization PIN required
45	service provider personalization PUK required
46	corporate personalization PIN required
47	corporate personalization PUK required
100	Unknown

103	Illegal MESSAGE
106	Illegal ME
107	GPRS services not allowed
111	PLMN not allowed
112	Location area not allowed
113	Roaming not allowed in this location area
132	service option not supported
133	requested service option not subscribed
134	service option temporarily out of order
148	unspecified GPRS error
149	PDP authentication failure
150	invalid mobile class
257	network rejected request
258	retry operation
259	invalid deflected to number
260	deflected to own number
261	unknown subscriber
262	service not available
263	unknown class specified
264	unknown network message
273	minimum TFTS per PDP address violated
274	TFT precedence index not unique
275	invalid parameter combination

“CME ERROR” codes of MMS:

170	Unknown error for mms
171	MMS task is busy now
172	The mms data is over size
173	The operation is overtime
174	There is no mms receiver
175	The storage for address is full
176	Not find the address
177	Invalid parameter
178	Failed to read mss
179	There is not a mms push message
180	Memory error
181	Invalid file format
182	The mms storage is full
183	The box is empty
184	Failed to save mms
185	It's busy editing mms now
186	It's not allowed to edit now
187	No content in the buffer
188	Failed to receive mms

189	Invalid mms pdu
190	Network error
191	Failed to read file
192	None
“CME ERROR” codes of FTP:	
201	Unknown error for FTP
202	FTP task is busy
203	Failed to resolve server address
204	FTP timeout
205	Failed to read file
206	Failed to write file
207	It's not allowed in current state
208	Failed to login
209	Failed to logout
210	Failed to transfer data
211	FTP command rejected by server
212	Memory error
213	Invalid parameter
214	Network error

Examples

```
AT+CPIN="1234","1234"
```

```
+CME ERROR: incorrect password
```

21.4 Summary of CMS ERROR codes

Description

Final result code +CMS ERROR: [<err>](#) indicates an error related to mobile equipment or network. The operation is similar to ERROR result code. None of the following commands in the same command line is executed. Neither ERROR nor OK result code shall be returned. ERROR is returned normally when error is related to syntax or invalid parameters. The format of [<err>](#) can be either numeric or verbose. This is set with command [AT+CMEE](#).

SIM PIN	References
---	3GPP TS 27.005

Syntax

```
+CMS ERROR: <err>
```

Defined values

```
<err>
```

300	ME failure
301	SMS service of ME reserved
302	Operation not allowed
303	Operation not supported
304	Invalid PDU mode parameter
305	Invalid text mode parameter
310	SIM not inserted
311	SIM PIN required
312	PH-SIM PIN required
313	SIM failure
314	SIM busy
315	SIM wrong
316	SIM PUK required
317	SIM PIN2 required
318	SIM PUK2 required
320	Memory failure
321	Invalid memory index
322	Memory full
330	SMSC address unknown
331	no network service
332	Network timeout
340	NO +CNMA ACK EXPECTED
341	Buffer overflow
342	SMS size more than expected
500	unknown error

Examples

```
AT+CMGS=02112345678
+CMS ERROR: 304
```

Contact us

Shanghai SIMCom Wireless Solutions Ltd.

Add: Building A, SIM Technology Building, No.633, Jinzhong Road, Changning District
200335

Tel: +86 21 3252 3300

Fax: +86 21 3252 3301

URL: <http://www.sim.com/wm/>